

The Summer Consumer Electronics Show: Beyond The Shakeout

# COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

\$2.95  
September 1985 ©  
Issue 27, Vol. 3, No. 9  
02220 \$3.75 Canada

FOR **COMMODORE** PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

## Inside Commodore's New Amiga A Hands-On Report



### Weather Prophet

An amazingly reliable  
forecaster for the 64 and  
Plus/4.

### Printer Wedge

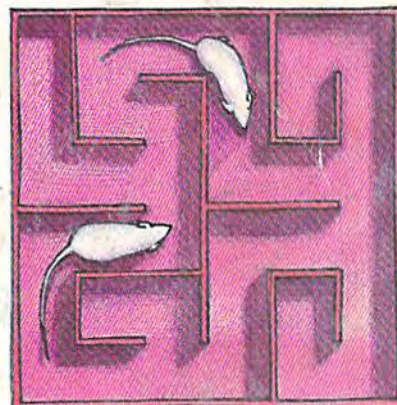
Create your own custom  
character sets with this  
utility for the 64 and 1525,  
MPS-801, and MPS-803  
printers.



PowerBasic  
Reading p  
is simplifie  
onic ruler f

### Power BASIC: QuickScan

Reading programs on the  
screen is simplified with  
this electronic ruler for the  
64 and VIC-20.



### Maze-Mania

Mastering this fast-paced  
game for the 64 is no  
easy task.

#### Also In this Issue:

Horizons:  
Programming The 128

User Group Update

Machine Language For  
Beginners: From Machine  
Language To BASIC



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

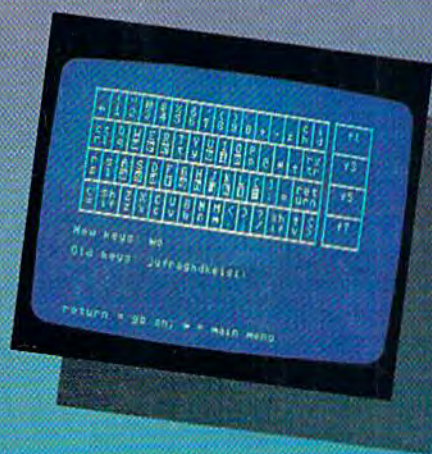
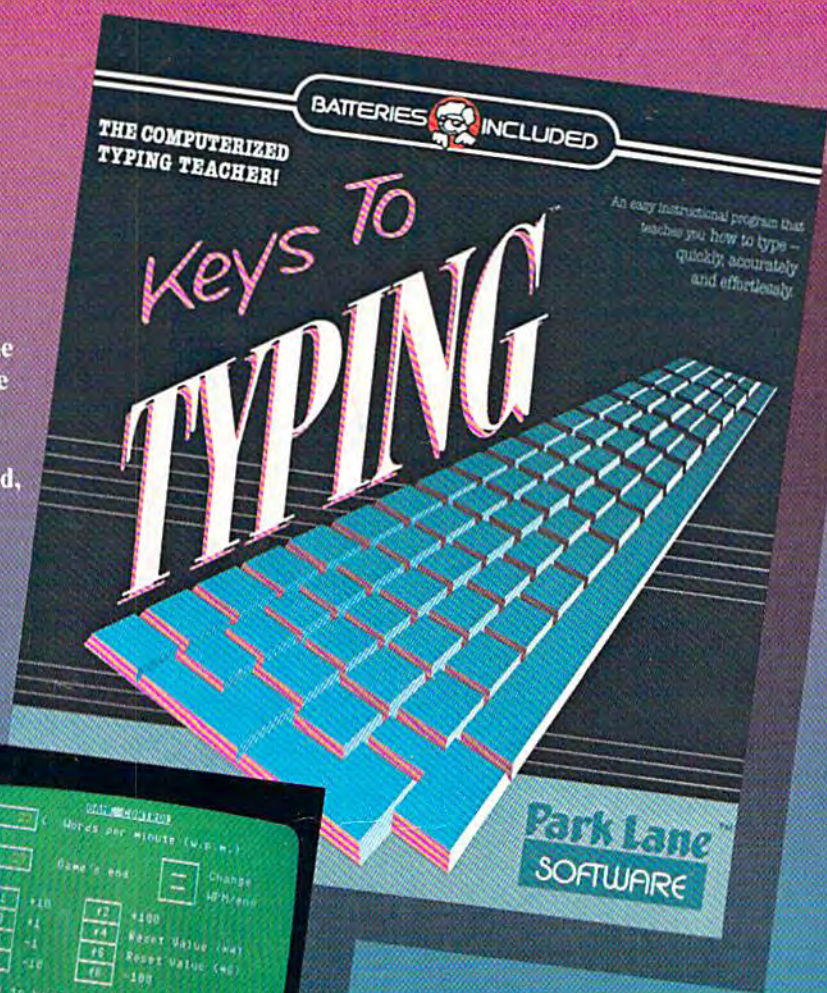


# AT LAST... A TEACHER WHO IS JUST YOUR TYPE!

For  
COMMODORE  
64

Turn your COMMODORE 64 into a personal typing tutor with KEYS TO TYPING software. Over 30 easy lessons, all based on proven teaching techniques that typing teachers have been using for years. Combined with the speed and flexibility of computerized instruction—it's the fastest and easiest way yet to learn typing.

- 32 step-by-step lessons
- learn at your own pace!
- lesson #1 will explain the program and show you how to get on-screen help
- each lesson has three parts: introduction of new keys, exercises, and reinforcement
- over 400 exercises, all based on successful typing manuals
- get immediate help or return to the main menu with a single keystroke
- no complex computer commands
- its user friendly and menu driven
- no knowledge of computers needed, just basic reading skills
- select the lesson you want through a simple menu control
- typing game included, to make learning fun!



The perfect learning program for students of any age. For businesspeople who need typing skills but are short on time. For people re-entering the workforce who need a fast refresher. Designed by educators and computer programmers working together. KEYS TO TYPING lets you learn quickly, easily and effortlessly. After 32 lessons, you'll be typing at speeds you never thought possible.

BATTERIES



INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

30 Mural Street  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
L4B 1B5 CANADA  
(416) 881-9941  
Telex: 06-21-8290

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS  
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P  
Irving, California  
USA 92714  
(416) 881-9816  
Telex: 509-139



# AMAZING DAISY

**NOW! FULL SIZE, FULL FEATURE, LETTER QUALITY AT ONLY \$353**

If you have been searching for a letter quality printer you have probably found the flood of claims and counterclaims to be a real roadblock in your search. Not long ago we were in the same position. We tried to determine which daisy wheel printer had all the features our customers wanted, yet would not set them back a month's salary. Recently several manufacturers have introduced machines that had features we were searching for. After a thorough assessment, we eliminated one model after the other for lack of one feature or another until we only had one left.

## THE RESULTS ARE IN

We found the printer which has all the features anyone could want. The winner is the Arotek Daisy 1120, a real heavy-duty workhorse printing at 20 characters per second. The manufacturer is Olympic Co. Ltd., a highly respected Japanese firm.

## FEATURES GALORE

This printer has it all. To start with, it has a front panel Pitch Selector button with indicators which allows 10, 12, 15 characters per inch (CPI) or Proportional Spacing. There is a Select (Online) button (with indicator) and a Line Feed button. You can also set Top-of-Form or Form Feed with the touch of the TOF button. Other front panel indicators include Power and Alarm.

To load a sheet of paper, simply place it in the feed slot and pull the paper bail lever. PRESTO! The paper feeds automatically to a 1 inch top margin and the carriage aligns to the selected left margin. In this manner, each page can have identical margins automatically. You can continue to compute while the Daisy 1120 is

printing. The built in 2K buffer frees up your computer while printing a page or two allowing you to go to your next job.

To really put your printer to work, the Cut Sheet Feeder option is great for automatic printing of those long jobs. Also available is the adjustable Tractor Feed option. Compare our option prices! Best of all the Daisy 1120 is quiet: only 57 dB-A (compare with an average of 62-65 dB-A for others).

## COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY

The Daisy 1120 uses industry standard Diablo® compatible printwheels. Scores of typeface styles are available at most computer or stationary stores. You can pop in a 10, 12, 15 pitch or proportional printwheel and use paper as wide as 14". At 15 CPI you can print 165 columns—great for spreadsheets.

The Daisy 1120 uses the Diablo Hytype II® standard ribbon cartridges. Again universally available.

Not only is the hardware completely compatible, the control codes recognized by the Daisy 1120 are Diablo 630® compatible (industry standard). You can take advantage of all the great features of word processing packages like Wordstar®, pfs: Write®, Microsoft Word® and most others which allow you to automatically use superscripts, subscripts, automatic underlining, bold-face (shadow printing) and doublestrike.

The printer has a set of rear switches which allow the use of standard ASCII as well as foreign character printwheels. Page length can be set to 8, 11, 12, or 15". The Daisy 1120 can also be switched to add automatic line feed if required.

## THE BEST PART

When shopping for a daisy wheel printer with all these features (if you could find one), you could expect to pay \$600 or \$700 dollars. The options would add much more. *Not now!* We have done our homework. We can now offer this printer for only \$353. Order yours today!

## NO RISK OFFER

Try the Daisy 1120 for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied for ANY reason we will refund the full price—promptly. A full 1-year parts and labor warranty is included.

## THE BOTTOM LINE

Arotek Daisy 1120 (Order#1120) \$353 w/standard Centronics parallel interface and 2K buffer.

## Options

Auto Cut Sheet Feeder (#1110) \$188  
Tractor Feed (#1112) \$77

## Accessories

8' Cable for IBM PC® and compatibles (#1103) \$26

Interface with cable: • TI-99/4A (#106) \$66

• Apple II or IIe (#1104) \$76

• All Commodore (except Pet) (#1105) \$44

• All Atari (#1107) \$66

Shipping is \$11—UPS continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue or Air Parcel Post (second day air) is \$25. Canada, Alaska, Mexico and Hawaii are \$30 (air). Other foreign is \$60 (air). California residents add 6% tax. Prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship promptly on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. Allow 14-day clearing for checks. No C.O.D.'s. Payment in US dollars only.

TO ORDER ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 962-5800 USA

(800) 962-3800 CALIF. (8-8 PST)

Or send payment to address below:

Technical Information & Customer  
Service: (805) 987-2454 (8-5 PST)

Dealer Inquiries Invited

©1985 AROTEK. All rights reserved.  
Trademarks: Diablo, Hytype II, 630-Xerox  
Corp., Wordstar-Micropro Corp., PFS-  
Software Publishing Corp., Microsoft  
Word-Microsoft Corp., Apple, II,  
IIe-Apple Computer, Inc.,  
IBM PC-IBM Corp.,  
PET, CBM.



**AROTEK**

107 Avenida Acero, Capatzen, C.A. 23210



# Trusted Software and

## LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

### ADA TRAINING COURSE

Teaches you the language of the future. Comprehensive subset of language. Includes: editor; syntax checker, compiler; assembler; disassembler, handbook. **\$59.95**



### ASSEMBLER/MONITOR-64

Macro assembler and extended monitor. Supports all standard functions plus floating point constants. Monitor supports bank switching, quick trace, single step, more. **\$39.95**



### BASIC COMPILER 64

Compiles complete BASIC language into either fast 6510 machine language and/or compact speedcode. Supports overlays and many extended BASIC commands. **\$39.95**



### SUPER-C COMPILER

Full compiler per Kernighan & Ritchie standard, but without bit fields. Includes powerful editor (41K source file); compiler (6510 code), library (supports many functions) and linker. **NEW! \$79.95**



### FORTH-64 LANGUAGE

Based on Forth 79 (+ parts of '83). Supports hires graphics and sound synthesizer. Full screen editor, programming tools, assembler, samples, handbook. **NEW! \$39.95**



### MASTER-64

Professional development package for serious applications. Indexed file system, full screen & printer management, programmer's aid, multiprecision math, royalty-free runtime, more. **\$39.95**



### PASCAL-64

Full Pascal supports graphics, sprites, file management, more. Supports pointers, dynamic memory management, machine language. Compiles to fast 6510 machine code. **\$39.95**



### VIDEO BASIC-64

Add 50+ graphic, sound and utility commands to your programs with this super development package. Free distribution of RUNTIME version - no royalties! **\$39.95**



**XREF-64** Basic cross-reference. Indispensable tool for BASIC programmer. Cross-references all references to variables, constants and line numbers. Sorts them into alphabetical order for convenient uses. **\$17.95**



## FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

### REFERENCE BOOKS



**ANATOMY OF C-64** Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernel, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. 300pp **\$19.95**

**TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64** Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. 275pp **\$19.95**

**ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE** Best handbook on floppy explains all. Many examples and utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. 320pp **\$19.95**

**1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE** Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques to keep 1541 running. 200pp **\$19.95**

**MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64** Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples & listings for complete assembler, monitor, simulator. 200pp **\$14.95**

**ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE** Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, I/O, real time, extended BASIC, more. 210pp **\$14.95**

**GRAPHICS BOOK C-64** - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. 350pp **\$19.95**

**PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20** Understand Commodore; Epson-compatible printers; 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; graphics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. 330pp **\$19.95**

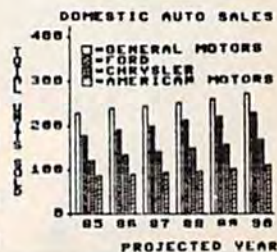
### PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

#### CHARTPAK-64

##### MAKE YOUR OWN CHARTS...

Professional quality charts and graphs instantly. Easy-to-use menus. 8 chart formats. Two size hardcopy. Accepts data from Multiplan, CalcResult. Supports statistical functions. **\$39.95**

Also available:  
**CHARTPLOT-1520** fine output to inexpensive 1520 plotter. **\$39.95**  
**CHARTPLOT-64** unsurpassed quality charts on most XY-plotters. **\$84.95**



#### POWER PLAN-64

**POWER PLAN** is our top-rated, full-featured spreadsheet for both your business and personal needs. All menu selections are clearly displayed on screen. Builtin HELP screens guide you through this powerful package. Immediately make 2D or 3D pie, bar, line and point to point graphs from your spreadsheet using up to 8 windows. Features cell protection and formatting, split screen, all major math functions, 25K worksheet space, 255 rows X 63 columns. 200 page handbook. **\$49.95**

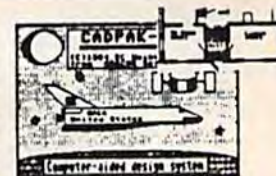
Super Spreadsheet with Graphs...



#### CADPAK-64

##### DETAIL YOUR DESIGNS...

Superb lightpen design tool. Exact placement using *Accu-Point* positioning; 2 complete screens; draw LINES, BOXES, CIRCLES, ELLIPSES; pattern FILLing; freehand DRAW; screen COPY; ZOOM for detail. Two size hard-copy. Requires good quality lightpen. **\$49.95**





# Authoritative books

FROM ABACUS SOFTWARE  
... A NAME YOU CAN COUNT ON



## Optional Diskettes for books

For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. **\$14.95 each**

**SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64**  
In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. 350pp **\$19.95**

**CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20**  
Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system-fast file loading and saving. 225pp **\$14.95**

**IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes:**  
auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes listings. 200pp **\$12.95**

**COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128** All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. 300pp **\$19.95**

**PEEKs & POKES** - Programming quickies that will amaze you. Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR and other commands. 200pp **\$14.95**

**ADVENTURE GAMEWRITER's Handbook**  
Step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator. 200pp **\$14.95**

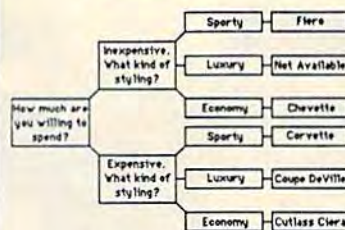
**CAD BOOK for C-64/C-128** Introduction to computer aided design. 2D and 3D, reflection, zooming, macros. Samples use SIMON's Basic. 250pp **\$19.95**

**MORE TRICKS & TIPS** Dozens of more helpful programming techniques: software protection; new BASIC commands; interrupts; ROM routines; the KERNAL; hardware tips, etc. 250pp **\$19.95**

Other Books Coming Soon!!

## SPECIAL FEATURE

### XPER - Software that Learns



An XPER Application advising on what kind of car to buy.

XPER is the first *expert system* for the C-64 and C-128. Ordinary data bases are good for reproducing facts, but XPER lets you derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and helps you make expert decisions. Scientists, doctors and professionals are currently using XPER in their research projects.

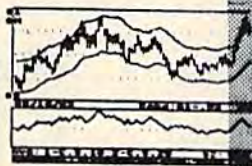
The XPER system puts your information into a *knowledge base*. A knowledge base consists of a variable number of **objects** - such as trees; **features** - such as "what kind of leaf does it have?"; and **attributes** - such as 6 inch needles. After describing your knowledge base, you can easily enter your information using XPER's complete entry/maintenance facilities.

Then, XPER's very efficient searching techniques will guide you through the most complex decision making criteria. You'll also benefit from XPER's full reporting capabilities and ease of use. **\$59.95**

## TAS-64

### CHART YOUR OWN STOCKS...

Sophisticated technical analysis charting package for serious investor. Capture data from DJN/RS or Warner Services or enter and edit your data. 7 moving averages, 3 oscillators, trading bands, least squares, 5 volume indicators, relative charts, much more. Two size hardcopy. **\$84.95**



## DATAMAT-64

### ORGANIZE YOUR DATA...

Powerful, easy-to-use data management package uses menu selections. Free form design: 50 fields/record; 2000 records/disk. Sort on multiple fields in any combination. Complete selection and formatting for printing reports. **\$39.95**

INVENTORY FILE			
Item Number	.....	Description	.....
Onhand	.....	Price	.....
Location	.....		
Reord. Pt.	.....	Reord. Qty.	.....

## TEXTOMAT-64

### WORD PROCESSING...

Flexible wordprocessor displays 40 or 80 columns with horizontal scrolling. Menu selections make TEXTOMAT easy to use. Quickly move from editing to formatting to merging to utilities. Supports virtually any printer. Can support foreign languages. **\$39.95**



## QUICKCOPY V2.0

### PROTECT Your DATA ...

Backup your valuable data with the fastest disk copier we've seen to date. Copies entire disk in 2.5 minutes on two or 3.5 minutes on one 1541. Very useful utility. **\$19.95**



## ORDERING INFORMATION

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer

**Abacus Software**

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510



For postage and handling include \$4.00 per order. Foreign orders include \$8.00 per item. Money order and checks in U.S. Dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents please include 4% sales tax.

For fast service call (616) 241-5510 Telex 709-101

For free catalog, please return this coupon to  
Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510

**PHONE: (616) 241-5510**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!\*



## WORD WRITER with Spell Checker

Now with 85,000 word Spelling Checker

- An efficient, 80-column professional word processing system which includes a spelling checker and built-in calculator.
- Contains all the features you'll need for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs: document chaining, form letter printout, page separations, horizontal and vertical scrolling, and more.

## With Timeworks you get more power for your dollar

You can use each program alone. Or interface this trio – one at a time if you like – into a completely integrated productivity system that delivers all the power and features most of you will ever need . . . at a cost that lets you enjoy their use.

Look for these and other Timeworks programs at your favorite dealer. Or contact Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015. Phone: (312) 948-9200.

## DATA MANAGER 2

Faster, more efficient, more versatile

- A complete general information storage and retrieval system with report-writing, graphics, statistics, and label-making capabilities.
- Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT, and X-CHART features allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically, or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.

## With Timeworks you get more than software

### You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team

At the other end of our toll-free hotline, you'll find our full-time Customer Technical Support Team. Free of charge to all registered users.

### You Get Our Liberal Trade-Up Policy

You'll find the details inside each package.

## SWIFTCALC with SIDEWAYS

New easy-to-use spreadsheet for home and small business use

- 250 rows and up to 250 columns (128K version) provide up to 62,500 cells (locations on the spreadsheet) in which to place information.
- Performs mathematical functions up to 17 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values and exponential notation.

## \*With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee

If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us your Timeworks program, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit card number for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you.\*\*

Available for Apple, IBM, Commodore 64 and 128, and Atari Computers.\*\*\*



More power for your dollar.

**Other Timeworks Programs:** ■ The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ■ Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series ■ Swiftax ■ Cave of the Word Wizard ■ Business Systems ■ The Electronic Checkbook ■ The Money Manager ■ Wall Street

These programs interface with each other  
Now available for Commodore 128

www.commodore.ca

\*\* Offer valid for 90 days from date of purchase.

\*\*\* Registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, and Commodore Computer Systems

© 1985 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.



## features

The New Commodore Amiga: A Hands-On Report	Charles Brannon	18	*
Amiga Software: Something for Everyone	Selby Bateman	26	*
The Summer Consumer Electronics Show: Beyond the Shakeout	Lance Elko	30	*
CES Perspective: The End of the Tap Dance	Kathy Yakal	36	*

## reviews

F-15 Strike Eagle	Neil Randall	52
On-Court Tennis	Kevin Martin	53
Cave of the Word Wizard	Neil Randall	54
B.C. II: Grog's Revenge	James Trunzo	54
Legionnaire	Neil Randall	55
Adventure Writer, Dialog, and The ELF System	Neil Randall	56
Chipwits	Arthur Leyenberger	58
Also Worth Noting		59

## games

Maze-Mania	Mark Tuttle, Kevin Mykytyn, and Philip Nelson	68	64
Tracker	Ned W. Schultz	69	64
Friendly Alien	Cal Overhulser	70	64/V

## education/home applications

Computing for Families: In Search of the Computer Sandbox, Part 1	Fred D'Ignazio	72	*
Weather Prophet	George W. Miller	73	64/+4

## programming

BASIC Magic: Drawing Lines and Borders	Michael S. Tomczyk	42	64/V/+4/16
Hints & Tips: Recycling Selected DATA Statements	Gordon J. LeVee	46	64/V/+4/16
Power BASIC: QuickScan	Daan Deenik	76	64/V
Machine Language for Beginners: From Machine Language to BASIC	Richard Mansfield	77	64/V
Printer Wedge	James Chandler, Jr.	80	64
Zounds!, Part 3	Lawrence Cotton	81	64
TinyTerm for the 1650 Automodem	Preston Douglas	82	64/V
VIC Emulator	Fausto Ibarra	84	64

## departments

The Editor's Notes	Robert Lock and Richard Mansfield	6	*
Gazette Feedback	Editors and Readers	10	*
User Group Update		49	*
Horizons: Programming the 128	Charles Brannon	60	128
Simple Answers to Common Questions	Tom R. Halfhill	87	*

## program listings

Bug-Swatter: Modifications and Corrections	88	*
MLX: Machine Language Entry Program	89	64/V
How to Type In COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs	90	*
Product Mart	126	
Gazette Classified	127	
Advertisers Index	128	

\*=General, V=VIC-20, 64=Commodore 64, +4=Plus/4, 16=Commodore 16, 128=Commodore 128

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE is published monthly by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone (919) 275-9809. Editorial offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic subscriptions: 12 issues, \$24. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Second class application pending at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright ©1985 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0737-3716.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., One of the ABC Publishing Companies: ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton; 1330 Avenue of the Americas; New York, New York 10019.



# editor's notes

In the most recent issue of *COMPUTE!*, our sister publication, we chided Commodore for apparently sending Amiga systems to competitors while consciously making a decision to withhold them from us. We're pleased to report that in the interim we've discovered several things. Commodore allowed several competitors access to the Amiga, but did not send them systems. And, more importantly, since we brought the situation to their attention, Commodore's new management team and their assistants have been extremely helpful in rectifying our concerns. Harmony has returned to our editorial halls, and you'll find a rather exciting story in this issue on the new Amiga from Commodore.

It seems likely that the Amiga and the new ST from Atari are going to revitalize the personal computer industry.

These machines represent a leap to a higher level of technology. New, synergistic technologies have been brought together to create a significant advance in power. New microprocessors, new storage devices, and new video screens equal far more than the sum of their parts.

When *COMPUTE!* first started publishing in 1979, it was called "The 6502 Resource Magazine" because the home computers then available—Apple, Atari, Commodore PET, and others—all contained the 6502 microprocessor chip. The 6502 has been abandoned by the new generation of personal computers in favor of the high-speed, feature-laden, bigger 68000 chip. Among other advantages, this chip can manipulate 16 pieces of information at a time. The 6502 could only work with 8 pieces. By doubling the information size, the computer can do things far faster and can directly access far more RAM memory. So, in general, these new computers "think" faster and

"remember" better than their predecessors. And that means they can do *everything* better.

Video, for example. Take a look at page 18. One of the important byproducts of more processor power is greater video resolution—more dots of visual information, more colors, more shades. The new computers offer relief from the relatively crude block-graphics and cartoons which have hitherto served as the visual element of personal computers. We can't show you animation in these pages, but that, too, is far superior. Things can now look round instead of ragged, shadows look like shadows instead of black blobs, and moving objects, instead of lurching, can now glide and revolve.

Pages of print, too, are tight and stable on new, high-definition monitors. You can read these screens like a book. Related to this, Atari and other companies are currently preparing to offer entire encyclopedia-sized databases on a single compact disc. This new peripheral will plug into your computer like a disk drive and in seconds will locate any information you need. You can even ask it questions which contain *and* and *or* relationships: baseball and football in movies or books. You'll have a lot of knowledge only seconds away from your screen. The amount of information that can be packed onto a compact disc is staggering: 550 megabytes. It's the equivalent of nearly 3,400 Commodore floppy disks, 96 million words, 427,000 typed pages, or nearly 2,000 ordinary books.

As for software, the new power will expand the potential of every category, from word processing to games. You'll be able to compose large documents without linking files, check spelling quickly with a huge dictionary, see the text exactly as it will be printed, and maybe

even access online grammar checking and thesauri. You'll have the power of the Macintosh graphics programs, but in color. It will be easy to draw titles, graphs, or visual aids and transfer them to other media such as VCRs and slides. Complex music and voice synthesis and sampling will be available.

The larger memories and faster speeds of these new computers will allow many more variables in games. Adventures will have more scenes, more intelligent input analysis, more characters, and a more complex story line. Action games will look real (a videotape can run in the background of computer images) and the sound effects will be astonishing. Games will be able to approach simulation-quality realism and be far richer and more sophisticated than is currently possible.

When you've seen what these new machines can do, you're likely to agree that pessimists reporting the demise of personal computing this past year have been seriously off the mark. No one can tell what the next ten years will bring, but if these computers are any indication, it will be a decade of marvels. Consumer computing is still an industry in its infancy, but no other technology is more likely to enrich our lives in so many unpredictable ways.

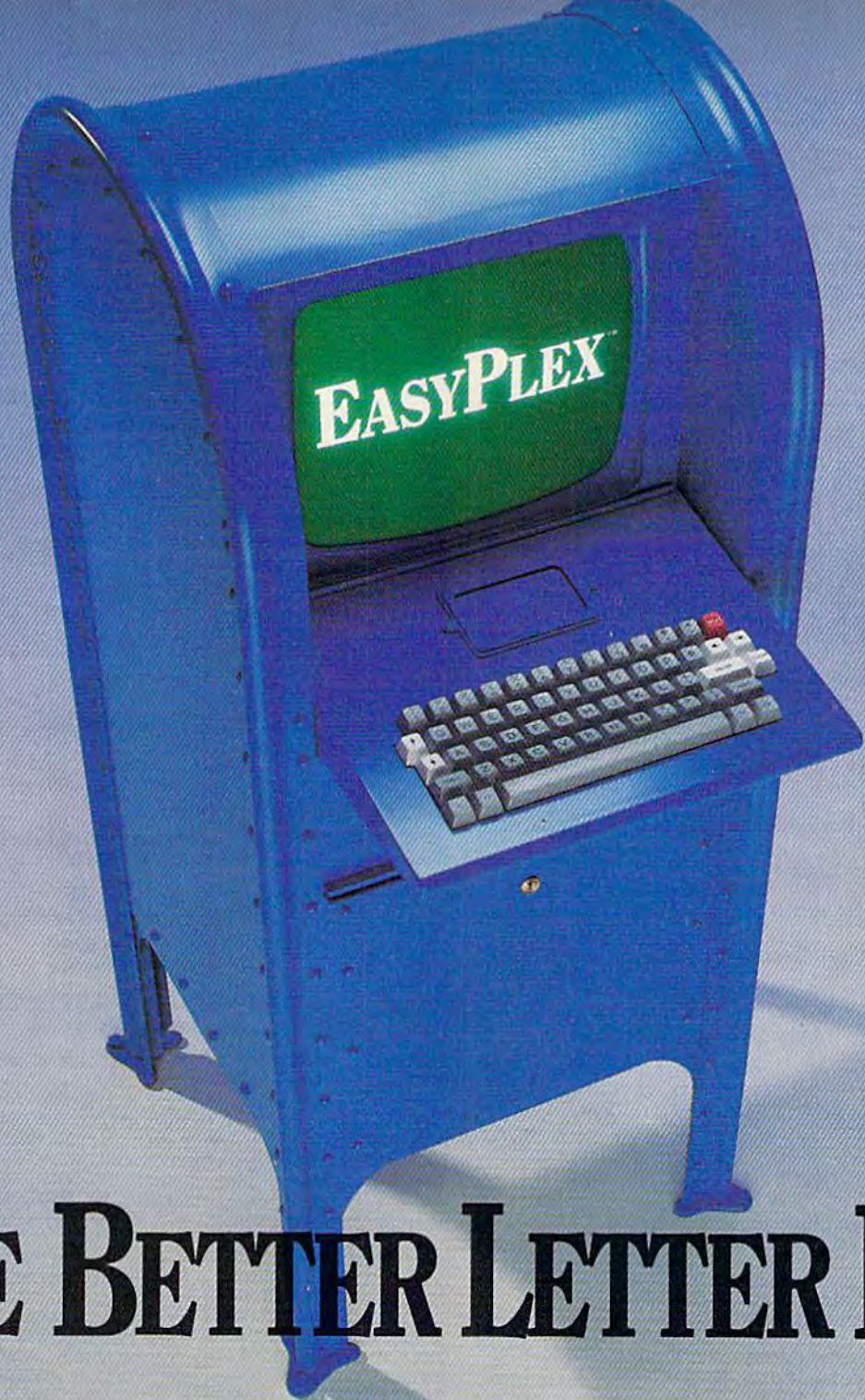


Editor In Chief



Senior Editor





# THE BETTER LETTER BOX

**Introducing EasyPlex™. The new, easy-to-use electronic mail system from CompuServe.**

Finally! Electronic Mail that's so easy to use you can start composing and sending messages the first time you get online.

Designed for various experience levels, EasyPlex has a menu mode with simple, easy-to-follow directions for beginners, and it lets experienced users save time by working in the prompt or command modes. With EasyPlex, you can compose, edit, send, file, and take advantage of sophisticated

options previously available only with more expensive services.

CompuServe's EasyPlex lets friends and relatives, associations and club members communicate any time of the day or night. And small business owners, real estate professionals, insurance agents, lawyers, writers, etc. can communicate quickly and simply—either interoffice or interstate. "It's Easy." "Just Plex it!"

Best of all, EasyPlex is available to all CompuServe subscribers. And, along with EasyPlex, you get hundreds of valuable and entertaining computing options. Plus the assurance of belonging to the largest, fastest

growing computer information service in the world and the premier supplier of business information to FORTUNE 500 companies.

Start communicating! To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

**CompuServe®**

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

**800-848-8199**

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

**www.commodore.ca**  
An H&N Block Company



**Publisher** Gary R. Ingersoll  
**Editor in Chief** Robert C. Lock  
**Director of Administration** Alice S. Wolfe  
**Senior Editor** Richard Mansfield  
**Managing Editor** Kathleen Martinek  
**Editor** Lance Elko  
**Assistant Editor** Todd Heimark  
**Production Director** Tony Roberts

#### Editors

Tom R. Halfhill, Editor, COMPUTE! Magazine; Stephen Levy, Editor, COMPUTE! Books Division; Gail Cowper, Production Editor; Ottis R. Cowper, Technical Editor; Charles Brannon, Program Editor; Selby Bateman, Features Editor

#### Assistant Editors

Gregg Keizer, J. Blake Lambert (Books); John Krause, George Miller, (Technical); Philip Nelson (COMPUTE! Magazine); Kathy Yakal, Feature Writer; Mark Tuttle, Submissions Reviewer

#### Editorial Programmers

Patrick Parrish (Supervisor), Tim Victor, Kevin Mykytyn, Kevin Martin

#### Programming Assistant

David Florance

#### Copy Editors

Joan Rouleau, Ann Davies

#### Administrative Staff

Susan Young, Laura MacFadden, Julia Fleming, Iris Brooks, Jan Kretlow

#### Production

Irma Swain, Production Manager; Janice Fary, Art & Design Director, Lee Noel, Assistant Editor, Art & Design; De Potter, Mechanical Art Supervisor; Terry Cash, Carole Dunton, Typesetting

#### Artists

Dabney Glick (Publications), Debbie Bray (Books); Harry Blair, Illustrator

#### Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield (Toronto), Harvey Herman (Greensboro), Fred D'Ignazio (Roanoke)

#### Customer Service

Philippa King, Customer Service Manager; Gail Jones, Dealer Sales Supervisor; Judy Taylor, Customer Service Supervisor; Dealer Sales Staff: Rhonda Savage, Debi Goforth, Liz Krusenstjerna; Customer Service Staff: Betty Atkins, Gayle Benbow, Mary Hunt, Jenna Nash, Chris Patty

Lonnie Arden, Warehouse Manager; Staff: Howard Ayers, Steve Bowman, David Hensley, Larry O'Connor

#### Data Processing

Leon Stokes, Manager; Chris Cain, Assistant

#### Accounting

Paul J. Megliola, VP, Finance & Planning; R. Steven Vetter, Director, Finance & Planning; Robert Bean, General Accountant; Karen K. Rogalski, Financial Analyst; Staff: Dale Branch, Jill Pope

#### Credit

Barry L. Beck, Credit Manager; Staff: Sybil Agee, Anne Ferguson, Pat Fuller, Doris Hall, Linda Miller, Mary Waddell, Jane Wiggs

#### Purchasing

Gregory L. Smith, Purchasing Manager

#### Promotion

Caroline Dark, Promotion Assistant

#### Advertising Sales

Ken Woodard, Director of Advertising Sales; Patti Stokes, Production Coordinator; Kathleen Hanlon, Administrative Assistant

#### Sales Representatives

Jerry Thompson 415-348-8222  
Ed Winchell 213-378-8361  
Harry Blair 919-275-9809

Jules E. Thompson, Inc.  
National and Canadian Sales Representatives  
1290 Howard Avenue, Suite 303  
Burlingame, CA 94010

Address all advertising materials to:

Patti Stokes, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE  
324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

#### Sales Offices, The Thompson Company

New England	617-720-1888
Mid-Atlantic	212-772-0933
Southeast	919-275-9809
Midwest	312-726-6047
Texas	713-731-2605
Northwest, Nevada	408-354-5553
Northern CA	415-348-8222
Southern CA	213-378-8361
Arizona	213-378-8361
New Mexico	213-378-8361
Colorado	303-595-9299

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., publishes

**COMPUTE!**      **COMPUTE! Books**      **COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE**

#### Corporate Office:

324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

#### Mailing Address:

Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

#### Distribution Center

500-A Radar Road, Greensboro, NC 27419

Telephone: 919-275-9809

Office Hours: 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM Monday-Friday

**President** Gary R. Ingersoll

**Vice President, Finance & Planning** Paul J. Megliola

**Executive Assistant** Debi Nash

**Assistant** Anita Armfield



#### Subscription Information

**COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE** Circulation Dept.  
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

**TOLL FREE**  
**Subscription Order Line**  
**800-334-0868**  
In NC 919-275-9809

#### COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Subscription Rates

**(12 Issue Year):** US (one year) \$24. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface Mail \$30. Foreign Air Mail \$65.

The COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1985, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Where programs are included in an article submission, a tape or disk must accompany the submission. Printed listings are optional, but helpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lowercase, please) with double spacing. Each article page should bear the title of the article, date, and name of the author. COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. COMPUTE! Publications assumes no responsibility for damages, delays, or failure of shipment in connection with authors' offer to make tape or disk copies of programs published herein.

PET, CBM, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited. Other than as an independent supplier of quality information and services to owners and users of Commodore products, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., is in no way associated with Commodore Business Machines, Inc., or any of its subsidiaries.



# IT'S HERE!

The long-awaited companion to *Tool Kit: BASIC* has arrived.



## **COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 and Commodore 64 Tool Kit: Kernal**

by Dan Heeb **\$16.95**

- Explains the mysterious ROM routines in a clear, step-by-step fashion
- Includes screen, serial, tape, and RS-232-C routines
- Helps you understand each of the standard Kernal jump routines by describing them thoroughly and clearly.

This book can help a beginner understand how the Kernal and the computer work. It can help an intermediate programmer become an expert. And for experts, this is an essential reference.

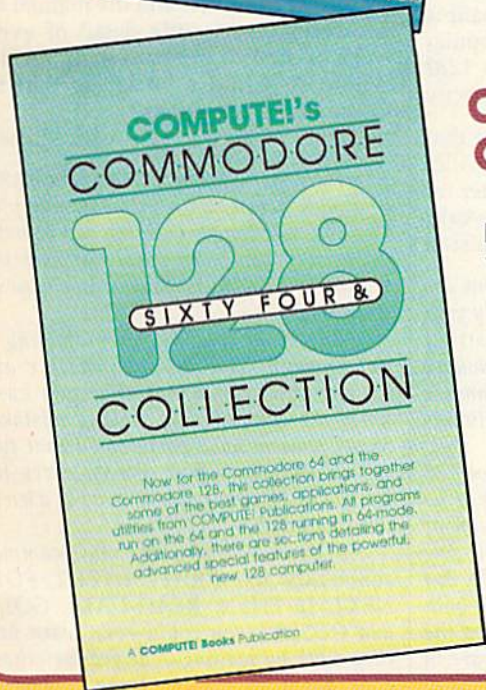
And new for the  
Commodore 64 and 128,

## **COMPUTE!'s Commodore 64/128 Collection** Edited, **\$12.95**

Now for the Commodore 64 and the Commodore 128, this collection brings together some of the best games, applications, and utilities from COMPUTE! Publications.

- All programs run on the 64 and the 128 running in 64-mode.
- Sections detail the advanced special features of the powerful, new 128 computer.
- A disk is available which includes programs in the book.

This is the ideal book for beginning and intermediate users of the Commodore 64 and the new Commodore 128.



Look for these and other best-selling titles from COMPUTE! Books at your local computer and book stores or order directly from COMPUTE! Publications.

To order, call toll free 800-334-0868 or mail your payment (including \$2.00 per book for shipping charges) to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403.

**COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc.   
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



**Do you have a question or a problem? Have you discovered something that could help other Commodore users? Do you have a comment about something you've read in COMPUTE's GAZETTE? We want to hear from you. Write to Gazette Feedback, COMPUTE's GAZETTE, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. We regret that due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond individually to programming questions.**

## Speaking The Same Language

What's an ASCII code? And what's the ASCII code for the MPS-801 printer? I recently purchased a software package that needs to know a printer's code to work.

K. Fuse

ASCII is short for "American Standard Code for Information Interchange," a kind of common language used to send information from a computer to printers, disk drives, or other computers.

It's like Morse code for computers. Each character is assigned a unique series of on and off bits—ones and zeros—so data can be traded back and forth. The ones and zeros are commonly expressed as their decimal equivalents (for example, 01000001 is ASCII 65, which is the letter A).

The BASIC functions ASC and CHR\$ allow you to find out which characters are assigned to which ASCII numbers. Try typing PRINT ASC("A") or PRINT CHR\$(65).

Commodore owners need to know about two different types of ASCII codes. Standard or "true" ASCII uses seven bits to create 128 numbers: 96 printable characters and 32 control codes. An eighth bit is sometimes used as a parity bit, a checksum. Commodore ASCII is not the same as true ASCII, and has 256 numbers (eight bits), some of which are unused or duplicated.

If you send Commodore ASCII codes to a non-Commodore printer that expects standard ASCII, the upper and lowercase letters will be switched (LIKE tHIS, fOR eXAMPLE). You can fix this through software or hardware. The software solution is to have the program make the conversion to standard ASCII before sending the

characters to the printer or other peripheral. The hardware solution is an interface that intercepts the Commodore characters and changes them to standard ASCII before they reach their destination.

The program you're using apparently gives you the option of sending either kind of ASCII (Commodore ASCII or a software translation to true ASCII, if you need it). The MPS-801 you own is a Commodore printer and uses Commodore ASCII. So, when your program asks what type of ASCII, you should answer Commodore ASCII rather than standard ASCII.

## Commodore 128 Compatibility

I am considering upgrading from my 64 to a 128 and I have a few questions about compatibility. Is the 128 compatible with the 1541 disk drive? Is it compatible with the 1650 Automodem? What about the Connection interface and a BMC printer? Is it compatible with GAZETTE programs? Will popular commercial software work on the 128?

Kerry Konecny

I've read about new 128 software that would not fit on a 64 due to its smaller memory. If you buy a 64K expander for the 64, would the 128 programs work?

Scott Colston

The answers to the first five questions are yes, yes, we don't know (but probably yes), yes, and yes. There are three distinct computers inside the 128: a Commodore 64 (40 columns), a 128 (40 or 80 columns), and a CP/M 3.0 computer (80 columns only).

The 1541 works with both 64 or 128 mode, but you'll need the newer disk drive to run CP/M programs. A television or composite monitor will work in 40 columns for either 64 mode or 128 mode. But 128 mode (80 columns) and CP/M both require an RGB monitor. We've tested the 1650 Automodem with Vidtex software in 64 mode and it seems to work fine (as of this writing, there is no telecommunications software for 128 mode).

In 64 mode, the computer runs all 64 software we've tried. In other words, it's not just 64-compatible, it is a 64.

So if you already own a 64 and have invested in software and hardware for it, you can buy a 128 and continue to use your peripherals and programs.

The answer to the final question—

adding 64K to a 64 to make a 128—is no. A 128 in 128 mode is more than a Commodore 64 with extra memory. There are many new keys, including ESC, ALT, HELP, 40/80 (columns), and a numeric keypad. And there's an improved BASIC.

A 128 in 64 mode is a 64, but it would be difficult if not impossible to upgrade a 64 to act like a 128 in 128 mode.

## Learning BASIC

The manual that came with my computer has a list of BASIC words in the appendix, but it doesn't go through them one by one and explain how to use them. The definitions are very short and don't include useful examples. For example, the DATA statement "...is followed by a list of items to be used by READ statements."

My grandmother has a Texas Instruments computer and the manual for it explains every little detail of every word needed to program in TI BASIC. Where do I find a book like that for Commodore computers?

Bo Michelli

There are many books that explain BASIC in simple terms, with a lot of examples. The ones written for children can be helpful even if you're an adult (for example, COMPUTE's Kids and the Commodore 64).

But reading about programming is not enough. You should practice and experiment; remember that you can't harm the computer by making mistakes. Many readers have commented that typing in programs from the GAZETTE has helped them learn more about programming.

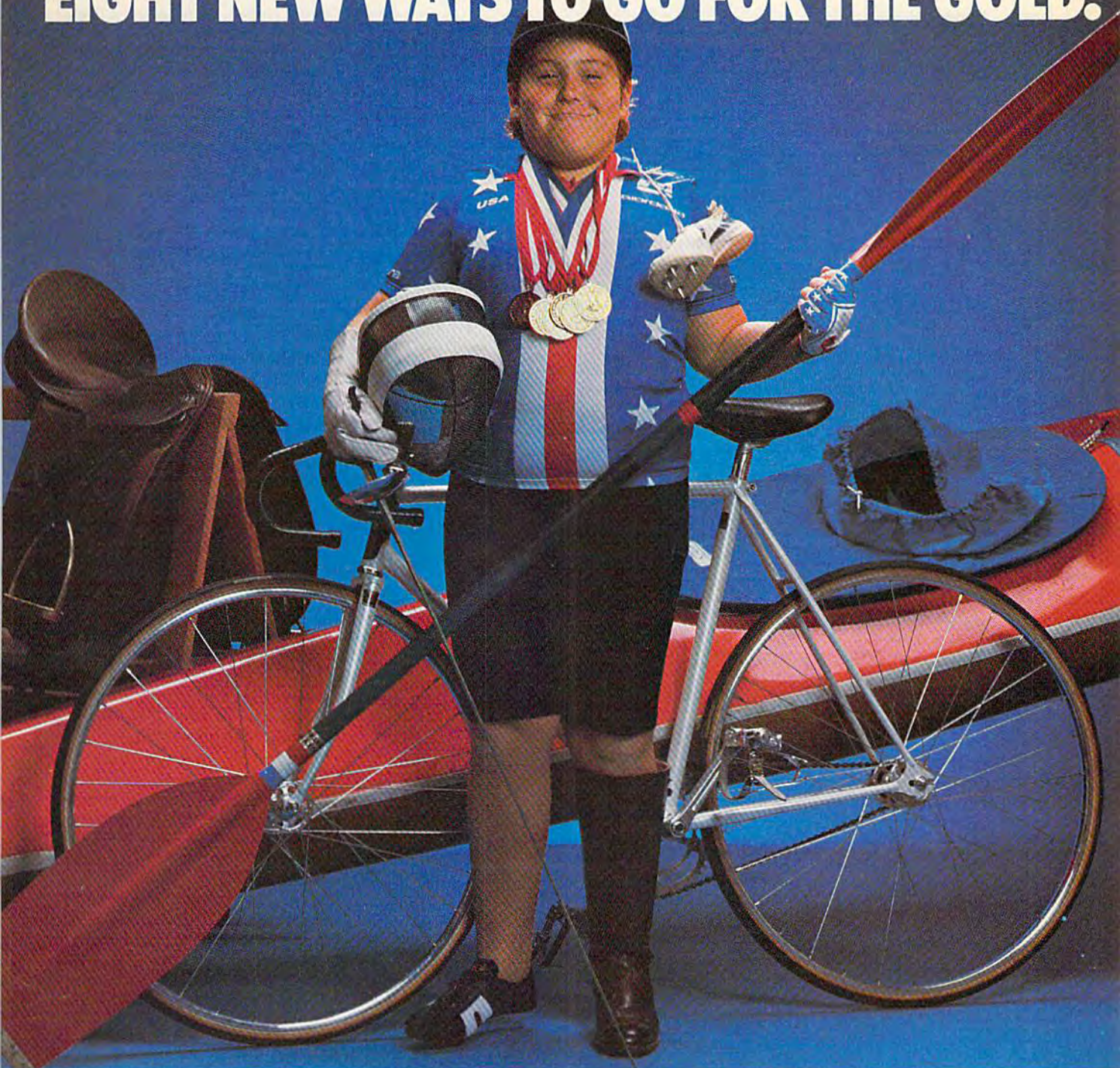
Start by learning the most common commands like PRINT, INPUT, FOR-NEXT, IF-THEN, READ-DATA, GOTO, and GOSUB. (You could even learn how they work by reading your grandmother's book about TI BASIC; these commands work much the same in different versions of BASIC.) You don't have to learn all of the commands at once, some of them you may never need in the programs you write.

It also helps to be able to ask questions about problems you encounter. If you can't find a friend or neighbor who knows how to program, contact a local users group; many offer classes for



# SUMMER GAMES II.<sup>TM</sup>

## EIGHT NEW WAYS TO GO FOR THE GOLD.



Sure Summer Games was great, but why stop there? Let Summer Games II take you even farther with eight new events including cycling, fencing, kayaking, triple jump, rowing, high jump, javelin and even equestrian. They can all be played by up to eight players and some, like cycling, rowing and fencing challenge you with realistic head-to-head competition.

First, you decide which of the 18 different countries you're going to represent. Then, in true Olympic fashion, you will need the proper strategy and mental toughness, not just speed and agility to excel in each

event. It's so realistic, there's even an opening and closing ceremony along with medal presentations after each event.

It's not too early to get ready for 1988. With the right diet, proper training and hours of practice you just might make it. In the meantime, put on your sweatsuit, grab that joystick and let Summer Games II give you eight new ways to Go For The Gold!



**EPYX**<sup>TM</sup>  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)





beginners. Or call local schools and ask if they have night or weekend classes in programming.

### Putting Information Into Lists

I've had my computer for two years and can write programs for it, but I just can't seem to understand the DIM statement.

Chris Davis

DIM is short for DIMension, and it sets up a list of variables called an array. Let's say you're a teacher meeting new students for the first time. You know ahead of time that there will be 15 students, so you write the numbers 1-15 on separate lines down the lefthand side of a sheet of paper. As each student comes into the room, you ask for his or her name and write it on one of the numbered lines. Numbering the list before putting anything into it is the equivalent of the DIM statement—you're preparing a list that will be a certain size.

You can do the same thing (create a numbered list of names) on a computer with a string array:

```
10 DIM N$(15)
20 FOR J=1 TO 15: PRINT "STUDENT";
  J
30 INPUT N$(J): NEXT
40 PRINT "STUDENT FIVE IS"; N$(5)
```

The DIM statement in line 10 tells the computer to set aside some memory for a list of strings (for a list of numbers, you would leave off the dollar sign). It's like writing numbers down the side of a piece of paper, except that the computer starts counting at zero, so the list actually has room for 16 names rather than 15. Lines 20-30 ask for 15 names, ignoring name number zero.

The example above is a one-dimensional array, meaning there's only one number (dimension) in parentheses. You can create complex multidimensional arrays by using more numbers separated by commas. For example, DIM B\$(15,3) would create a 64-element two-dimensional array 16 strings wide (0-15) by 4 strings deep (numbered 0-3). This array could keep track of 16 students, with separate variables for first, middle, and last name (plus one more entry like favorite food or shoe size). Three, four, five, or more dimensions are also possible, although you don't see them used very often.

Once an array is dimensioned, it cannot be redimensioned—you'll get a REDIM'D ARRAY error. You have to stick with the dimensions you assign at the beginning of the program.

Arrays are useful because, for one thing, they allow you to alphabetize and sort lists of words and numbers. They're also quite common in database and spreadsheet applications.

### The Koala Pad

As an owner of the KoalaPad, I would

like to be able to use it for other things, such as menu selection and game design. I've tried PEEKing to no avail. Any information you could give me would be helpful.

David Bradley

The KoalaPad is read like paddles. Each paddle can have a value from 0 to 255, depending on which direction it is turned. The KoalaPad gives back two numbers in the range 0-255, corresponding to the pen's horizontal and vertical position. On the 64, peeking location 54297 gives the horizontal coordinate, and 54298 gives the vertical position. Reading the KoalaPad is more accurate in machine language, because these two locations are also used by the keyboard scan routine.

Use these statements in your program to determine which button is pressed:

```
IF (PEEK(56321)AND8)=0 THEN the
  right button is pressed
IF (PEEK(56321)AND4)=0 THEN the left
  button is pressed
```

The following BASIC program uses the KoalaPad to move a sprite around the screen. Pressing the right button will change the color of the sprite, while pressing the left will toggle the sprite's size.

```
10 PRINT "{CLR}":FORA=832TO896:
  POKEA,255:NEXT:POKE2040,13:
  POKE53269,1
20 POKE53248,PEEK(54297):POKE5
  3249,PEEK(54298)
30 IF (PEEK(56321)AND8)=0THENPO
  KE53287,(PEEK(53287)+1)*-(P
  EEK(53287)<255)
40 IF (PEEK(56321)AND4)=0THENPO
  KE53277, -(PEEK(53277)=0)
50 GOTO 20
```

### The 64 Lockup Bug

I have encountered an extremely annoying and aggravating problem with my 64. When I'm typing a line at the bottom of the screen and go over the 80-character limit (two screen lines), I start to delete the excess characters. As the cursor hits the 40th column on the previous line, the words LOAD and READY appear. And BASIC crashes. I have to turn the computer off, losing the program in memory. Is there any solution?

David Schuster

Nearly all 64s suffer from this bug. Readers who haven't seen it before can make it happen quite easily. Turn on your 64, move the cursor down to the last line, and hold down the space bar until the cursor passes the right edge of the screen twice. Hold down the DELETE key until the cursor goes back to the far right column. You'll see the word LOAD, and if there's a program in memory, it will run. But when the program ends, your computer will lock up.

The bug does not affect the portable

64 (SX-64), and newer models of the 64 have been revised to eliminate the problem.

The lockup will occur only when the cursor color is red, cyan, blue, yellow, light red, dark gray, light blue, or light gray. Safe colors are black, white, purple, green, orange, brown, medium gray, and light green. To avoid the problem altogether, change the cursor color to a safe color before you start programming.

Also, you can defeat the lockup if you own a Datassette. After the computer freezes, simultaneously press the left SHIFT key and 3, or X and 5, or V and 7, and so on (every other key from left to right). The screen will display PRESS PLAY ON TAPE. Press PLAY on the Datassette and then RUN/STOP. Disk drive owners can totally avoid the bug if the first line in the program in memory is OPEN15,8,15: INPUT#15,A\$.

### Disk Limits

I am learning how to use relative files on the 64. I've read that more than one disk file can be open simultaneously, but whenever I try to open a second relative file, I get an error 70, NO CHANNEL. I don't understand where the error comes from.

Don Arnett

Relative files are fast and flexible, but you cannot have more than one open at any time. It's possible to open a sequential file while a relative file is open, however, and you may be able to modify your program accordingly. For more about programming relative files, see "Relative Files: Speed and Economy" in the June 1985 GAZETTE.

### Don't Jump Out Of Loops

I've been programming the 64 for about nine months, and recently I got an OUT OF MEMORY error during a program. PRINT FRE(0) showed that there was plenty of memory left.

I've read that this error can be caused by a full stack, which can come from jumping out of FOR-NEXT loops (which I did excessively). So I POKEd zeros into the stack area, but that didn't work. How can I get my memory back?

William J. Moses

POKEing zeros to the stack doesn't clear it, it just changes all the information on the (still) full stack to zeros. It's possible to write a machine language program that clears leftover FOR-NEXT information from the stack, but jumping out of FOR-NEXT loops is only asking for trouble. The best solution is to avoid doing so.

BASIC programs put important information about subroutines and FOR-NEXT loops on the stack. Loops and subroutines may contain one line or a thousand, so the program has to keep the information safe until it eventually reaches a NEXT or a RETURN. Jumping





# From one bestseller to another ...

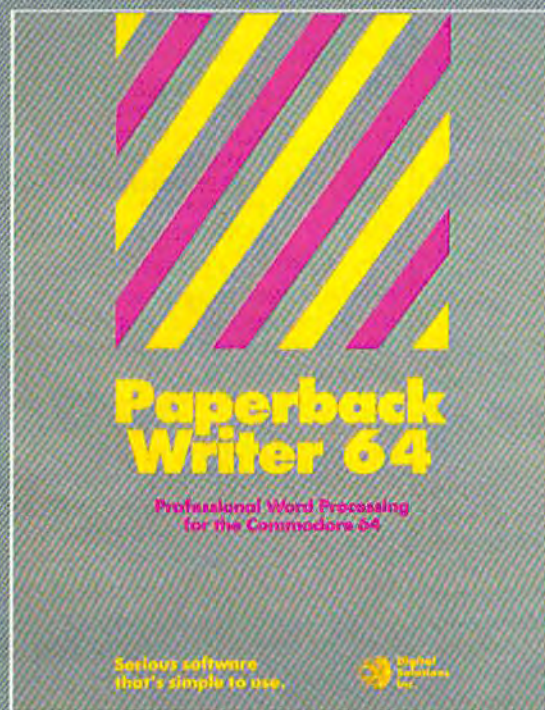
## Paperback Writer 64

Word Processing Software  
for the Commodore 64 or 128



If we could arrange to have you sit down and use Paperback Writer, we wouldn't have to run this ad. The software would sell itself. The session would start with you wondering where the manual was. The fact is, you don't need one ... Paperback Writer is 'leading-edge' sophisticated, yet with assistance throughout, it's extremely simple to use. **A manual would only waste your time.**

Paperback Writer is a revelation. What you see on screen is what you get. When you specify a format, you see it right away. Look at our exclusive visual on-screen text formatting like **boldface**, underline and *italics* ... like page breaks and indents.



You also get all of the other features you could hope for in serious word processing software like spelling checker, 40 or 80 column versions, and file compatibility with other popular word processors. You'll think you've stepped into the next generation of word processing and you know what? You have!

Paperback Writer is available in two versions ... 64 or the new, faster 80 column 128. And Digital Solutions has a special offer for you. All registered Paperback Writer 64 owners can receive a 128 upgrade disc for only \$15 through Digital Solutions.

With Paperback Writer, you'll adore your Commodore even more. Oh, and one more thing ... you can order Paperback Writer 64 or 128 from Crystal Computer **for only \$39.95.**

Talk about a happy ending.

For orders only call: **Crystal Computer Inc.**  
In Michigan 1-517-224-7667  
Outside Michigan 1-800-245-7316

For information write to: **Digital Solutions Inc.**  
P.O. Box 345, Station A  
Willowdale, Ontario  
M2N 5S9



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



out of a loop or subroutine leaves "garbage" on the stack, leading to the error you described.

If the logic of your program requires jumping out of a loop, don't use FOR-NEXT. Instead of **FOR M=1 TO 20**, start the loop with **M=1**. Replace the **NEXT** with **M=M+1: IF M<21 THEN GOTO XXX** (XXX should be the line that follows **M=1**). The FOR-NEXT loop has been replaced by IF-GOTO, which will not fill up the stack or lead to an error.

### Triple-VIC/64

Your April issue contained a machine language program that divides a 64 into three 12K areas. I have a VIC with 16K expansion and would like to know if it's possible to write a version of Triple-64 for the VIC.

Neil J. Schneider

Several VIC owners have requested a version of Triple-64. Reader Richard Goodman sent us a Triple-VIC program for a VIC with 32K expansion. We modified it somewhat to make it work on either the 64 or a VIC with any memory expansion. Also, if you've moved the start or end of BASIC to protect a utility program like "MetaBASIC," or to keep BASIC away from hi-res screens or custom characters, the protected area is still safe.

Whatever memory is free is divided into three roughly equal sections of memory. Section three may be slightly larger than one or two. To move back and forth, SYS679 and press 1, 2, or 3.

```
10 FORA=679TO733:READB:POKEA,B
:NEXT
20 N=PEEK(44):M=INT((PEEK(56)-N)/3)
30 FORA=0TO2:POKE741+A,N+A*M:P
OKE738+A,N+A*M:POKE743+A,N+
A*M:J=256*PEEK(741+A)
40 FORK=0TO2:POKEJ+K,0:NEXT:PO
KE735+A,3:NEXT:POKE2,1:POKE
746,PEEK(56):NEW
50 DATA 166,2,165,45,157,222
60 DATA 2,165,46,157,225,2
70 DATA 32,228,255,41,15,240
80 DATA 249,201,4,176,245,170
90 DATA 134,2,189,222,2,133
100 DATA 45,133,47,133,49,189
110 DATA 225,2,133,46,133,48
120 DATA 133,50,189,228,2,133
130 DATA 44,189,231,2,133,56,9
6
```

### Cassette Woes

I own a 64 and a Datasette. Sometimes it does not record right, and the program doesn't completely load. I believe I need to buy a new Datasette, but would like to read through the problem tape and find out what's going wrong. Any suggestions?

Tom Appell

You probably don't need to buy a new Datasette—you may be able to fix it yourself. Here are some suggestions for troubleshooting cassette problems:

1. Sometimes the problem is simple magnetic interference. Move your Datasette away from the television or monitor. And watch where you keep your cassettes; don't store them next to the TV.

2. If certain tapes are unloadable, try fast forwarding and then rewinding them once or twice. This removes slack from the tape, which can make it slip and slide when loading or saving.

3. Use ferric oxide rather than the more expensive chromium tape. Ferric tape records programs better.

4. The read/write head can become magnetized and/or dirty after heavy use. Demagnetizers, sometimes called "de-gaussers," and head cleaning kits are available at audio and electronics stores, and will solve this problem.

5. Tape drives can become misaligned. If you're having trouble loading commercial tapes, try adjusting the screw next to the tape head. The newer Datasettes (the ones where RECORD is next to PLAY) have a small hole through which you can insert a screwdriver to align the head.

### Spaces Look Like Shifted Spaces

I am writing a graphics program for the 64. I want to plot an initial block but nothing appears with this line: **380 POKE 1064,96: POKE 55336,2**. Changing the background color doesn't affect anything. I used character 96 because the User's Guide says it's the reverse for character 32. Can you help?

David Easterday

When you POKE characters to the screen of a Commodore computer, you must use screen codes, which are listed in an appendix in the User's Guide. They're not necessarily the same as ASCII codes. In addition, you have to POKE to color memory. Each letter has a foreground color (the character you see) and a background color. The foreground is taken from color memory, while the background is the same as the screen color.

If you forget to POKE color memory, you may get a character that's the same color as the screen, like writing with blue ink on blue paper, or white ink on white paper.

You have the right idea—location 1064 in screen memory matches up with 55336 in color memory. But character 96 is not the reverse of character 32. Character 32 is a space. Character 96 is a shifted space, which looks exactly like a regular space (no foreground, because it's a space, and spaces are all background). At the end of the screen code table is a note that says "Codes from 128 to 255 are reversed images of codes 0-127," so to get a reversed space, POKE a 160 (space 32 + reverse 128) to 1064. A 224 (SHIFT-space 96 + reverse 128) could also be used.

### Moving Across The Sprite Seam

I'm not able to move two sprites, in tandem, through the 255 blockade. I would like them to enter the left side of the screen and exit to the right.

Sid Seiferlein

There are two memory locations that determine the X and Y position of each of the eight sprites:

53248	Sprite 0	X-position
53249	Sprite 0	Y-position
53250	Sprite 1	X-position
53251	Sprite 1	Y-position
and so on...		
53262	Sprite 7	X-position
53263	Sprite 7	Y-position

But 16 registers, two for each sprite, are not enough to cover all positions on the screen. Each memory location can contain a number from 0 to 255. This is enough for the possible Y (vertical) positions, but there are more than 256 X (horizontal) locations. One more register is needed, for the high bit of the X-position:

Location 53264 (8 bits)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Sprite/Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Value	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

To move sprites across to the right of the seam (where SP is the sprite number between zero and seven), **POKE 53264, PEEK(53264) OR (2↑SP)**. To go back to the left side, **POKE 53264, PEEK(53264) AND (255 - 2↑SP)**.

At the same time that you set the bit in 53264, you'll have to lower the number in the X-position. For sprite zero, for example, here are the POKES:

X-position	POKES
253	POKE53248,253
254	POKE53248,254
255	POKE53248,255
256	POKE53248,0:POKE53264, PEEK(53264)OR1
257	POKE53248,1
258	POKE53248,2

The POKE to 53264 is necessary only when you cross the sprite seam. It's best to use OR to turn bits on, and AND to turn them off, so you don't disturb the positions of the other sprites.

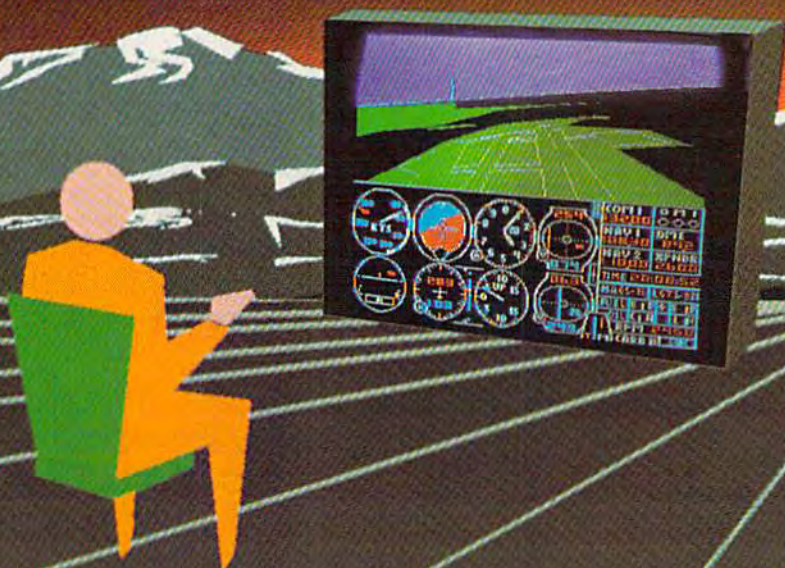
To move two or more sprites across the seam, OR or AND with the appropriate number. If they're sprites zero and one, **POKE 53264, PEEK(53264) OR 3** to move right, **POKE 53264, PEEK(53264) AND (255 - 3)** to move left. You'll have to POKE the registers for the X-position as well.

To receive additional information from advertisers in this issue, use the handy reader service cards in the back of the magazine.



# Flight Simulator II

For Commodore 64<sup>™</sup>  
Computers



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete Information manual and flight handbook.

**See your dealer . . .**

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

**Order Line: 800 / 637-4983**

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation

713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820

(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995  
[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# COMPUTE!'s *Gazette Disk*

Now you can enjoy the exciting programs  
from *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* on a  
ready-to-run disk

Every month you can receive *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*, which includes the fascinating and challenging programs published in the corresponding issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, ready to load on your Commodore 64 or VIC-20.

The 5¼-inch floppy disk will arrive in your home in time for you to enjoy the quality programs of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* without having to type a single program.





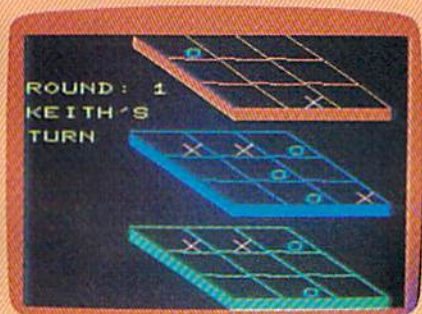
### Timesaving

Using *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk* saves you time. Instead of spending hours typing in each program from *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, you can load all the fun and fascinating programs in just a few minutes with the *Disk*. You have more time to enjoy Budgeteer, Mystery at Marple Manor, Vocab Builder, and many other exciting games and applications.



### Inexpensive

And *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk* is inexpensive, only \$69.95 for a one-year subscription. That means the *Disk* costs you \$5.83 a month, a savings of 55 percent off the single disk price of \$12.95. And what price can you put on the hours of typing time you save?



**COMPUTE!'s  
GAZETTE DISK**

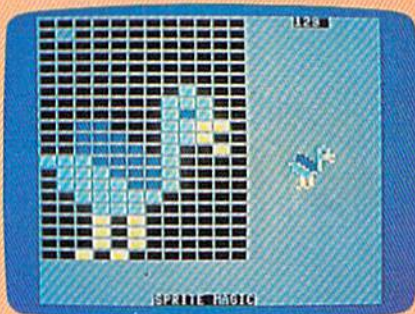


### Risk-Free

All *Disk*s are fully tested before they're shipped to you. And full documentation for all programs is in the corresponding issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*. But if you should have a problem with a disk, just call toll free 800-334-0868 and a member of our Customer Service Staff will assist you.

### Convenient

*COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk* gives you access. As soon as you read about a new and challenging program in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, you can load the *Disk* and begin using it immediately—the *Disk* is ready when you are.



Enjoy the quality programs from *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* on the convenient, ready-to-use *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*.

To order *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*

Call toll free 800-334-0868 (in NC call 919-275-9809) or mail your prepaid coupon to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*, P.O. Box 901, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Individual issues of the *Disk* are available for \$12.95 (plus \$1.00 shipping and handling.) Call 800-334-0868 to order.

YES! I want to save time and money. Please enter my subscription to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*.

☐ Save 55% off the single issue price. 1 year subscription, \$69.95

☐ Save even more! 2 year subscription, \$129.95

All *Disk* orders must be prepaid.

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

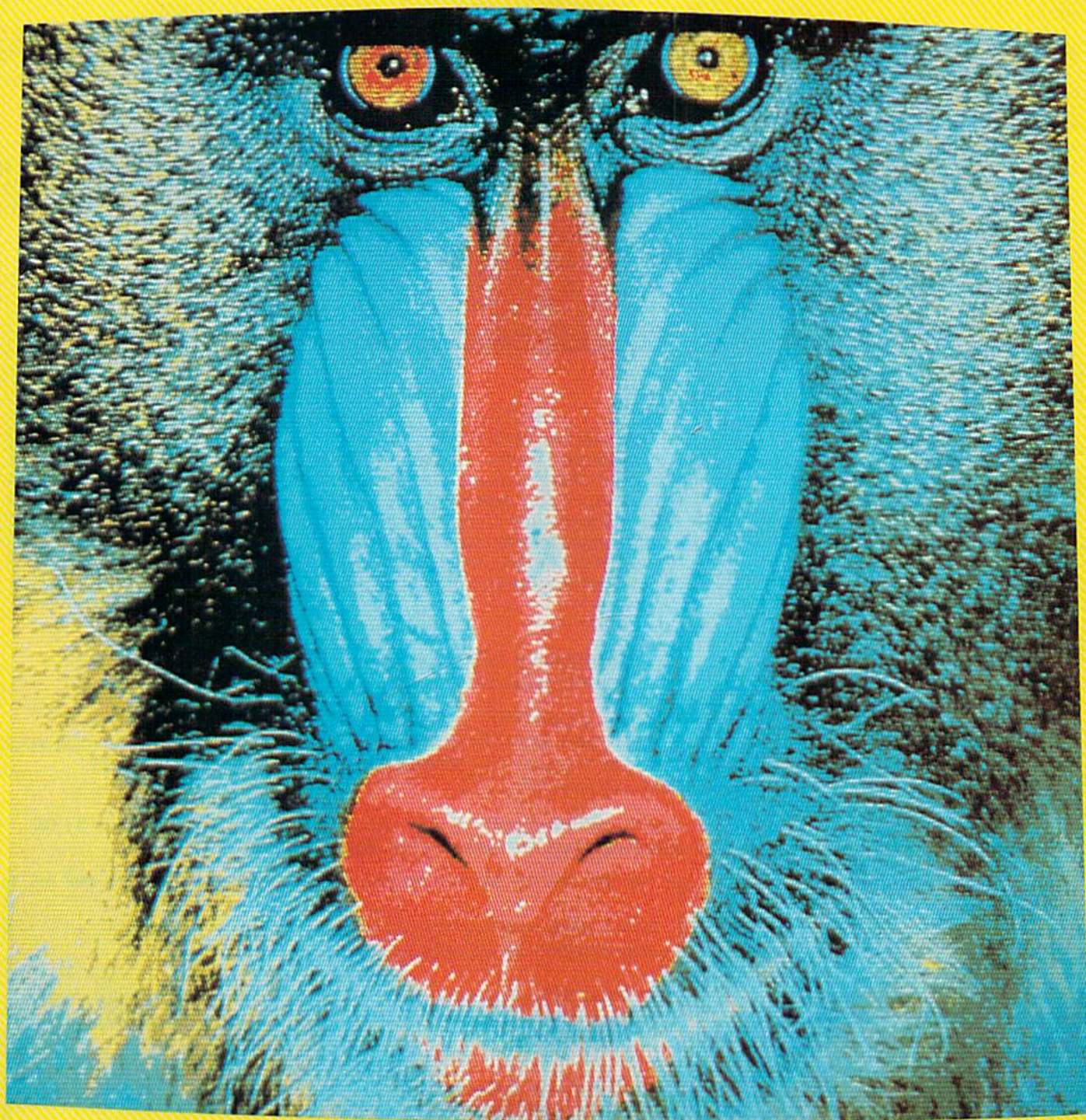
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Outside U.S. and Canada, add \$36.00 per year for shipping and handling.)

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

359D02





*A stunning example of high-resolution graphics on the Amiga. The image of this mandrill was digitized and displayed on the computer's 640×400 graphics screen. With 4096 shades of color available, the Amiga can accurately reproduce almost any image.*



# Inside Commodore's New

# Amiga

## A Hands-On Report

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

**The long wait is over. The Amiga computer from Commodore has arrived, combining the multi-tasking power of a minicomputer, the color graphics of a computer design station, the stereo sound of a sophisticated synthesizer, and much more. Here's an overview of this astounding new personal computer.**

**T**he VIC and 64 both represent considerable computing power, bringing the true power of a computer within almost any consumer's reach. These computers, now referred to as low-end machines, had their origin in the first affordable \$1000 computers: the venerable PET, the Apple, and the Atari 400/800. The 64 was instrumental in bringing the price of all computers down, while giving us the graphics formerly possible only on large-scale arcade machines. We're still seeing the evolution of the low-end home computer with the Plus/4, the 128, the Atari 130XE, and even the Japanese MSX computers. In the meantime, there's a segregated market of IBM and IBM compatibles—high-end machines which carry high-end price tags.

We're now seeing the cycle repeat itself: new, powerful computers bringing Promethean computing power from the world of minicomputers and mainframes. These truly unique machines, the

Apple Macintosh, the Atari ST, and the Amiga, can finally satisfy the needs of a broad range of users, from home, educational, and recreational computing to small business and corporate data processing. The price of these machines is somewhat more than many people are used to paying for a home computer, but these are complete machines. You don't need to add memory or disk drives—they're built in.

How can the Amiga possibly fulfill these broad expectations? Picture your ideal computer. Taking the 64 as the base, it would be nice to extend the memory, ideally without limit. The 64 graphics are great, but wouldn't 80 columns, more resolution, and much more variety of color be even better? The ideal computer should be able to display near-photographic quality pictures.

The 64's SID chip was the first sound device to rise above mere bleeps and tones, but our ideal computer should have the quality

of a musician's stand-alone synthesizer.

Although much of today's software is useful and friendly, the ideal computer would truly fulfill the promise of user-friendliness. You should be able to learn and use software without thick manuals or extended training sessions. You should have the convenience and features of professional software while retaining straightforward ease of use.

Given a library of powerful software, wouldn't it be even better if all your software could work together, or—outrageous as it sounds—for many programs to run simultaneously? Indeed, our ideal computer should be more than a personal microcomputer. It should offer to a single user the flavor and features of a personal mainframe.

The computer we've described is the Amiga. The smallest Amiga comes complete with 256K (four times the memory of the 64) and built-in 3.5 inch microfloppy that stores 880K (about five Commodore 1541 disks) for \$1100-\$1500. The \$2000 (approximately) Amiga offers 512K and includes a super-high-resolution monitor. If 512K of memory isn't enough, the Amiga can be expanded up to 8 megabytes (that's 8 million bytes) of RAM. Indeed, you can already buy a two-megabyte memory expansion board that includes a battery-powered clock/calendar and an additional communications port. You





The Amiga computer from Commodore, with built-in 3½-inch disk drive, detached keyboard, two-button mouse, and optional RGB monitor, and external drive.

can attach up to four external 880K disk drives, or a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. (The 2M RAM board and 20M hard drive are available from Tecmar, not Amiga.)

**T**he Amiga's graphics are simply outstanding, far surpassing the graphics available on any computer sold for less than \$10,000. While the 64 has a 160 x 200 multicolor mode, the Amiga can display 320 dots across and 200 down, and can display one of 32 colors in any dot position. You can fill these 32 color registers with any of 4096 colors: 16 luminance levels each of red, green, and blue, combined as you wish, as if you were an artist mixing paints on a palette. This many colors permit incredibly subtle shading and color selection. Almost any color you can think of can be displayed realistically. The pictures (actual screen photos) accompanying this article show only some of the graphics capabilities.

The Amiga can also display a 640 x 200 display, but only 16 colors can be displayed simultaneously. Each of these 16 colors can still be picked from a total of 4096 color combinations. There's a 320 x 400 mode (twice the vertical resolution) and a 640 x 400 mode. These

modes are fully supported by the operating system. To comprehend this figure, remember that the 64's screen would fit in one quadrant of the 640 x 400 mode, and this Amiga mode also has 16 times the color resolution of the 64. The 640 x 400 mode has pixels so fine that they are not easily seen, no matter how close you get to the screen. Pictures drawn in this mode are hard to distinguish from actual paintings, cartoons, or even photographs.

These are impressive graphics, but a still image is lifeless compared to one filled with ricocheting objects, growing forms, flashing colors, and all manner of motion. The Amiga hardware includes special microprocessors that run *simultaneously* with the main 68000 CPU (the 68000 has been referred to as a "minicomputer on a chip"). One chip called the *copper* (for coprocessor) runs in tandem with the video beam, tracking and capable of changing graphics on the fly. The more powerful *blitter* chip can draw lines on its own, fill areas, and move large sections of the screen around. It can move blocks of memory of any size and shape to any other place in memory. It does all these things without significantly slowing the 68000. The blitter is re-

sponsible for much of the Amiga's speed. Along with the copper, it takes care of graphics (including animation), freeing the 68000 to run as a pure turbocharged computing engine.

The blitter can simulate sprites with all the speed and capability of 64 sprites, including collision and proximity (nearness) detection and multiple display priority—all this—with 32 colors. The icing on the cake is the hardware sprite system which can be used in addition to blitter objects. The Amiga supports eight primary sprites. Each sprite is 16 dots wide (compared to the 64's 12-pixel multicolor sprites) and up to the full screen's height. Each sprite can display four of the 4096 colors simultaneously, and can be quickly and easily moved anywhere on the screen. Sprites can be attached (overlayed) to allow 16 color combinations. The sprites can be reused automatically in different areas of the screen permitting many more than eight simultaneous objects. And the Amiga operating system will even substitute blitter objects when it runs out of sprites. Sprites can be made to move automatically.

There's more. Any screen can be finely scrolled both horizontally and vertically. A special mode permits you to create two separate screens, as if each screen was in a dimension of its own. The screens are overlayed, and can include transparent portions so that you can view through one screen to see another. It's as if you had one huge sprite to display on top of the primary screen. You do lose some color capabilities with dual screens. But if it's color you want, a *hold and modify* mode permits you to display any of the 4096 colors in every pixel position in the 320 x 200 mode.

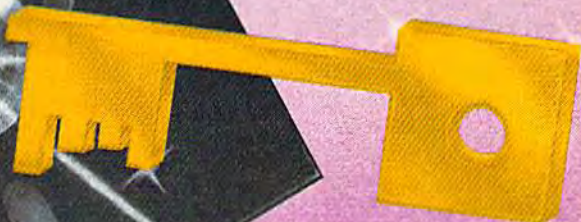
An optional video board (about \$200) allows video mixing and frame grabbing. Video can be mixed from any video source, such as a color video camera, laser disc, or a VCR. The Amiga's text and graphics can be superimposed on the external video, then re-recorded. The frame grabber freezes and digitizes the video image in color, permitting you to convert real-world video into computer graphics that you can edit with a drawing program.



THE #1 BACKUP COPY SYSTEM  
IS NOW BETTER THAN EVER!

# DiskMaker

Version 3.3



with

MasterKey  
Modules

NEW!  
MODULAR  
SYSTEM

## THE AUTOMATIC DISK BACKUP SYSTEM FOR COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

- The LATEST breakthrough in copy technology!
- Copies NEW custom G.C.R. code protection
- Accesses & copies NEW no-sync data blocks!
- Now includes NEW long data-block logic
- Copies normal & PROTECTED data up to track 40
- 3 New IMPROVED copiers! Includes FAST Copier, VARI-SECTOR Copier, and AUTO-LOGIC Nibbler
- Actually copies a FULL disk in only 2.75 minutes!

- Includes one FREE Masterkey Module!
- Inexpensive MODULE releases keep you up-to-date
- MODULES available individually or by subscription
- Works with DiskMaker TOOLKIT and FAT-TRACK Kit
- Requires standard 1541 disk drive or SX-64
- Special version available for INDUS GT drive!
- PRODUCT SUPPORT tel. # & future module updates
- You've tried the rest, now get the BEST!!

## THE FASTEST NIBBLE COPIER YOU CAN BUY!

ONLY

**\$49.95**

for copier system

To order CALL **805-687-1541 ext. 64**  
Technical line 805-682-4000 ext. 99



Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to BASIX. Visa, MasterCard & American Express include card # and exp. date. CA residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for clearance of personal and co. checks. Add \$3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., \$5.50 for UPS air. CDD's shipped to 48 states only, add \$4.00 AK, HI, APO, FPO, add \$7.50 CANADA add \$10.00. Other Foreign orders add \$15.00, and remit certified U.S. funds only. No credit card orders from outside North America. Dealers & Distributors invited & supported.

**DISKMAKER...THE ONLY COPY SYSTEM YOU'LL EVER NEED!**



© 1985

3463 State Street, Suite 1511A, San Bruno, CA 94066 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)





Even low-resolution graphics on the Amiga are impressive. Island Graphics of Sausalito, California, which is designing graphics software for the Amiga, copied this ballerina from a famous painting by Edgar Degas. This graphics mode offers the same resolution as a Commodore 64—320 × 200 pixels—but the wider variety of colors lets the Amiga more closely duplicate the feel of the original.

**T**he Amiga doesn't shortchange the audiophile. Its sound system rivals the quality of commercial music synthesizers. The 64's SID chip has been called a synthesizer, but few would mistake its sound for the real thing. The Amiga does sound like actual instruments. We've heard the Amiga simulate a piano, a flute, a pipe organ, an electric guitar, snare drums, cymbals, tom-toms, and more. Instead of piano-like tones or white-noise drums, what you hear sounds much like a recording of the real thing. In fact, the Amiga sound system is capable of playing back digitized sound with uncanny accuracy, approaching the sound quality of the new compact disc audio technology.

The sound system has four voices—two of which are sent to each sound channel, permitting stereo depth as well as stereo imaging. Each voice plays a digital waveform in memory that is defined either by your program or by a previously recorded actual sound. Almost any sound can be approximated closely. In fact, each voice can play chords of multiple instrument waveforms, permitting more than four levels of sound layering. The volume level can be controlled automatically, permitting realistic high-resolution sound envelopes,

similar to the 64's attack/sustain/decay/release cycle. The sound system has direct access to system memory, requiring very little processor time to keep the sound going or to change notes or instruments, again freeing the 68000 for pure computing tasks.

The Amiga comes with a built-in voice synthesizer capable of simulating male or female voices. The voice is somewhat metallic and seems to talk with a strange accent, but is still quite understandable.

Most importantly, because the voice synthesis is built in, software developers are sure to exploit it. The educational value of speech is undeniable. You may or may not prefer your computer to talk to you while you're word processing, but it could be an option. Voice synthesis

of data from the disk. Even the disk drive can operate simultaneously with direct access to memory, while the 68000 is busy with something else. The core operating system, the equivalent of the 64's Kernal, is more than a bag of tricks. It provides a firm foundation for the higher level operating system.

The next level up in complexity is *AmigaDOS*. It is comparable in features to IBM's DOS, but is closer to Unix in design. AmigaDOS not only provides for the command line interpreter where you can execute commands to rename, delete, list, and create files, but provides these functions to other applications and operating system routines. AmigaDOS also includes a powerful batch language which lets you create your own custom disk routines.



This space scene is another example of what can be done with the Amiga and ProPaint. Island Graphics also has prepared a slightly less powerful version of the program called GraphiCraft.

is most useful when text on the screen may be overlooked. This should open up completely new concepts for software developers.

**T**he operating system supports extremely sophisticated programming. You need never resort to PEEKs and POKEs, *not even from machine language*. There's a routine to access every feature of the hardware, from automatic line drawing routines to pulling in huge amounts

Unlike most DOSs for other computers (except Concurrent CP/M), AmigaDOS permits its own commands to run simultaneously. You can list a directory in one window while sorting a file in another. Programs can be run under AmigaDOS in the background. Each program has its own "virtual" access to all machine features, but does not interfere with any other programs running simultaneously. (No single computer can actually do more than one thing at once, but



# Learn All About

with

## COMPUTE!'s Telecomputing on the Commodore 64

This comprehensive guide explains everything you need to know to start telecomputing on your Commodore 64.

Many home computer analysts believe that telecomputing will soon be the most popular use for home computers. *COMPUTE!'s Telecomputing on the Commodore 64* introduces readers to telecommunications, with sections on buying and using modems, accessing information services and bulletin boards, and uploading and downloading files. Best of all, there are terminal programs which allow you to communicate with the information services and bulletin boards.

Edited  
**\$12.95**  
0-87455-009-2

### COMPUTE!'s TELECOMPUTING ON THE COMMODORE 64

Everything you need to know to start telecomputing on your 64—including special terminal software.

A COMPUTE! Books Publication

\$12.95

For your convenience, there's also a disk available which includes all the programs in the book. This 5¼-inch floppy disk saves you hours of typing and prevents many typing errors. It's fast, inexpensive, and ready to load on your Commodore 64. You can order the *Disk* directly from COMPUTE! Books for only \$12.95.

To order *COMPUTE!'s Telecomputing on the Commodore 64* or the *Disk*, mail the order form with your payment to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403. For fastest service, call toll free 800-334-0868 (in NC 919-275-9809.)

#### YES! I WANT TO LEARN TO TELECOMPUTE WITH MY COMMODORE 64.

Please send me:

- \_\_\_\_\_ **COMPUTE!'s Telecomputing on the Commodore 64**, (009-2) \$12.95 ea.  
(Add \$2.00 per book U.S. and surface mail, \$5.00 airmail, for shipping charges.)
- \_\_\_\_\_ **COMPUTE!'s Telecomputing on the Commodore 64 Disk**, \$12.95 each  
(Add \$2.00 per disk for shipping charges.)

ALL ORDERS  
MUST BE  
PREPAID IN  
U.S. FUNDS

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_  
NC residents add 4.5% tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping charges \_\_\_\_\_  
Total paid \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)  
☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Required)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

7590092

**COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc.   
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

COMPUTE! Books are available in the U.K., Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England.

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

TELECOMPUTING





A picture within a picture. This image and all of the graphics screens accompanying this article except the mandrill were created in the low-resolution mode by Island Graphics. The pictures were drawn with a mouse controller and Island Graphics' ProPaint software, which will be marketed under the Amiga brand name.



This screen shows some of the educational possibilities of the Amiga. These microbes are reproduced nearly as accurately as a textbook illustration.



A help screen from TextCraft, an icon-based word processor developed by Arktronics. This screen shows a keyboard map; other screens provide animated tutorials on everything from creating a file to printing out a finished document.

can seem to, by quickly switching between tasks, giving each program a small slice of processor time. Hence, too many concurrent programs can slow things down.)

Programs can also be set up to reside concurrently without executing. You can even run AmigaDOS simultaneously with itself, permit-

ting many DOS windows and DOS programs to be running at once. This realizes the true power of minicomputers and mainframes. With terminals and the proper software, you can even attach multiple users to the same machine, a capability formerly available only on the most expensive microcomputers.

**Y**ou don't have to be a keyboard wizard to use the Amiga. AmigaDOS will probably be the preferred environment for many programmers and expert users, but most beginners and occasional users of the computer will want some buffering between them and the intimidating power and sophistication of this DOS.

Amiga's "Intuition" operating system permits the use of Macintosh-like features such as multiple windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and mouse control. (The mouse is a small box that relays direction and speed as you move it on a flat surface.) This user interface concept originated with Alan Kay and the Xerox Star. It relies extensively on the use of pictures (icons) to symbolically represent commands and files as objects. The work environment is represented by a graphic desktop, called the *WorkBench*. Computer operations mimic familiar real-world tasks. Instead of typing OPEN 15,8,15, "S0:FILENAME":CLOSE 15, you just point to the file with the mouse, hold down the mouse button, and drag the file into a picture of a trashcan. Drag a file into the window of another disk, and you've copied it. Instead of trying to remember the name of a command, just point to the top of the screen and then point the command you want from a list of commands (a menu) that magically drops down from the top.

If you've ever used Commodore's *Magic Desk*, you've seen an extremely simplified, but similar, concept. And if you've used a Macintosh, you'll find the same straightforward and intuitive style, but with true multitasking. Unlike the Macintosh, most programs fully support keyboard control. In fact, Amiga claims that you can unplug the mouse, pitch it across the room, and still take full advantage of the machine. The detached keyboard

includes ten special function keys, a cursor pad, and a numeric keypad. The keyboard has a very light touch and good spacing, layout, and tactile feedback, with a nonglare textured surface. You can slide the keyboard underneath the system unit when it's not needed, freeing up desk space.

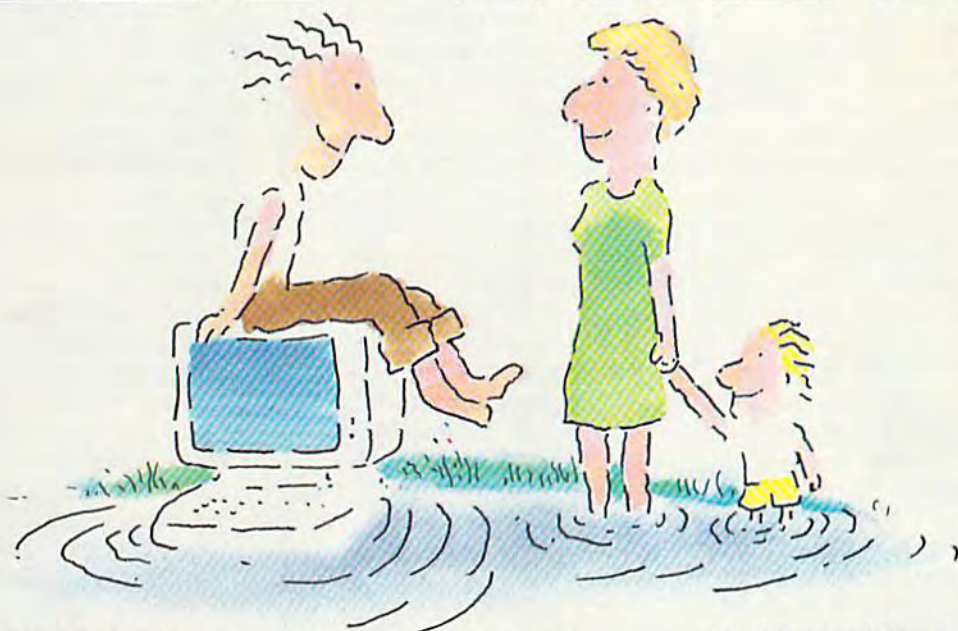
Multitasking is easy with Intuition and Workbench, the "desktop" that's similar to the Macintosh finder. Each application you run can have its own window or an entire screen of its own. A window is like a miniature screen that can be moved about and resized on the desktop. A screen is a separate full-size window that, itself, can contain multiple windows.

Concurrency is a powerful concept. You can start working with a spreadsheet, and while it's recalculating a huge interconnected series of formulas, switch to a word processor to jot down a memo. While the word processor is printing your memo, you can switch to a telecommunications program and tell it to download stock quotes or research data, or send some files to the office computer. While the computer is juggling these three tasks, you can go to another word processing window to write some more, or access your database for a mailing label or bibliography. While writing you may need to switch to a drawing program to prepare a figure to insert in your text. You may need to refer to your outline stored in the outline processor. It's easy to copy data between these programs by using a common area of memory called the *clipboard*. As long as you've got the computer doing all your work for you, you might as well play an adventure game until it's finished.

**P**rogrammers will love the Amiga. The operating system supports so many routines that a programmer needs only to concentrate on his or her algorithm, not on looking up which bit controls the priority of playfield versus sprites. Most of the operating system was written in C, a language unique in its high-speed performance, permitting system-level access to the machine while providing high-level language constructs. C can be described as a systems-level Pascal, but with so many



# GET YOUR FEET WET...



**... IN THE INFORMATION AGE  
WITH THE DOW JONES  
NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT.  
SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM  
OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE  
YOU CAN AFFORD.**

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just \$29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the

scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

- FREE password (\$75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FIVE FREE HOURS of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service

- FREE subscription to *Dowline™*, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services
- A special introductory offer!

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At \$29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

**1-800-257-5114**

**In New Jersey, Canada,  
Hawaii and Alaska  
1-609-452-1511**

'Free time' offer limited to five (5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password.



*"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports; convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . . Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."*

**-Brad Baldwin, InfoWorld Magazine**

**DOW JONES  
NEWS/RETRIEVAL®**

© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc.  
All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval®  
is a registered trademark of Dow Jones and  
Company, Inc.

**www.commodore.ca**



## Amiga Software:

# Something For Everyone

Selby Bateman, Features Editor

**Question:** What sort of software do you create for a computer as powerful and versatile as the Amiga?

**Answer:** Anything you want.

That's the happy situation in which Commodore finds itself as momentum builds for the long-awaited Amiga computer. More than 20 applications packages were scheduled to be available in late July at the Amiga official launch. A score of companies have been developing software with Amiga prototypes—some for longer than a year. And another 150 developers, representing approximately 80 companies, crowded into Amiga's software development symposium held in Monterey earlier this summer.

Commodore officials point out that these companies include developers and distributors of business, education, entertainment, language, personal productivity, graphics, music, and utility programs—in short, the entire spectrum of computer software.

With an Amiga advertising budget of approximately \$25 million for the latter half of 1985, Commodore is pushing its marketing efforts for the machine (and the initial software) toward two targets during the first six months: small business and in-home users. In early 1986, Commodore will begin to go after the corporate and education markets as software titles in both areas become available in quantity. While the first software products are expected to be weighted toward the consumer and small business markets, Commodore is confident that powerful business programs from major manufacturers will begin to appear in early 1986.



A "videogram" created by Electronic Arts' Video Construction Set.

Among the companies developing Amiga programs are such consumer software names as Activision, Brøderbund, and Electronic Arts. Mindscape will offer Amiga versions of *The Halley Project*, *Keyboard Cadets*, and *Deja Vu*, and is producing the tutorial software to be bundled with the machine. Others include Island Graphics; Arktronics, which has developed *TextCraft*, an entry-level word processor carrying the Amiga brand name; Chang Labs, which is converting its *Rags to Riches* accounting series—*Ledger*, *Receivables*, and *Payables*—from the IBM-PC format to an Amiga version; Batteries Included, and SubLogic Corp. (*Flight Simulator II* and *Jet*).

"We are making a major commitment to develop programs for the Amiga," says Trip Hawkins, president of Electronic Arts, a leading software company which has been creating programs on the Amiga for the past ten months. "I believe this machine, marketed and supported properly, should have a very significant impact on the personal computer industry. We will probably have more programs for the Amiga than any other software firm."

The first dozen programs announced by EA include several new packages as well as enhancements of software already existing for other computers—all to be introduced within the last six months of 1985. Prices will range between \$35 and \$50, Hawkins says. Not surprisingly, EA's Amiga titles take full advantage of the stunning graphics and sound capabilities of the new machine.



Electronic Arts' *Return to Atlantis* is an undersea adventure with three-dimensional graphics and digital sound effects.

The new packages are *Video Construction Set*, a graphics program which lets you create your own pictures and incorporate images and sounds from a library of "click art" pictures and sound effects to make sophisticated "videograms" for a variety of consumer and business applications; *Return to Atlantis*, a graphic undersea adventure game with three-dimensional video images and digital sound effects; *Instant Music*, a music creation program which uses real digitized sound and can emulate a synthesizer and a variety of musical instruments; *Deluxe Music Construction Set*, an advanced version of the EA's earlier *Music Construction Set*, for even more sophisticated music creation; and a strategic action game (untitled at press time) which pits players in a flying super-tank against invading aliens.

Existing Electronic Arts' packages to be made available for the Amiga initially include *Adventure Construction Set*, *Archon*, *Archon II*, *Adept*, *Seven Cities of Gold*, *SkyFox*, *Financial Cookbook*, and *Julius Erving and Larry Bird Go One-on-One*.

For over a year, Island Graphics of San Francisco has been developing advanced graphics software for the Amiga. Although not well known to the public, Island Graphics has established itself as a leading computer graphics OEM (original equipment manufacturer). The company has designed programs ranging from *Micro Illustrator* and the software for the Atari Touch Tablet to minicomputer



# It's Absolutely Shocking!!!

**After all these years, CMS Software Systems is still the only company providing professional quality accounting software for the complete line of Commodore business computers.**

Whether you own an 8032, 8096, SuperPET, B-128, C-64, or the new C-128, we have a professionally written, fully integrated Accounting System designed especially for you.

Introduced in 1979, the **CMS Accounting System** was the first Accounting System available for Commodore computers. Not satisfied with just being first, we have continued to update, expand, and improve until today, the **CMS Accounting System** is widely recognized as one of the finest Accounting Systems available for any computer.

## Now Available for the Commodore C-128



- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Billing
- Accounts Payable
- Job Costing
- Payroll

## \$179.95

**Complete Price**

For more information see your Commodore dealer or call Cathy York at 214/289-0677.

**CMS Software Systems, Inc. • 2204 Camp David • Mesquite, TX 75149**

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



graphic design work stations.

Island Graphics will initially have several packages for the Amiga, with more to follow. The first two, both of which will carry the Amiga brand name, are *Graphi-Craft*, a graphics creation program for the home market, and *ProPaint*, an advanced graphics program for the professional artist. An advanced business graphics package will also be among the first releases for the Amiga from Island Graphics. Entitled *BPGS* (Business Presentation Graphics System), the package will reportedly surpass the combined capabilities of Microsoft

*Chart* and Apple's *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* for the Macintosh. *BPGS* is an *object-oriented* system. Any part of the display can be moved and edited as if it were an independent shape. The program uses vectored text—characters and letters drawn with lines—so that the text can be finely scaled without blockiness. The created image can be copied to various printers with no effective limit on resolution. The system is also ideal for use with the Polaroid Palette slide capture system, providing an entrée to crack into the \$11.8 billion per year business presentation slide market.

*continued from page 24*

functions available in its standard function package and in the Amiga operating system, it's a uniquely powerful language.

C is available as an alternate language for developers, but there are also two versions of BASIC. No BASIC is built into ROM (nor is one likely to be in the future), but a new version of Microsoft BASIC, reportedly more powerful than either the IBM or Macintosh versions, will be bundled with the machine, along with AmigaDOS and a self-paced tutorial program. Another BASIC called *ABasiC* is available as an option. Both BASICs are extremely fast and support all Amiga functions. PEEK and POKE are functionally obsolete, but they're supported if you want them. Full access to all Amiga Kernal routines is also included.

Other languages available are Logo, LISP, and a 68000 Macro Assembler. Soon to come are Forth, Pascal, and possibly FORTRAN. A programmer will have an enormous range of options, including advanced symbolic debuggers. Any program written properly will also be able to run concurrently, and will be compatible with future versions of the Amiga.

We've mentioned the capability to add the frame grabber, external disk drives, a hard disk drive, and a clock/calendar with 2 megabytes of RAM and RS-232 serial port. Add-on boards attach via the expansion port, which brings out every line of the system, and even supports additional coprocessing capabilities. Amiga engineers will

not rule out the possibility of an MS-DOS IBM PC compatibility cartridge. Other ports are a Centronics parallel printer port (which can be reprogrammed to act as a parallel input port); a high-speed RS-232 serial port for 1200- or 2400-baud modems or serial printers; and two control ports that support the mouse, two joysticks, two analog joysticks, four paddle controllers, or a high-resolution light pen. A configuration program permits full use of the Amiga with most popular printers including letter-quality, dot-matrix, ink-jet, and laser printers. The Diablo color inkjet printer can copy the screen graphics and colors almost exactly, and there are rumors of a pending color laser printer.

As you can see, the Amiga is the first truly general-purpose computer, capable of doing everything well. It can support the most demanding business needs while offering staggering power to the home user. The astounding graphics are ideal for CAD/CAM, art production, cartoon design, presentation graphics, and the best games seen in or out of the video parlor. The sound rivals midrange commercial synthesizers. The operating system combines the best of MS-DOS, Unix, and the Macintosh operating system, and brings multitasking to the consumer. And the wide range of software, available immediately (see "Amiga Software: Something for Everyone") means that you can start using it the minute you plug it in. Welcome to a new generation.

## Amiga

### *At A Glance*

**CPU:** Motorola 68000, a 16/32-bit microprocessor; three separate custom integrated-circuit chips controlling animation, graphics, and sound.

**Operating System:** Macintosh-style with pull-down menus, windows, multiple screens, and icons. Unix-like DOS. Capable of true multitasking (able to run several programs simultaneously).

**Memory:** 256K RAM standard, 512K optional. Expandable up to 8 megabytes. 192K ROM.

**Disk Drive:** Built-in 880K 3½-inch microfloppy drive; can daisy-chain up to four external drives; third-party 20-megabyte hard disk available.

**Video:** Outputs for composite color or monochrome monitors, analog RGB color monitor, and built-in RF modulator for ordinary TV; 80-column text standard, with option to use 40 or 60 columns with ordinary TV. 4,096 possible colors.

**Graphics:** Four graphics modes: 640 × 400-pixel maximum resolution (up to 16 simultaneous colors); 640 × 200 (up to 16 simultaneous colors); 320 × 200 (up to 32 simultaneous colors); and 320 × 400 (up to 32 simultaneous colors). Custom graphics chip controls background graphics, screen handling, and eight four-color sprites; custom animation chip.

**Sound:** Advanced four-voice sound chip with stereo output and optional digital sound sampling; built-in speech synthesis.

**Interfaces:** Centronics-standard parallel port, RS-232 serial port, three video outputs, two stereo sound outputs, two control ports for mouse or joysticks, keyboard jack, and expansion port with full system bus for unlimited expansion (such as add-on coprocessors).

**Printers:** Supports letter-quality, dot-matrix, ink-jet, and laser printers—including color printers. (Drivers for most popular printers are standard.)

**Price:** Between \$1,100 and \$1,500—256K entry-level unit. About \$2,000—512K system with RGB color monitor.



Fly the unfriendly skies.



You're in the cockpit of a dream machine—a bad dream for the poor sap whose tail you're waxing. You stick a silver bird up his exhaust and wince as he blossoms into fire. And then you rain down like pestilence upon the grunts in the tanks.

Skyfox. It's the fastest-selling EA

On-board computer, working gauges & 3 weapon systems.

3 skill levels, 15 scenarios, long-playing strategic depth.

game in history. It has the most awesome, high-speed animation you've ever seen on your computer. It's played to rave reviews in every magazine. And it's yours—at your retailer—or direct from EA at (800) 227-6703 with a 14-day satisfaction or money-back guarantee.

# SKYFOX™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™



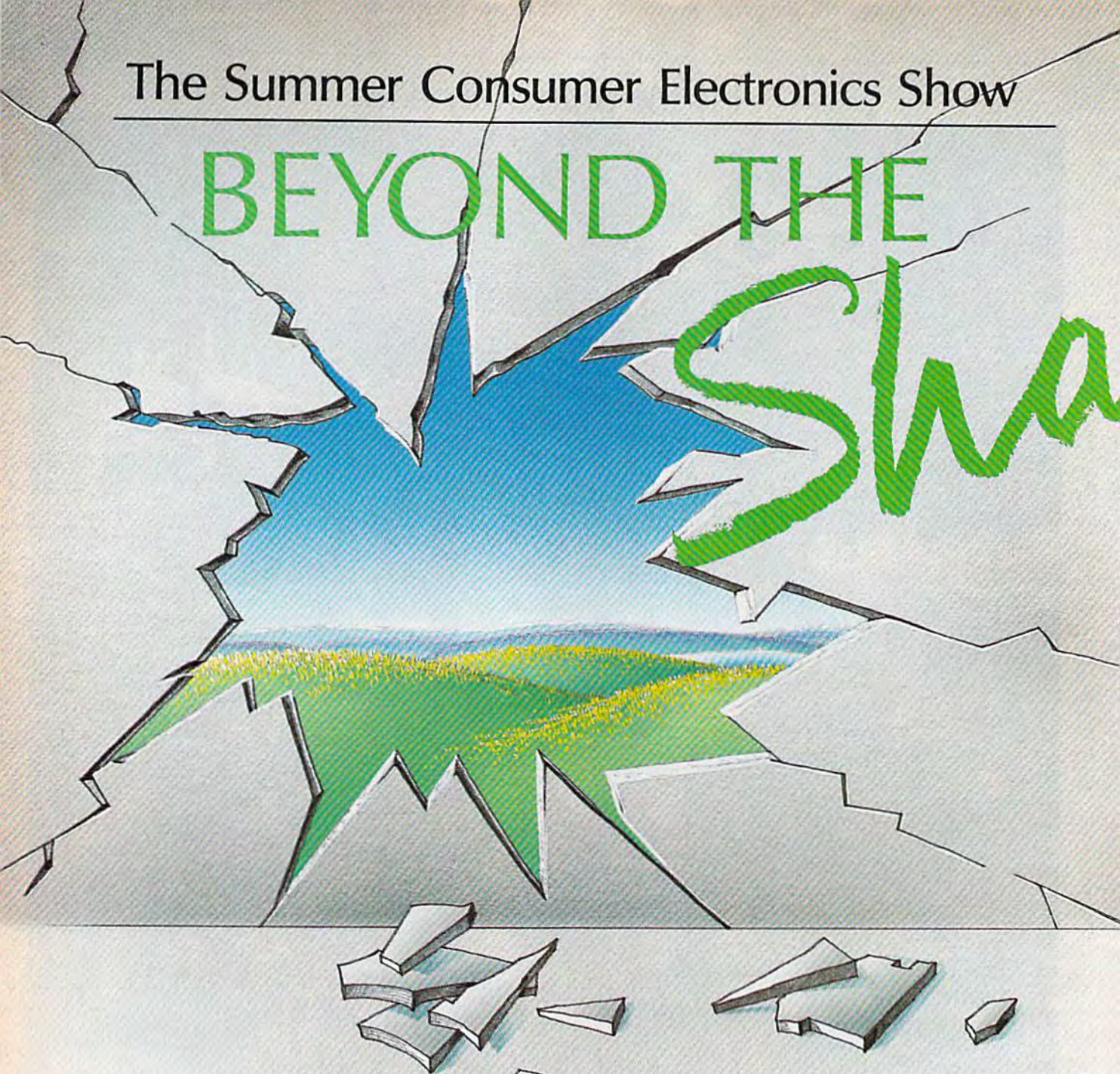
**ORDERING INFORMATION & MACHINE AVAILABILITY:** Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (in CA call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add \$3 for insured shipping & handling. Indicate machine version desired. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II family available now at \$39.95. C-64 available now at \$34.95. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# The Summer Consumer Electronics Show

## BEYOND THE SWAMP



Lance Elko, Editor

***The personal computer section at this year's Summer CES attracted less attention than in past years, but a closer look revealed a pleasant surprise.***

**A**s Mark Twain once said to the press, "The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated." In recent months, stories about the demise of the personal computer industry have, too, been gravely premature. The Summer Consumer Electronics Show (CES), held this past June in Chicago, provided strong evidence that there's plenty of life in this infant industry.

Both low-end computer manufacturers, Commodore and Atari, as well as many established software publishers, had a healthy showing. Although the number of software publishers has declined, the strongest and most dedicated remain. The shakeout of the past year has victimized both computer manufacturers and software companies—Coleco (Adam), IBM (PCjr), Futurehouse, and Microlab, to name a few. But the tone of the survivors is that of optimism seasoned by experience. And the quality of many of the newest products shows a mature, positive approach to the marketplace.



# Keynote

Signs of renewed life for the industry have appeared in a variety of places. A recent survey based on marketing research by CBS, Louis Harris, A. C. Nielsen, Dataquest, and others indicates that the personal computer industry appears to have a healthier future than many have predicted. According to the study, 15 percent of U.S. households currently have a personal computer. By year's end, the report indicates that this will climb to a hefty 21 percent, or 16 to 18 million machines in U.S. homes.

What market share Commodore will have remains to be seen. At this writing, it's too early to tell how the public will respond to the Commodore 128 and Amiga, or the impact of the new Atari ST computers.

At the Commodore CES press reception, Marshall Smith, president and chief executive officer, was openly ruffled by the pessimistic press reports of the past few months concerning the future of Commodore. Despite the slowing sales of Commodore 64s and the steady decline of Commodore stock in the past several quarters, Smith and other company executives stressed their optimism for the success of the 128 and promised continued support for the 64. Thomas Rattigan, the new Commodore North America president, announced that 100,000 advance orders for the 128 had been received by June 1. He also noted that Commodore was expecting to sell the 128 "to over 15 percent of the nearly three million plus U.S. owners of Commodore 64s and to hundreds of thousands of first-time computer buyers."

In an effort to demonstrate that its market includes much more than the U.S., Commodore displayed its two IBM PC compatibles, the PC10 and PC20, available in Europe and Canada. They will not appear in the U.S. Also on display was the Commodore 900 Business Computer, a Unix-compatible machine designed for multitasking and networking. Commodore plans to market this machine in Europe this fall, and it could later appear in the U.S.

While underscoring its position as an international company, Commodore was touting its newest market entry, the 128. Unlike the ill-fated Plus/4 and 16 computers, the 128 seems to be getting stronger support from Commodore.

New hardware for the 128 from Commodore includes the 1572 disk drive, the MPS 1000 printer, and the 1670 modem/1200. The 1572 is a dual drive version of the 1571 and offers up to 820K of data storage. The price will be announced later. The MPS 1000, an Epson-like dot matrix printer, features three operating modes: high-speed draft (100 characters per second), near letter quality (16 cps), and graphics mode with a print density of 50 to 240 dots per inch. The new printer also offers a choice of four character sizes: 80, 96, 132, or 160 characters per line. Price is expected to be under \$300. The 1670 Modem/1200, originally announced at the Winter CES, is now available. This 300/1200 baud unit uses "AT" Hayes command protocol and includes a built-in speaker for monitoring dialing (Touch Tone or rotary phones), auto answer, auto dial, auto baud, and auto mode selection. As with earlier Commodore modems, a user ID, password, and one-hour subscription to CompuServe are included with the purchase. Suggested retail price is approximately

\$200. Although the 1572 dual drive is designed for use with the 128, the MPS 1000 is compatible with the 128 and 64, and the 1670 modem with the 128, 64, Plus/4, SX-64, and VIC-20.

Also on display at the Commodore booth was the previously announced Commodore mouse controller. It is now available at a suggested retail price of \$49.95.

Commodore is pledging full software support for the 128. According to Paul Goheen, director of software development, the 128 will be supported both by Commodore titles and by third-party developers.

Available for the 128 this summer from Commodore are *Jane 2.0*, the Perfect Series, and *Micro Illustrator*. *Jane 2.0*, an impressive icon-based three-disk package, developed for Commodore by Arktronics Corporation, was introduced at the Winter CES, but has since been revised. The package includes three integrated programs: *Janewrite*, a word processor, *Janecalc*, a spreadsheet, and *Janelist*, a file manager. The enhanced version includes some new features designed to appeal to both novice and seasoned users. It works with the mouse or a joystick. Suggested retail price is \$49.95. A 32K ROM cartridge version for the 64 is expected to be available for approximately the same price.

The Perfect Series—*Perfect Writer*, *Perfect Calc*, and *Perfect Filer*—also announced at the Winter CES, is now available. Each of these programs can be used separately or share files when used together. The series, developed by Thorne/EMI, is designed to operate in the 128's 80-column mode. Each program is expected to retail for \$69.95. *Micro Illustrator*, a graphics program previously available for the 64, uses the 128K mode, allowing more features than the original version. Suggested retail price is \$39.95. Other 128 titles planned for release are *Typing Professor* and *A Comprehensive Course in BASIC*.

Several major third-party software publishers have also committed support for the 128. Batteries Included is offering versions of three popular 64 programs, *PaperClip*, *HomePak*, and *The New*



**Consultant.** The upgraded versions take advantage of the 128's extra memory, processing speed, 80-column display, and larger keyboard. Suggested retail prices for these packages are \$89.95 (*Paper-Clip*), \$79.95 (*The New Consultant*), and \$49.95 (*HomePak*). A 128 version of Pro-Line Software's popular word processor has been introduced, *WordPro 128*, which also uses the new computer's memory, speed, and 80-column display. Suggested retail is \$99.95.

Timeworks announced *Word Writer 128*, *Data Manager 128*, and *Swiftcalc 128*. *Word Writer* includes an 85,000-word spelling checker and five-function calculator. *Data Manager* is a general information storage and retrieval system with report-writing and label-making capabilities. *Swiftcalc*, a spreadsheet, includes a special feature. Through a licensing agreement with Funk Software, Timeworks is including *Sideways*, a best-selling spreadsheet/printer utility previously available for only the Apple and IBM PC. *Sideways* prints an entire spreadsheet report at one time on one page by rotating the spreadsheet 90 degrees as it prints out, thus eliminating the need for cutting and pasting several sections together. It also offers a variety of type sizes and control over line spacing, left and top margins, and spacing between characters. Designed to be used with any other Commodore-specific spreadsheet that can create ASCII files on disk, *Sideways* can be purchased separately for \$29.95. A version for the 64 is available also. *Word Writer 128*, *Data Manager 128*, and *Swiftcalc 128*, each carry a suggested retail price of \$69.95.

More software for the 128 from Commodore and third-party publishers will be available later this year, noted Goheen.

**W**hile the 128 is off to a more auspicious start than the Plus/4 and 16, the venerable 64 is far from abandoned. Dozens of new hardware and software products for the 64 (and the 64 mode of the 128) were introduced.

An interesting product for those who wish to use their 64 as a home control unit is the X-10 Powerhouse. This programmable



*The 1670 modem from Commodore features 300/1200 baud, built-in speaker, auto answer, autodial, auto baud, and auto mode selection.*



*The X-10 Powerhouse, a programmable interface for the 64, allows control of household lights and appliances without tying up the computer. The accompanying icon-based software lets you simulate the layout of your home and program individual rooms or outside lights.*

hardware interface, with its own RAM, ROM, and realtime clock, connects to the 64's user port and can control various household appliances, such as TVs, stereos, lamps, thermostats, wall switches, electric hair curlers, and coffee pots. It runs on a standard 9-volt alkaline battery and controls lights and appliances using existing house wiring. After installing and programming the interface, it may be disconnected, thus freeing your 64 while the X-10 runs the program you've entered.

The accompanying software features icons you can arrange to simulate various rooms in your home. You can then graphically display up to nine rooms on a single screen and program any lights or appliances in each of them. The software also has on-screen instructions. The X-10 Powerhouse can store up to 128 timed events and will control up to 95 screen icons inside or outside your home. A programmer's guide will be available for those wishing to write their own software. Price for the interface, software, and cable is \$150. Separate lamp and appliance modules—which plug into outlets—are required for use with the system. X-10 has these available for \$8–\$30 each (or less if purchased in larger quantities).

Cardco announced *S'More* (Super Memory Optimized RAM/ROM Expansion) BASIC, a cartridge utility for the 64 that provides over 60K RAM for programming and adds 60 new commands, many of which eliminate the need for PEEKs and POKEs. With *S'More* BASIC, the function keys have specific assignments (f2 runs a program in memory, f3 reads and displays the disk drive error channel, f5 lists a program in memory, f7 displays the disk directory, and so on). Suggested retail price is \$69.95. Cardco is also planning a fall release of the *S'More BASIC Compiler*. The price is \$39.95.

Abacus Software introduced *Super C*, a C compiler for the 64. It features a full-screen editor with horizontal and vertical scrolling. It allows source files up to 41K long, and is compatible with most other versions of C. Price is \$79.95. Abacus was also showing its new *Super Pascal System*, which includes a



Get more out of your Commodore with

# COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE<sup>™</sup>

FOR **COMMODORE** PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

## More fun



Martian Prisoner, The Viper, Skydiver, Snake Escape, Demon Star, Cyclon Zap, and Oil Tycoon are just a few of the ready-to-run games you'll find exclusively in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* each month. Just type in the programs and watch your screen explode with colorful new computer game excitement.

## More challenge

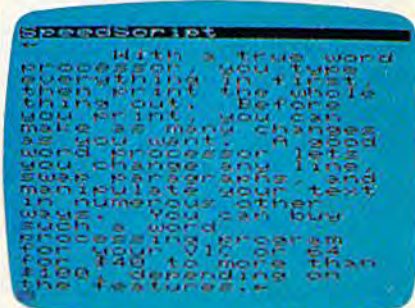
Ready to tackle more advanced projects? In *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, you'll learn how to use tape and disk files, how to program the function keys, writing transportable BASIC, how to make custom graphics characters, new ways to enliven programs with sound, one-touch commands for the 64, how to use machine language, speeding up the VIC-20—and much more!

Children will learn and develop new skills with States & Capitals Tutor, Wordmatch, Munchmath, Wordspell, Connect the Dots, Aardvark Attack, and Alfabug. Computing for Kids, a regular monthly feature, will uncover new ways to involve your children in computing.



## More programs

Programs to help you balance your checkbook, store your addresses, keep tax records, manage your personal business. You can create your own programs and games, improve your word processing, spreadsheets, and data base management, load and run faster with 64 Searcher, VIC/64 Program Lifesaver,



Quickfind, Word Hunt, Disk Menu, VIC Timepiece, The Automatic Proofreader and more.

## More buying guidance

You'll profit from comprehensive reviews of everything from data-quality cassette tapes to software to graphics plotters and modems. Virtually anything that's compatible with your Commodore is reported on in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*. With this kind of expert help, every computer purchase you make can be the right one!

## Order now

All you do is mail the postpaid card bound into this issue. But don't delay! Subscribe now to start receiving every issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*.

For Faster Service  
Call Toll-Free

**www.commodore.ca**



compiler. It retails for \$59.95.

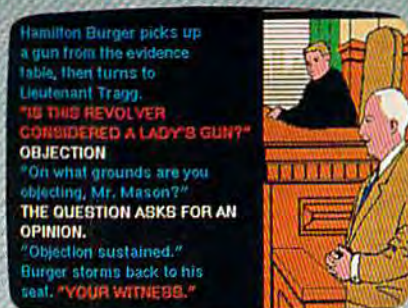
Another C compiler announced for the 64 is the *C Power* compiler from Pro-Line Software. The \$99.95 package includes all programming tools for the C language, including the source code, and will be packaged with a 531-page introductory book on C.

Access Software debuted *Beach-Head II*. This sequel to the best-selling *Beach-Head* features more graphic violence than its namesake but is brilliantly programmed. Unlike *Beach-Head*, it offers the player a choice of roles (Allied Forces Commander or the evil Dictator) and a choice of foe (the computer or a human opponent). The game also improves on the not-so-shabby graphics of its predecessor. The realistic human animation is based on a study of videos of humans running, jumping, climbing, and falling. The authors, Roger and Bruce Carver, then broke down these movements into digital format and translated them into data for the game. *Beach-Head II* also has impressive voice synthesis. Suggested retail price is \$39.95.

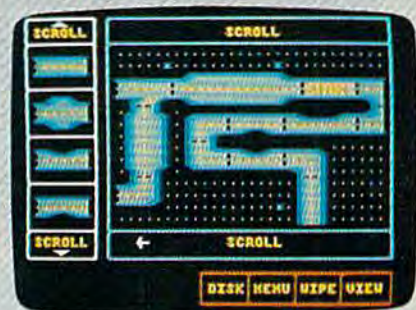
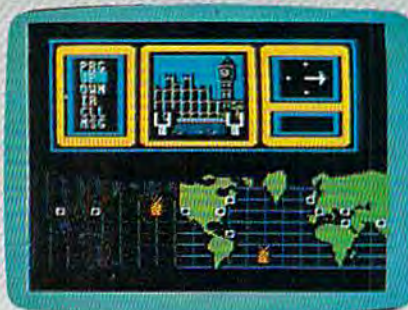
Spinnaker Software announced several interesting new products. Two carefully designed educational offerings, *Homework Helper Math Word Problems* and *Homework Helper Writing*, are for students in grades 7-12. Both are positioned to help in two of the most difficult areas of homework. Spinnaker also augmented its two graphics-and-text adventure series, *Telarium* and *Windham Classics*. The new *Telarium* products are *Perry Mason: The Case of the Mandarin Murder* and *Nine Princes in Amber*. The latter is based on the popular Amber book series by Roger Zelazny. Both packages retail for \$32.95. Spinnaker also announced three new *Windham Classics* titles—*The Wizard of Oz*, *Treasure Island*, and *Alice in Wonderland*. Each is priced at \$26.95.

Infocom announced *Wish-bringer*, a clever and intriguing fantasy game designed for newcomers to the world of text adventures. Price is \$34.95.

Several new titles for the 64 were announced by Activision. *Hacker*, an open-ended computer



Two of Spinnaker's newest offerings are *Perry Mason: The Case of the Mandarin Murder* (from the *Telarium* Series) and *The Wizard of Oz* (from the *Windham Classics* line).



"Log on please" is the only clue you're given in *Hacker*, a new computer mystery game from Activision. *Fast Tracks: The Computer Slot Car Construction Kit*, also from Activision, lets you design and race on your own courses.

mystery, begins with "LOG ON PLEASE." The rest is up to you. All you know is that you've accidentally broken into an unknown computer system with no information, rules, or clues. *Fast Tracks: The Computer Slot Car Construction Kit* lets you design your own courses and race. The program has a number of interesting features, one of which allows you to save a course you've designed and upload it to a friend to try. *GameMaker*, a full-featured game design kit, allows you to select commands and characters from menus to create your own arcade-style games. *Alter Ego* puts you into real-life situations and asks you to make choices—thus building a unique personality to experience life as someone other than yourself. The three-disk package was designed by psychologist Dr. Peter Favaro. Each of the new Activision packages will be released this fall or winter. Prices will be announced.

MicroProse announced three new simulation games for the 64: *AcroJet: The Advanced Flight Simulator*, *Silent Service: The Submarine Simulation*, and *Gunship: The Helicopter Simulator*. Each carries a suggested retail price of \$34.95.

Although much more software for the 64 was announced (see "CES Perspective: The End of the Tap Dance," following this article), there was little new hardware at this CES. However, Atari was showing what could be a major technological breakthrough for the personal computer market: a CD-ROM (Compact Disc-Read Only Memory) peripheral. This is an audio compact disc player modified for data storage with a computer. Atari demonstrated a 23-volume, nine-million word encyclopedia which, remarkably, fit onto only one quarter of the space of a compact disc (550 megabytes can be



The complete 1541 enhancement system ...

# STARDOS

**MAKES  
GREAT COFFEE!!**

The 1541 is the slowest disk drive on planet earth. Even simple operations seem to take forever. Quickloaders and Fastloaders that software-patch the operating system are vulnerable to being knocked out of memory, rendering them totally useless. Even Flashier products that require permanent modifications to the 64 and 1541 can't compete with the blinding speed of STARDOS.

STARDOS accelerates every (yes, we said every) function of the 1541 disk drive. Other fast loaders only load PRG files faster. STARDOS also speeds up SEQ, REL, USR and DIRECT ACCESS files. Everything including FORMAT, VERIFY, SCRATCH, VALIDATE, INITIALIZE and COPY are much faster. In addition STARDOS adds a vast array of easy to use commands and utilities all at the touch of a key.

#### A sampling of STARDOS features:

- Accesses ALL types of files up to 1,000% faster!
- Saves up to 300% faster than normal (with extended verify)
- DOES NOT CHANGE THE SPEED AT WHICH THE DRIVE MOTOR SPINS
- Makes your 1541 MORE RELIABLE and LESS PRONE TO BREAK DOWN or OVERHEAT!
- STARDOS is fully expandable for multiple fast disk drives
- Easy (5 minute) plug in installation. User friendly manual
- 100% compatible with software and serial bus peripherals
- Adds years of life to your disks and drive in reduced wear
- Cures a number of bugs in the Commodore 64 and 1541 disk drive including:
  - The damaging 'Head Knock' that can mis-align your 1541
  - The @: Save with replace bug!!
  - The Editor lock-up bug
- Harness the full power of your disk drive with the built in DOS wedge
- Lock/unlock files and protect/unprotect disks from the keyboard
- Powerful sector editor allows direct viewing of diskette
- Upgrades computer and drive to the latest Commodore specifications
- Instant access to the built in mini-wordprocessor for short notes and memos
- Built in copier copies all file types (even relative) easily and effectively
- Built in disk duplicator copies an entire diskette in less than 3 minutes
- Fully expanded machine language monitor, always on line
- Quality hardware. Full 120 day repair or replace warranty
- Satisfaction guaranteed or money back—no questions asked
- (Oh, by the way, we lied, STARDOS makes LOUSY COFFEE)

Simply the best. \$74.95

[Take advantage of our introduction special at \$64.95]

Personalize your C64! for a \$10 (non-refundable) charge we will include a 21 character power-on message with your favorite screen, border and text colors. Example:

MIKE'S COMMODORE-64

Background Black Border Red Text Green

Write of phone for additional information.

\*Trademark of Commodore Business Machines

... WRITE OR PHONE ...  
**STARPOINT SOFTWARE**

Star Route 10

Gazelle, CA 96034

[916] 435-2371

When ordering by mail:

- \$64.95 + 3.00 shipping
- Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
- \$64.95 + 4.00 COD orders
- VISA or Mastercard accepted
- Shipping out of USA \$6.00
- Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.



stored on a CD, about the same as 3,400 disks on the 1541). Articles can be read into an Atari 520ST's memory in a matter of seconds, and search time for any subject is less than four seconds. The CD-ROM should be available late this year or in early 1986. (For more details on the CD-ROM, see the August issue of *COMPUTE!*.) While Atari will be the first to offer such a product, look for this technology to be available for the Amiga and virtually all future personal computers.

The long-awaited Amiga computer was not a popular topic with Commodore representatives at CES. Although the machine was said to have been ready, Commodore was putting full emphasis on the 128 at the show. The Amiga was scheduled to be introduced in late July. (See a full report on the Amiga elsewhere in this issue.)

**For more information about the products mentioned here, please contact your local dealer or write:**

Abacus Software  
P. O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, MI 49150

Access Software, Inc.  
925 East 900 South  
Salt Lake City, UT 84105

Activision, Inc.  
2350 Bayshore Frontage Rd.  
Mountain View, CA 94043

Batteries Included  
30 Mural St.  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B5  
or  
17875 Sky Park North, Suite P  
Irvine, CA 92714

Cardco, Inc.  
300 S. Topeka  
Wichita, KS 67202

Infocom, Inc.  
55 Wheeler St.  
Cambridge, MA 02138

MicroProse  
120 Lakefront Dr.  
Hunt Valley, MD 21030

Pro-Line Software  
755 The Queensway East, Unit 8  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L4Y 4C5

Spinnaker Software  
One Kendall Square  
Cambridge MA 02139

Timeworks  
444 Lake Cook Rd.  
Deerfield, IL 60015

X-10 (USA), Inc.  
185A Legrand Ave.  
Northvale, NJ 07647

## CES Perspective:

# The End Of The Tap Dance

Kathy Yakal, Feature Writer

As the crowds began to thin the second and third days of this summer's Consumer Electronics Show, you could see the question in the eyes of the exhibitors in McCormick West, the building that housed the home computer industry's booths. *How are we doing?*

The question was different this time. No more, *Who is going to survive?*, but *How can those of us who survived best support each other until things pick up again?*

"I'm glad to see they're here," said one educational software publisher—of his competition.

The sentiment voiced most often at the winter show six months before had been this: It's time to start moving from the manic pace of a new business to the more measured strides of a young, evolving industry.

That movement was evident at the summer show. Many companies chose not to exhibit, sending representatives to meet individually with the press and to see what new products were showing. Others exhibited, but chose to keep their costs down by having a small-

er booth, or sharing booth space with other companies. And even those companies which had rented large booths kept their new product offerings down to a minimum.

The main reason for all of this frugality, of course, was to keep costs down during this lean period. But software developers have not been sitting idle, waiting for the next generation of home computers, the Commodore Amiga and Atari ST. They've continued to wrestle with the untapped capabilities of existing hardware, and provide richer software packages for the Commodore 64 in the areas that consumers want:

### Entertainment

Several new adventure games were introduced at CES. *The Alpine Encounter* (\$29.95) is Random House's first text/graphics adventure. As an undercover agent, you have 12 hours to uncover a political conspiracy being played out in a ski resort.

To coincide with this fall's paperback release of Frederick Forsyth's *The Fourth Protocol*, Bantam Electronic Publishing announced an adventure game of the same name. In *Protocol*, you take the role of John Preston, a high-ranking British Intelligence Officer who must stop a plot to smuggle and detonate a nuclear device in England. The game is *icon-driven*; it uses a Macintosh-type interface for accepting commands. Suggested retail price is \$34.95.

Software prices in general have continued to fall from the \$40-\$50 range to \$30 and under. Several entertainment publishers at the show introduced products for under \$20. BCI Software offered a line of trivia games for \$4.99, and a number of other computer games for \$9.99, including *Super Black Belt Karate*, *Hydrax*, and *Mummy's Tomb*. Every product in Green Valley Publishing's Load 'n Go, a line of traditional board, adventure, and maze games, sells for under \$10. And ComputerEasy has begun producing Commodore games for \$19.95.

Epyx brought out two sequels



## Super C Compiler

This is most advanced C development package available for the C-64 or C-128. **Super C** comes with a very complete source editor; a full K&R compiler (without bit fields); a program linker (binds up to 7 separate modules); and a set of disk utilities. All components are available from single menu. Supports single and double precision integer and float, arrays, structures, strings, more. Very complete editor handles search/replace, 80 column display with horizontal scrolling and 41K source files. The I/O library supports standard functions like printf and fprintf. Free runtime package included. For C-64/C-128 with 1541/1571 drive. Includes system diskette and user's handbook. **\$79.95**



## Super Pascal Development System

**Super Pascal** is not just a compiler, but a complete development system. It rivals Turbo Pascal® in both speed and features. **Super Pascal** produces fast 6510 machine code. This package includes an advanced source file editor; a complete Jensen & Wirth compiler with enhanced system programming extensions, a new high speed DOS (3 times faster than standard 1541) and builtin assembler for specialized machine code requirements. Compiler supports overlays, 11-digit arithmetic, debugging tools, graphics routines, produces compilation statistics, much more. Free runtime package. For C-64/C-128 and 1541/1572 drive. Includes system diskette and complete user's handbook. **\$59.95**



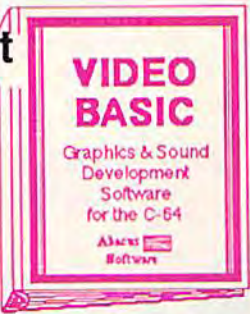
## Basic Compiler

This is the most advanced BASIC compiler available for the C-64. This has been our best-selling software package for the past few months. **BASIC 64** compiles to either superfast 6510 machine code or to very compact speedcode. You can even mix the two in one program. Compiles the complete BASIC language. Its very flexible memory management and overlay options make it perfect for all of your program development needs. **BASIC 64** will increase the speed of your programs from 3 to 20 times. Free runtime package is included. And at our very affordable price, can you afford to be without **BASIC 64**? For C-64/C-128 and 1541/1571 drive. Includes system diskette and user's handbook. **\$39.95**



## Video Basic Development System

This is the most advanced graphics development package available for the C-64. **VIDEO BASIC** adds dozens of powerful commands to standard BASIC so that you can use the hidden graphics and sound capabilities of the C-64. These include commands for hires, multicolor, sprite and turtle graphics, simple and complex music and sound, hardcopy to most printers, memory management, and more. **VIDEO BASIC** is currently used by professional programmers for commercial software development. Free runtime package is included. For C-64/C-128 and 1541/1571 disk drive. Includes system diskette and user's handbook. New low price. **\$39.95**



Other software also available!  
Call now for the name of your nearest dealer

# Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 616/241-5510

For fast service call 616/241-5510. For postage and handling, include \$4.00 per order. Foreign orders include \$8.00 per item. Money orders and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, Visa and Amex accepted.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

For free catalog, please return this coupon to:  
Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211,  
Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Gazette 9/85

# SUPER SOFTWARE



to its successful *Summer Games*. *Winter Games* and *Summer Games II* will be available this fall for around \$30. They have also released two games developed by the Lucasfilm Games Division, *The Eidolon* and *Koronis Rift*, in the \$30 price range.

Another sequel is First Star Software's *Spy vs. Spy: The Island Caper* (\$29.95). Based on the popular comic strip in *MAD* magazine, the game uses First Star's proprietary Simulvision and Simulplay techniques, which allow both players to play and watch each other's actions at the same time.

*Carriers at War* (\$50), a World War II historical simulation game, and *Reach for the Stars* (\$45), a science fiction strategy game, will be distributed by Electronic Arts.

Datasoft has acquired the licensing rights to Steven Spielberg's latest movie, *The Goonies*. In its action/strategy game by the same name, players must work their way through eight increasingly difficult screens, trying to reach pirate's treasure while avoiding various pitfalls. Available in early September, it will retail for \$29.95. Other offerings in Datasoft's fall line-up in-

clude *Zorro* (\$29.95), a game based on the legendary character; and *Alternate Reality*, a series of seven fantasy/role-playing games (\$39.95 each).

### Education

Educational software publishers have also begun to draw on the name recognition of familiar entertainment characters. Random House's line includes several. *Charlie Brown's 1-2-3's* calls on Snoopy and the rest of the Peanuts gang to help teach counting and number recognition. *Snoopy Writer* encourages creativity while instructing children in the fundamentals of word processing. Garfield, the wise-cracking comic strip cat, helps build vocabulary skills in *Garfield Double Dares*. And *Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head* tests memory and concentration skills, while letting children create and animate myriad variations of the two characters. All retail for \$29.95.

Spinnaker's Fisher-Price series features familiar faces and voices; *Peter Rabbit READING* and *Jungle Book READING* are some of the first educational programs to use voice

synthesis. In *Prokofiev's Peter and the Wolf MUSIC*, children can learn about music theory while playing listening games with characters in the story. And *First Men in the Moon MATH*, based on the H.G. Wells novel, teaches math functions in an outerspace atmosphere. Each program in the line retails for under \$20.

Fine art is coupled with intense intellectual challenge in *The Dolphin's Rune: A Poetic Odyssey* from Mindscape. Designed by British artist John O'Neill, it's a quest for understanding—both ancient dolphin lore, and the meaning to the verse that the dolphin seeks. Suggested retail price is \$29.95.

*Play Together, Learn Together* (\$24.95) is a combination book/software package from Grolier Electronic Publishing. It encourages children and adults to work together in developing computer skills while teaching fundamental reading skills to children. It retails for \$24.95. Grolier also introduced a new series of curriculum-related programs, featuring Miss Mouse and her Forest Friends. The first six



# Why settle for less when you can have Mo?

## SUMMER SPECIAL \$74.95

**CDI**

Computer Devices Int'l  
1345-A2 Doolittle Drive  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 633-1899

[www.commodore.com](http://www.commodore.com)



# GAMES GAMES GAMES

THREE BOOKS OF GAMES  
FOR ONLY \$29.00

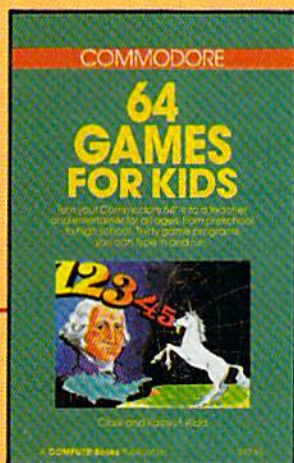


## COMPUTE!'s First Book of Commodore 64 Games

Edited, \$12.95, ISBN 0-942386-34-5  
Packed with games for the 64 plus ideas and techniques for writing your own games.

## Commodore 64 Games for Kids

Clark and Kathy H. Kidd,  
\$12.95, ISBN 0-942386-37-X  
Games that teach as they entertain. For kids from preschool to high school.



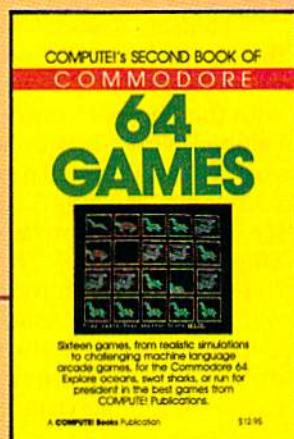
## COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Commodore 64 Games

Edited, \$12.95, ISBN 0-942386-64-7  
Outstanding games plus articles showing how to design videogames and write text adventures.

To order your COMPUTE! Books,  
mail this form with your payment  
to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5058,  
Greensboro, NC 27403. For fastest  
service, call toll free 800-334-0868  
(In NC 919-275-9809).

*For a limited time only,  
you can order all three  
of these fantastic  
game-filled books for  
your Commodore 64  
for only \$29.00.*

You get 65 fully tested, ready-to-  
enter educational and recreational  
games for the whole family to en-  
joy—and you save 25 percent off  
the regular retail price!



Please send me the following books. I've included \$2.00 shipping and handling charges for each book. (\$5.00 per book for airmail outside the U.S.)

- \_\_\_\_\_ COMPUTE!'s First Book of Commodore 64 Games (34-5) \$12.95 each  
\_\_\_\_\_ COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Commodore 64 Games (64-7) \$12.95 each  
\_\_\_\_\_ Commodore 64 Games for Kids (37-X) \$12.95 each  
\_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL SAVINGS—All three books for \$29.00

ALL ORDERS  
MUST BE  
PREPAID IN  
U.S. FUNDS

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_  
NC residents add 4.5% tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping charges (\$2.00 per book) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Required)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

7591162

Order all three books  
today. This offer expires  
October 10, 1985.

COMPUTE! Books are available in the U.K.,  
Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from  
Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, East-  
bourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc  
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



pieces in the line promote reading skills, and introduce children to concepts like weather and the world around them. Each program retails for \$29.95.

Gessler Educational Software, which specializes in foreign language versions of educational programs, introduced French, Spanish, and German versions of Davidson & Associates' *Word Attack!*. *Bataille de Mots*, *Batalla de Palabras*, and *Wortgefecht* are available for \$49.95 each. Gessler has also obtained exclusive rights for foreign rights translations of several Spinnaker programs.

Arrakis Technologies announced that it would produce educational software under the auspices of OMNI magazine. First in this MagazineWare group is *The Cosmic Cookbook*, a series of programs dealing with scientific topics. Arrakis has also reached an agreement with *Sail* magazine to produce tutorials. Arrakis' software development system, *Socrates*, makes it easy for nonprogrammers who are experts in a given field to be very instrumental in a program's design.

Henson Associates announced that several publishers have adapted educational products for use with the Muppet Learning keys, developed with Christopher Cerf Associates. These include CBS Software's *Dr. Seuss Fix-Up the Mix-Up Puzzler*, Simon & Schuster's *Muppet Institute of Technology* series, and Brøderbund's *Welcome Aboard*. Henson Associates and CBS Software will also be co-producing *Fraggle Rock* software, based on the television series.

## Personal Productivity

Personal productivity software, as the industry has come to define it, encourages personal growth and helps manage home matters. Though it may be enjoyable and entertaining, that is not its main function. Many new products in this category were introduced at summer CES.

*The Works!*, from First Star Software, includes 13 different programs in four categories: organizers, tools, learning, and arts. The programs include *Typing Teacher*, *Music Composer*, *Letter Writer*, *Stock Portfolio*, and *Graphics*

*Painter*. Suggested retail price is \$49.95.

QRS Music Rolls, Inc. has begun selling *MIDI Magic*, an interface that connects a Commodore 64 to synthesizers and musical instruments equipped with a standard MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). Cost, including a six-song demo disk, is \$49.95. QRS also offers a line of Music Disks featuring the works of artists like Liberace and Gershwin. Each is \$19.95.

*Know Your Own IQ/Know Your Own Personality* helps computer owners do just what the title says. Published by Bantam, it's based on the works of psychologists H.J. Eysenck and Glenn Wilson, authors of books by the same names. The package contains four IQ tests, each with 40 questions, and three personality tests with 210 questions each. It retails for \$34.95. Another new product in their Selfware line is *The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet*, an electronic version of the bestselling book, priced at \$39.95.

Scarborough Systems released a Commodore version of another popular diet plan, *The Original Boston Computer Diet*. Suggested retail price is \$49.95.

Third-party hardware manufacturers were in attendance with some new product announcements, too. The Comtel Group introduced the Enhancer 2000, a Commodore-

compatible disk drive. It retails for \$219.

Simplified programming was offered by Search Consultants International. Their new DOS board for the Commodore 64 and 128 combines a numeric and macro-function keypad along with a new disk operating system. RAM is left untouched. The keypad connects to the cartridge slot through an interface cable. Expected price is \$99.95.

Research In Speech Technology, Inc., announced that its Easy Speech 64 (\$29.95) could be used to make selected games "talk"—including the Infocom line.

The Voice Command Module, from Eng Manufacturing, Inc., allows you to use spoken commands to control compatible software. The package includes a microphone, command module, connector and cables, and software for \$49.95.

Six months of tap-dancing—of waiting for new hardware announced at Winter CES—had worn on everyone. And though the atmosphere may have been more subdued than usual, and the exhibitors and products more sparse, there was a more upbeat—almost surprised—feeling among those people remaining at CES on the final day than had been felt for a while:

*We're still here. We've made it this far.*

## For more information about the products mentioned here, please contact your local dealer or write:

Arrakis Technologies  
1425 Dorchester W., Suite 400  
Montreal, PQ H3G 1T7

BCI Software  
P.O. Box 730  
Ringwood, NJ 07456

Bantam Electronic Publishing  
666-5th Ave.  
New York, NY 10103

Computer Easy  
414 E. Southern Rd.  
Tempe, AZ 85282

Comtel Group  
1651 E. Edinger #209  
P.O. Box 15485  
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Datasoft  
19808 Nordhoff Pl.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Electronic Arts  
2755 Campus Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94403

Eng Manufacturing  
4304 W. Saturn Way  
Chandler, AZ 85224

Epyx  
1043 Kiel Ct.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

First Star Software  
18 E. 41st St.  
New York, NY 10017

Gessler Educational Software  
900 Broadway  
New York, NY 10003

Green Valley Publishing  
7122 Shady Oak Rd.  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Grolier Electronic Publishing  
95 Madison Ave.  
New York, NY 10016

Henson Associates  
117 E. 69th St.  
New York, NY 10021

Mindscape  
3444 Dundee Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062

QRS Music Rolls  
1026 Niagara St.  
Buffalo, NY 14213

Random House  
201 E. 50th St.  
New York, NY 10022

Research In Speech Technology  
1825-74th St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11204

Scarborough Systems  
25 N. Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591

Search Consultants International  
P.O. Box 401  
Haslett, MI 48840

Spinnaker Software  
1 Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139



**NEW UPDATED VERSION**  
**Now Includes**  
**1541 FAST NIBBLER**

**ANOTHER MASTERPIECE**

The Programmer **MIKE J. HENRY** has done it AGAIN with

# FASTHACK'EM

**FOR THE COMMODORE 64**

**DUAL DRIVE**  
**MSD**

**SINGLE**  
**1541**

**TWO DRIVES**  
**1541**

**Dealer**  
**Inquiries**  
**Welcome!**

- Automatic back-up of nearly all protected disks in **68 Seconds!**
- Using unique track analysis process, protection schemes are treated as normal data giving you an original back-up.
- Equipped with Special Auto-Back-up.\*\*

- **FASTEST** single drive back-up ever made, less than **2 Minutes!**
- Backs-up all standard disks in only **3 Passes!**
- Nibbles protected disk in less than **3 Minutes!**

- Automatically backs-up a standard disk in only **35 Seconds!**
- Nibbles protected disk in less than **60 Seconds!**
- Also equipped with Special Auto-Back-up\*\*

**\*\*SPECIAL**

Auto-Back-up After booting up, the computer is no longer necessary, and may be disconnected. The drives automatically detect the disk being inserted and removed. An absolute must for multiple back-ups!!! All routines are highly reliable and include full verify option.

**EASY TO USE**

**ALL VERSIONS**  
**ON ONE DISK**

**ONLY \$29.95**  
**ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING**



Check, Money  
 Order, **VISA**,  
**MASTERCARD**  
 Accepted  
 Add \$3.00 for  
 C.O.D.'s



**ALWAYS SAME**  
**DAY SHIPPING**

**BASEMENT BOYS SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 30901 Portland, OR 97230-0901

**(503) 256-5506**

Fischertechnik®

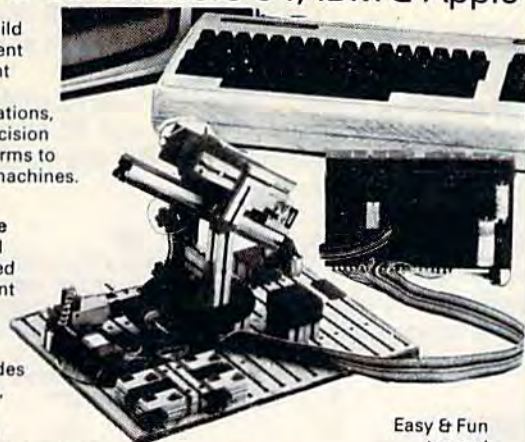
## Robotics Automat Kit

For the Commodore 64, IBM & Apple

Easily build  
 10 different  
 intelligent  
 robotic  
 configurations,  
 from precision  
 robotic arms to  
 sorting machines.

Simulate  
 industrial  
 automated  
 equipment

Kit includes  
 interface,  
 industry  
 standard  
 Robotic Control Language  
 based on Superforth



Easy & Fun  
 to read  
 user manual

**SPECIAL**  
**INTRODUCTORY OFFER**  
**189.00**

**Total Package**

**\$4.50 Ship U.S.A.**  
**\$2.00 C.O.D., U.S.A.**  
**\$20.00 overseas**

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
 for orders outside of California  
**(800) 633-6335**

for additional information  
**(415) 651-3160**

**PARSEC RESEARCH**  
 Box 1766, Fremont, CA 94538  
 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Commodore 64 TM of Commodore • Fisher TM of Fisher  
 IBM TM of IBM Corporation • Apple TM of Apple Computer • TM Parsec Research

## COMPU SERVE HELPS YOU GET THE MOST FROM ANY COMPUTER.

**Now CompuServe brings you:**

- Popular CB simulator
- Easy new EasyPlex™
- ELECTRONIC MAIL
- Regularly updated investment statistics
- New executive newswire clipping service
- Round-the-clock shopping
- Interactive games and trivia
- Electronic airline ticket reservations
- Over 800 other practical and fascinating options

To access CompuServe, you need a CompuServe Information Services Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem and, possibly, easy-to-use communications software.

**Yes! Send me my CompuServe Subscription Kit!**

With it I'll receive a \$25.00 usage credit, a complete User's Guide, my own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password, and an introductory subscription to your monthly news-magazine ONLINE TODAY.

Here's my order for CompuServe Information Services Subscription Kit

☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA (@ \$39.95 ea.)

MasterCard/VISA # \_\_\_\_\_ Sales Tax \_\_\_\_\_

Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Shipping \$2.50

Signature as it appears \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

on credit card

Please make checks payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.  
 Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery

Send Kit to: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: CompuServe Information Services, Inc., Consumer Service Ordering

Department, P.O. Box L-477, Columbus, OH 43260

TO ORDER COMPU SERVE DIRECT, or to receive more information, call 800-848-8199

(in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

**CompuServe®**

C-9 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



Michael S. Tomczyk

*Michael S. Tomczyk is a former Commodore marketing executive and product designer. His recent book, The Home Computer Wars, describes the rise of Commodore and is published by COMPUTE! Books.*

Did you ever try to print a character in the bottom right corner of the screen? That's just one problem you have to solve if you want to draw a border all the way around the screen. This month we're going to solve this problem, and learn how to draw lines and borders as well. All of these examples work with the Commodore 64, VIC-20, Plus/4, 16, and the 128.

Before we begin, find the ASCII and CHR\$ codes appendix in the back of your owner's manual. You'll be using these codes throughout this lesson.

You can print a CHR\$ code just like any letter, character, or command. There's even a CHR\$ code for inserting characters and changing colors, as you'll see in a moment.

To show you how it works, the CHR\$ code for clearing the screen is CHR\$(147) and the CHR\$ code for the heart symbol is CHR\$(115), so if you want to clear the screen and print a heart, type the following:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147) CHR$(115)
```

Type RUN and press RETURN. For your convenience, here's a handy chart showing the CHR\$ codes we'll be using in this lesson:

### CHR\$ Code Function or Symbol

17	Cursor down
18	Reverse on
19	Home
29	Cursor right
32	Space
96	Horizontal line
115	Heart graphic
146	Reverse off
147	Clear

148	Insert
157	Cursor left
173	Lower left corner
174	Upper right corner
176	Upper left corner
189	Lower right corner

### Drawing A Horizontal Line

We begin by drawing a horizontal line across the screen. Type the following line as shown and press RETURN (if you have a VIC, substitute the number 22 for 40 in all of these examples):

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147);FOR H=1 TO 40:PRINT CHR$(96);NEXT
```

We begin by clearing the screen. The FOR-NEXT loop is used to repeat actions. Everything between the FOR and NEXT portions of the command will be repeated the number of times shown. In this case, we PRINT CHR\$(96) 40 times. The semicolon causes the 40 graphics symbols to be printed next to each other (otherwise they'll be "stacked" down the screen on different lines).

### Drawing Lines With Reverse Spaces

Did you ever notice your keyboard does *not* have a solid block graphics symbol? That's because you can use a reverse space as a solid block. To do this, you must print the RVS ON command followed by a space. In this example, we're going to use CHR\$ symbols:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147) CHR$(18);FOR H=1 TO 40:PRINT CHR$(32);NEXT
```

Type RUN and press RETURN. This line clears the screen, then prints 40 reverse spaces across, which appears as a thick solid horizontal line. CHR\$(18) turns on the reverse function. CHR\$(32) is the space character. Notice that CHR\$(18) is needed only once, before the 40 spaces are printed. Turning on the reverse

function makes all succeeding characters print in reverse, until you either turn off reverse or print a carriage return.

### Drawing A Vertical Line

Now let's print a vertical line:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147);FOR V=1 TO 18:PRINT CHR$(18) CHR$(32);NEXT
```

This line looks the same as our previous example, except we left out the semicolon after CHR\$(32). Without the semicolon, the computer automatically puts every PRINT statement on a different line. It adds a carriage return, which moves the cursor to the beginning of the next line down, to each item printed. Here, there are 18 PRINT statements—and 18 solid blocks—and they each get printed on a different line, which makes them look like one solid vertical line. Because a carriage return turns off the reverse function, we have to put the CHR\$(18) between FOR and NEXT, to make sure the spaces are printed in reverse.

Now let's start building our border. Enter and RUN this program (for the VIC, use C=22:L=18 in line 5):

```
5 C = 40:L = 20
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:FOR H = 1
  {SPACE}TO C:PRINT CHR$(18)
  {SPACE}CHR$(32);:NEXT
20 FOR V = 1 TO L:PRINT CHR$(1
  8) CHR$(32);:NEXT
30 FOR H = 1 TO C:PRINT CHR$(1
  8) CHR$(32);:NEXT
```

Well, we *almost* have our border. How do we get a vertical line on the right side of the screen? In this case, we'll modify the "vertical" section of our program (line 20) so instead of printing 20 vertical blocks (18 on the VIC), we'll print 20 lines and each will contain one reverse space, 38 blank (empty) spaces, and another reverse space. The final reverse space will create



## COMPUTE! Books Announces

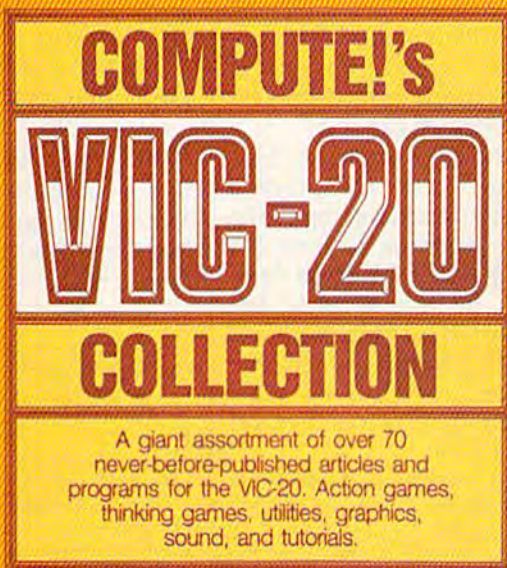
# COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 Collection

**with more than 70 never-before-published articles and programs for the Commodore VIC-20.**

Included in this giant collection are over 30 games, plus utilities, applications, tutorials, and much more, most of which will run on an unexpanded VIC. *COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 Collection* contains something for every VIC-20 user. Even if you use just a fraction of the programs inside, this book will prove extremely valuable. Typing in the programs is made easy with "The Automatic Proofreader," an error-checking program that tells you right away if you've made an error.

Edited, \$12.95, ISBN 0-87455-007-6

There's also a disk available which includes all the exciting, challenging programs from the book ready to run on your VIC-20. *COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 Collection Disk* saves you typing time and prevents many typing errors. It's fast, convenient, and inexpensive. You can order the *Disk* from *COMPUTE! Books* for only \$12.95.



A COMPUTE! Books Publication

\$12.95

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 Collection*, (007) at \$12.95 each. \*(Add \$2.00 per book in U.S. and surface mail; \$5.00 per book airmail for shipping charges.) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 Collection Disk* at \$12.95 each. \*(Add \$2.00 per disk shipping charges.) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NC residents add 4.5% tax \_\_\_\_\_

\*Shipping charges \_\_\_\_\_

All orders must be prepaid.

Total payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Charge ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ (Required)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.  
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

7590072

Look for **COMPUTE!** books at your local book or computer retailer, or mail the order form to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5058, Greensboro, NC 27403. For fastest service, call toll free 800-334-0868.

**COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. abc  
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



the vertical line on the right side of the screen. (Again, use C=22:L=18 if you have a VIC.)

```
5 C = 40:L = 20
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:FOR H = 1
  {SPACE}TO C:PRINT CHR$(18)
  {SPACE}CHR$(32);:NEXT
20 FOR V = 1 TO L:PRINT CHR$(1
  8) CHR$(32);
25 PRINT CHR$(146) SPC(C-2) CH
  R$(18) CHR$(32);:NEXT
30 FOR H = 1 TO C:PRINT CHR$(1
  8) CHR$(32);:NEXT
```

Line 20 starts out the same as the previous line 20. Then in line 25 we PRINT CHR\$(146) which turns off the reverse function (RVS OFF). Then we use a special command—the space command (SPC)—to put spaces across the screen. Because we turned off the reverse function, these are regular spaces which appear as empty blanks on the screen. Finally, we add a single reverse space at the end of the line.

So here's what we have: Line 10 clears the screen and prints a horizontal line across the top of the screen. Line 20 prints 20 lines (18 on the VIC)—each of these lines begins with one reverse space, followed by 38 (40-2) blank spaces (20 on the VIC), and ends with one reverse space. Line 30 is the same as line 10. Put them all together and you have a border.

You can change the up-and-down length of the border by changing the value of L in line 5 to a smaller number.

However, if you want to make a complete border around the edge of the screen, you need to know another trick because printing a character on the *last line* of the screen automatically causes the screen to scroll up, and printing a character at the bottom right corner is especially difficult.

### Printing Titles In The Border

Before we tackle our most difficult problem—the bottom right corner of the screen—let's see how to insert a title or other information inside the border.

Add the lines below to your existing program. To do this, just type each line and press RETURN. They will be automatically added to the program shown above.

```
40 PRINT CHR$(19);:PRINT:PRINT
50 FOR M=1 TO 10:PRINT CHR$(29);
  :NEXT:PRINT"COMPUTER"
```

To properly position our title inside the border—and leave the border on the screen when we print the title—we start by using PRINT CHR\$(19) to HOME the cursor. HOMEing the cursor doesn't change or erase anything else on the screen. It simply sends the cursor to the HOME position, which is the top left corner of the screen. Next, we use two PRINT commands to move two lines down the screen. A FOR-NEXT loop then repeats 10 cursor right commands. This positions the title 10 spaces from the left edge of the screen. Finally, we print our title, which in this case is the word COMPUTER. The title could be longer, on several lines, or other information or graphics can be presented inside the border. Use HOME and PRINTED cursor commands for positioning or centering.

### Printing A Full Screen Border

The program below prints a border around the entire screen—including the tricky bottom right corner (use C=22:L=21 for the VIC).

```
5 C = 40:L = 23
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:FOR H = 1
  {SPACE}TO C:PRINT CHR$(18)
  {SPACE}CHR$(32);:NEXT
20 FOR V = 1 TO L:PRINT CHR$(1
  8) CHR$(32);
25 PRINT CHR$(146) SPC(C-2) CH
  R$(18) CHR$(32);:NEXT
30 FOR H = 1 TO C-2:PRINT CHR$(
  18) CHR$(32);:NEXT
40 PRINT CHR$(18) CHR$(32) CH
  R$(157) CHR$(148) CHR$(32);
50 GOTO 50
```

Line 10 draws a horizontal line across the top of the screen; lines 20-25 set up the next 23 lines (21 for the VIC)—each screen line contains a solid block at the beginning and end with spaces in between; line 30 draws a horizontal line 38 spaces long on the bottom line of your screen (20 spaces long on the VIC).

But the key that makes a full border possible, by placing a character in the bottom right corner of the screen, is line 40. Line 40 begins by printing a reverse space on the bottom line at the second to the last position. We then cursor left one time, with CHR\$(157). This positions the computer on top of the reverse space just printed. Next, and most important, we use an IN-

SERT editing command, CHR\$(148), to push the character one space over to the right—into the last (bottom right) position on the screen! The inserting action pushes the reverse space character over to the last position and leaves the computer positioned in the second to the last position. PRINT a CHR\$(32) space here and the border is finished. Now we can HOME the cursor and position it to display a title, or even a series of titles, instructions, or educational problems inside the border.

Line 50 is a GOTO to "hold" the border display. If you don't have a FOR-NEXT time delay loop, a GOTO, or a continuation of the rest of your program, the program will END and the "READY" message will mess up your border.

### A Thin-Line Border With Custom Corners

Here's a variation on the border, using "thin-line" graphics. The key difference here is that we have to put corner graphics in all four corners of our border (use C=22:L=21 for the VIC).

```
5 C = 40:L = 23
10 PRINT CHR$(147) CHR$(176);:
  FOR H = 1 TO C-2:PRINT CHR$(
  96);:NEXT
20 PRINT CHR$(174);:FOR V = 1
  {SPACE}TO L:PRINT CHR$(125)
  SPC(C-2); CHR$(125);:NEXT
30 PRINT CHR$(173);:FOR H = 1
  {SPACE}TO C-3:PRINT CHR$(96)
  );:NEXT
40 PRINT CHR$(189) CHR$(157) C
  HR$(148) CHR$(96);
50 GOTO 50
```

### A Rainbow Border

You can set the color of the border however you like, either by using the CHR\$ codes that determine color, or by using standard CONTROL color commands inside quotes, where appropriate. This border is used a lot by software developers. It prints reverse spaces in different colors, using a random number formula to pick the colors. You can also vary this by "shrinking" it down and making a smaller border, perhaps in the center of the screen. Here it is (use C=22:L=21 for the VIC):

```
5 C = 40:L = 23
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:FOR G = 1
  {SPACE}TO C:GOSUB 500:PRINT
  C$ CHR$(18) CHR$(32);:NEXT
```



```

20 FOR G = 1 TO L:GOSUB 500:PR
  INT C$ CHR$(18) CHR$(32);
25 PRINT CHR$(146) SPC(C-2);
30 GOSUB 500:PRINT C$ CHR$(18)
  CHR$(32);:NEXT
40 FOR G = 1 TO C-1:GOSUB 500:
  PRINT C$ CHR$(18) CHR$(32);
  :NEXT
50 GOSUB 500:PRINT C$ CHR$(18)
  CHR$(157) CHR$(148) CHR$(3
  2);
60 GOTO 60
500 R = INT(8*RND(1))+1:G$ = "
  {BLK}{WHT}{RED}{CYN}{PUR}
  {GRN}{BLU}{YEL}":C$ = MID$
  (G$,R,1):RETURN

```

**REM:** If you have a Commodore 64, Plus/4, 16, or 128, you can include up to 16 colors instead of 8. Change the number 8 in the random number formula to 16 and type all 16 colors in line 500, in quotation marks. To get the first eight numbers, hold down the CONTROL key and press each color key in order, then hold down the Commodore key and press those same keys, to get the next eight colors.

Also, to make the display look better, eliminate the color of the background screen. For example, if the screen is colored blue, eliminate blue from the colors in quotation marks and type a 7 instead of 8, or 15 instead of 16 if you use 16 colors. This helps because if you use the same color as the background in your rainbow border, those cyan blocks may look like "empty" spaces.

The key to this program is the GOSUB in line 500. Line 500 selects a random number from one to eight, then defines the variable G\$ as a group of eight color commands, and finally uses the MID\$ function to define C\$ as one of those colors selected at random. For example, if the third color is red and the random number is 3, then C\$ will equal the color red. This means if you print C\$ it will be the same as printing CTRL-RED—in other words, wherever you see a GOSUB 500 in the program, it tells the computer to jump down to line 500, pick a color, then jump back to where it left the main program and keep going. The RETURN command in line 500 sends the program back to its previous position. The result is that every GOSUB 500 in this program resets the color of the characters being printed at that point.

# GOT A COMPUTER? GOT A PHONE?



## GET A DEGREE.

Now, for the first time, you can take real courses, from live instructors, right in your home or office, right on your own personal computer. You can use an Electronic Library for research, tune-in to interactive seminars, and take advantage of a full counseling center.

The Electronic University is a national educational system that connects your personal computer to recognized colleges and universities located throughout the country. You can study nearly any subject at your own pace, and on your own schedule.

Finally, technology is eliminating those barriers (time, location, and high cost) that have prevented you from completing your college education, entering a Master's Degree Program, or just taking that course you've always wanted to take.

No computer knowledge is required to use the system and all communication costs

are included in the course prices.

Degrees available through the Electronic University include: Associate Degrees in Business and General Studies, Baccalaureate Degrees in Business and the Arts, several MBA Degrees, and specialized Certificate Programs. There is also a variety of non-credit courses offered over the system, as well as Tutoring Programs for children.

Isn't it time to involve yourself in education once again? Have some fun, become part of the spirit of a national university system, and better yet, open up a world of new opportunities for yourself and your entire family. *Call us today:*

**800-22LEARN** or  
**800-44LEARN**  
in California.

**THE ELECTRONIC UNIVERSITY**  
505 Beach Street, San Francisco, CA 94133  
415/928-2800



Gordon J. LeVee

*If you've discovered a clever time-saving technique or a brief but effective programming shortcut, send it to "Hints & Tips," c/o COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. If we use it, we'll pay you \$35.*

Certain BASIC commands—IF-THEN, FOR-NEXT, GOSUB-RETURN—travel in pairs. The first word starts a series of actions, the second wraps things up. READ and DATA are another such pair. The general idea is to put some information into DATA statements and then use READ to do something with that information.

READ and DATA are often explained with an example like this:

```
10 READ A,B,C
20 PRINT A*B*C
30 DATA 2,3,4
```

In line 10, values 2, 3, and 4 are assigned to variables A, B, and C. Line 20 multiplies them. This isn't a particularly good example, however—`10 A=2: B=3: C=4` is a shorter, simpler way to accomplish the same thing.

Two cases where READ-DATA is the best method for handling a lot of information are arrays and machine language (ML) programs.

### Information In Bulk

Arrays are designed to handle long lists of information. You need only two steps to set up an array. First, tell the computer how big the list will be—its dimension. Second, fill out the list. Here's an example:

```
10 DIM S$(50)
20 S$(1)="ALABAMA"
30 S$(2)="ALASKA"
40 S$(3)="ARIZONA"
```

Unfortunately, the variables are defined rather clumsily. At this

rate, you'd need 50 lines to put all 50 state names into the array. READ and DATA give you a better way to do the same thing:

```
10 DIM S$(50)
20 FOR X=1 TO 50: READ S$(X): NEXT X
500 DATA ALABAMA,ALASKA,ARIZONA
510 DATA ARKANSAS,CALIFORNIA,COLORADO
```

Line 10 DIMensions the string array S\$ to a size of 50. Line 20 then loops from 1 to 50, reading state names from the DATA statements (a comma separates each item, so you can put more than one on each line).

If you run this program, you'll get an OUT OF DATA error because there are only six items in the DATA statements and line 20 is trying to READ through 50 of them. The computer keeps track of which DATA statements have been used, and each entry in a DATA statement is read only once. We'll see in a moment how you can READ them more than once.

Another common use for DATA statements is POKEing ML programs into memory. ML programs can be set up via a BASIC "loader" program like this:

```
10 FOR X=828 TO 838: READ Y: POKE {SPACE}X,Y: NEXT X
20 SYS 828
30 DATA 169,72,32,210,255,169,73,76,210,255
40 DATA 999
```

When you type SYS 828, this short ML program prints the word HI. But once again there's an error. If you run it, you get an ILLEGAL QUANTITY error in line 10. Numbers POKEd into memory have to be in the range 0-255. Anything higher or lower, like the 999 in line 40, leads to an error.

The error message is somewhat misleading because the problem is caused by the 999 in line 40, but the computer says the error is in line 10. The READ worked fine; it

gave Y a value of 999. It's the POKE that led to an error. The computer doesn't know when you READ whether you're going to try to put the number into memory or not (READ-DATA can be used for a variety of purposes besides POKEing ML programs).

Most BASIC loaders have long lists of DATA statements full of numbers. If you've made a mistake, like the 999 in line 40, one obvious way to find it is to search through all of the numbers, looking for one not in the 0-255 range. But there's a quicker and simpler way.

### Checking The Pointer

DATA statements are read only once, and the computer knows which ones have been read (or not). As you may have guessed, there's a pointer in memory that can tell you how far into the DATA the program has gone.

Run the program above; it stops with an ILLEGAL QUANTITY error. The problem in line 10 is that it's READING and POKEing, and has reached a number which can't be POKEd. Now type `PRINT PEEK(63) + 256*PEEK(64)` and you'll see a 40. Locations 63 and 64 point to the DATA line most recently read. LIST 40 reveals the problem: 999 is too big. Change it to 0 and the program will run.

PEEKing 63-64 can save a lot of time if you've made an error in DATA statements and need help pinpointing it. You can zero in on the offending line, rather than searching tediously through a long list of numbers.

You could also add the PEEKs to your program to see which DATA statement is being read, a useful technique when you're debugging a program with several sets of DATA statements.

### Rereading The DATA

Suppose you've written a short



# MSD Sure Copy

At last a complete utility package for the MSD Dual Drive. **This is the first MSD utility program that does it all.** The main menu options include:

**Sure Copy** will put all errors automatically on disk: 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29's.

- Copy Protected Disk
- Copy Files
- Format a Disk
- Change Disk Name
- Quit
- Copy Unprotected Disk

- Scratch a File
- Rename a File
- View Directory

**\$39.95**

## TOP SECRET STUFF I



- DMS
- 1/4 Track Reader
- 1/4 Track Formatter
- Drive Mon
- The Doc
- Sync Maker
- Sync Reader
- Change Drive No.
- Disk Logger
- Disk Match
- New Wedge
- ID Check
- Unscratch
- View RAM
- Read/Write Test
- Repair a Track
- Fast Format

**\$19.95**

## TOP SECRET STUFF II

*All C128 Compatible*

- Split Screens (Horizontally)
- Smooth Scrolling
- Save Ram From Under Rams
- No Drive Rattle On Errors
- Triple Drive Head Speed
- Autoboot Maker
- Koala Screen Dump
- Display GCR
- Fast Disk Eraser
- Protect Scheme For Your Disks
- Write Protect Disk
- Unwrite Protect Disk
- Mini D.O.S. Wedge
- Fast Diskmatcher
- Data Statement Maker
- Unnew
- 3 Minute Copy
- D.M.S.

**\$19.95**

## WAR GAMES AUTODIALER



- 1-Auto Dial will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
- 2-Review Numbers will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
- 3-Save Numbers will save numbers where a computer answered.
- 4-Hardcopy of Numbers will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
- 5-LOAD Numbers will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
- 6-Continue will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

**\$29.95**

## D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-read English descriptions with complete explanations of each command!
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program! (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  - 1) Will read and list programs from DISK
  - 2) Will read and list programs from MEMORY
  - 3) Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!



You Now Longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

**\$19.95**

## SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

**3rd Edition**

**THIRD EDITION! NOW AVAILABLE!**

If you're tired of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy programs**, then this is the book for you! This 224 page manual covers the gambit from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect** and **unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error no.'s 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 plus single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing, reading and writing modified bit densities, formatting illegal tracks/sectors, sync writing and more! The Third edition **explains**, tells how to **detect** and how to **write** them with included software. Eleven useful utilities and many protection listings! Our disk analysis programs reveal the protection methods used on your originals. A diskette with all software is available for a minimum extra charge. This may not be the only book you should have for the C-64, but it is certainly **the one** book you should not be without!

C64 Book only	\$19.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs	\$29.95 US
Vic 20 book . . . Cart. & Tapes only	\$9.95 US

THIS MANUAL DOES NOT CONDONE PIRACY

\* SHIPPING: \$2.00

## N-CODER

The perfect companion program to D-CODER!

- the machine language manipulator...
- Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs... right on the disk!
- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!



**\$19.95**

## Bulletin Board

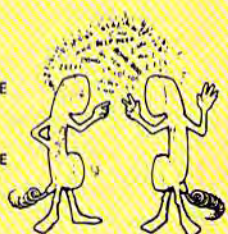
Set up and operate your own bulletin board with one or two disk drives. This one has all the features and you can customize it easily yourself.

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1-RUN MEGASOFT-BBS      | 8-READ SYSOP MESSAGES    |
| 2-CREATE MEGA FILES     | 9-WRITE OPENING MESSAGE  |
| 3-ADD TO SYSOP'S CORNER | 10-READ LOG              |
| 4-NEW SYSOP'S CORNER    | 11-CYCLE LOG             |
| 5-READ MESSAGES         | 12-READ DOWNLOAD FILE    |
| 6-SCRATCH MESSAGE       | 13-SCRATCH DOWNLOAD FILE |
| 7-CYCLE MESSAGES        | 14-ADD TO OTHER SYSTEMS  |
|                         | 15-CREATE OTHER SYSTEMS  |

**\$59.95**

## BBS

- Leveled Access
- Private Message Base
- Up to 300 Passwords
- Expert Mode
- Open Chalk Board for Highest Level Access



Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64 \$2.00 S & H on all orders.

Software Submissions Invited.



# MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After Hours Computer to Computer



**STARPOINT SOFTWARE proudly presents**

# ISEPIC

■+■+■+■+■+■+■+■=■

[say Icepick], a revolutionary new concept in software de-protection for the Commodore 64. ISEPIC is not a disk duplication system, but an extraordinary hardware/software combination that actually bypasses any disk protection scheme. ISEPIC captures and saves the protected program as it runs in the 64's memory, this "snapshot" becomes accessible to the user for complete inspection and alteration. From this image, ISEPIC can automatically create a compact, auto-booting, fast-loading file which is completely unprotected and self contained.

- ☆ Copies ALL memory-resident software
- ☆ ISEPIC'd programs load many times faster than originals
- ☆ ISEPIC is invisible to software—cannot be defeated
- ☆ Eliminates drive "knock" due to antique protection schemes—adds years of life to your drive
- ☆ Automatically "cracks" protected programs into single, auto-booting, super-fast loading files
- ☆ Place multiple programs on a single diskette
- ☆ Create auto-booting, fast-loading versions of your own programs
- ☆ Cracked programs are completely self-contained and run independently of the ISEPIC adapter
- ☆ Copies software with a flick of a switch
- ☆ ISEPIC comes complete and ready-to-run, just plug into expansion port
- ☆ Programs cracked by ISEPIC may be used on MSD or 4040 drives as well as hard disks regardless of original protection schemes

When ordering by mail:

- \* \$64.95 + 3.00 shipping
- \* \$64.95 + 4.00 COD orders
- \* Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
- \* VISA or Mastercard accepted
- \* Shipping out of USA \$6.00

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

... WRITE OR PHONE ...  
**STARPOINT SOFTWARE**  
Star Route 10      Gazelle, CA 96034      [916] 435-2371

melody to be played at certain points in a program. You translate the notes to the correct numbers and put them into DATA statements. A FOR-NEXT loop then reads through them and plays the tune.

But items in a DATA statement are used only once. To play the music again, the program has to be able to go back and reread the DATA. The solution? Insert a RESTORE command before the loop. RESTORE tells the program to forget about which DATA has been read and return to the beginning of the list.

## RESTORE To A Selected Line

With the exception of relative files, all tape and disk files are sequential. This means information is read in the same order as it was written (first in, first out).

As we've seen, DATA statements are essentially sequential files stored in memory rather than on tape or disk. They're read from beginning to end. RESTORE sets a pointer to the beginning.

With a few PEEKs and POKes, we can transform the READ-DATA combination from sequential to random access. This method allows us to choose which DATA statements will be used next.

Why would you want to RESTORE to a certain line? Say you have a program containing several different types of DATA statements: an array or two, custom characters, sprites, an ML routine, and music. If you wanted to use the music more than once, RESTORE might not be enough. It only sets the pointer to read from the beginning of the DATA (which could be the information for sprites or arrays).

The improved BASICs in the Plus/4, 16, and 128 have the ability to RESTORE to a certain line number. RESTORE 200 sets the pointer to line 200, for example. The VIC and 64 can't do this directly, though. You need to add this line to your program (change the line number to put this line right before the READ):

```
300 FOR X=0 TO 3: A%(X)=PEEK (63+X): NEXT
```

Locations 63-64 hold the line number of the last DATA statement to be read and 65-66 keep track of where in memory the line begins. By keeping this information in an integer array, you can later POKE the values back and reset the pointers. (To save a little memory, add DIM A%(3) at the beginning of the program.) Perform the PEEKs *before* you start READING the section of DATA statements you'll be returning to.

To go back to the selected section, insert this line before starting to read the DATA:

```
490 FOR X=0 TO 3: POKE 63+X,A%(X): NEXT
```

You can repeat this for other sets of DATA in the program by changing the variable name (B% or C%, for example). Or use a two-dimensional array to keep all of the pointers together.

These four PEEKs and POKes give you a choice of where to start reading information you've already looked at—random access to DATA.



# User Group Update

When writing to a user group for information, please remember to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Please note that COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE will no longer publish telephone numbers of user groups or bulletin board systems.

Send additions, corrections, and deletions for this list to:

## User Group Notes

Those interested in astronomy and/or the space program might want to contact a new special interest group (SIG), which is forming now. For more information, write to Astro 64, 9 Lynda Rd., Portland, ME 04103.

Also, those living in Alberta who are interested in starting a user group can contact Randy R. Coutts, Box 1584, Slave Lake, Alberta, Canada T0G 2A0.

The Fresno 64 Users' Group has a new address: c/o Greg Edwards, 689 W. Santa Anna #102, Clovis, CA 93612.

The Pasadena Commodore Club in Monrovia, CA, has asked to be deleted from our listing.

The Ft. Walton Beach Commodore Users Group has a new contact person and phone number. Information may be obtained by writing the group in care of Chris Poole.

A users' group is forming in Bloomfield, NJ. For information, contact Eric Williams, P.O. Box 1874, Bloomfield, NJ 07003.

The Suncoast 64s have a new address: c/o Ray Crisp, P.O. Box 5112, Palm Harbor, FL 33563-9512.

The former C-64 U.S.E.R.S. of Rochester, NH, are now 64 Users, and may be contacted at Box 878, Rochester, NH 03867-0009.

RAM ROM 84, a user group in Englewood, FL, has a new address: P.O. Box 1369, Englewood, FL 34295-1369.

Both the Monmouth and the Galesburg chapters of the Western Illinois Commodore Users Group (WICUG) have dissolved, and their memberships have been absorbed by WICUG. Information about WICUG may be obtained by writing to the club in care of Robert Cokel, president, 906 West 6th Ave., Monmouth, IL 61462.

The Decatur Commodore Computer Club (DC3) has a new contact person and address. Inquiries should be sent in care of Eric F. Martin, 664 W. Grand, Decatur, IL 62526.

There has been a name and address change for the Rancocas Valley User Group. It is now the Rancocas Valley Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 505, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

The Folklife Terminal Club also has a new address: Box 555-R, Co-op City Station, Bronx, NY 10475.

The Western Indiana Commodore Users (W.I.C.U.) has a new contact person and address. For information, write to Steve Han, W.I.C.U., P.O. Box 1898, Terre Haute, IN 47808.

Another new address is for the Montgomery County Commodore Computer Society. Contact Dave Menaker, P.O. Box 2689, Silver Spring, MD 20902.

Persons trying to contact the Brooklyn, New York, Commodore Users Group by phone should note that the number published in the June issue is a voice phone, not a bulletin board system. Please call the number only between 6:30-9:30 p.m. on weekdays, and from 10:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. on weekends. No modems, please.

The Albany-Corvallis (OR) C64 Users Group has changed its name to the Albany-Corvallis Users Group. The address remains the same: c/o Nellie Stratton, 800 S. 19 St., Philomath, OR 97370.

The Newport Computer Club, in Newport, RI, has a new zip code. Correspondence should be sent to: Newport Computer Club, P.O. Box 1439, Newport, RI 02840-0997.

The bulletin board number published recently for the World Wide User Group in Tacoma, WA, was incorrect. The correct number for the 24-hour, seven days a week board is (206) 535-0574.

## User Group Support From Commodore

User groups interested in joining "Commodore World," Commodore's new support network for user groups, should contact the company for further details: Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380, Attn: User Group Coordinator.

COMPUTE! Publications

P.O. Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403

Attn: Commodore User Groups

## New Listings

### ALABAMA

Sequoyah Users Group (S.U.G.), Larry Henderson,

2301 Godfrey Ave. NE, Lot 4, Ft. Payne, AL 35967

East Alabama Users' Group, P.O. Box 249, Jackson-

ville, AL 36265

### ALASKA

Sitka Commodore User's Group, P.O. Box 2204,

Sitka, AK 99835

### ARIZONA

User Group 64, Jeff Miller, 4937 W. Townley Ave.,

Glendale, AZ 85302

### ARKANSAS

Commodore Computer Club of Pine Bluff, Paul

Harper, president, 2811 Belmoor, Pine Bluff, AR

71603

Ark-La-Tex Commodore Users Exchange (CUE),

P.O. Box 6473, Texarkana, AR-TX 75503

The Personal \* Touch Commodore User Group of

Hoxie and Walnut Ridge, Larry Simmons, c/o

General Delivery, Walnut Ridge, AR 72476

### CALIFORNIA

The 20/64 Group, 2170 W. Broadway, Suite 529,

Anaheim, CA 92804-2446

Oceana-64 Commodore User Group, Sam Brooks,

1004 Plover Way, Oceanside, CA 92056

Civic64 User Group, Nathan Okun, P.O. Box 2442,

Oxnard, CA 93034-2442

Computer Users Group of Ukiah (CUGU), Glen

Glass, 9500 West Rd., Potter Valley, CA 95469

San Francisco Commodore Users Group, Roger

Tierce, 278 27th Ave. #103, San Francisco, CA

94121

Commodore Users Group of Santa Cruz, ElliGould,

P.O. Box 8068, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8068

### COLORADO

Rocky Mountain Commodore Club, Ray Brooks,

P.O. Box 377, Aspen, CO 81612

Colorado PET Users Group, 676 S. Quentin St., Au-

roro, CO 80012

Ft. Collins C, Judy DiFrancesco, 1625 Centennial

Rd., Ft. Collins, CO 80525

### CONNECTICUT

The Naugatuck Valley Commodore Users Group,

James Thompson, Ray St., Watubury, CT 06708

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

C-64 Commodore Club, 1947th HSG-MWR AF Rec

SVCS, Pentagon, Washington, DC 20330

### FLORIDA

Clearwater Commodore Club, Janice Steffens,

pres., 1250 Cleveland, Clearwater, FL 33516

Commodore Users Group of SW Florida, P.O. Box

6399, Ft. Myers, FL 33911

St. Lucie Users Group (SLUG), attn: Fred Brock,

P.O. Box 1298, Ft. Pierce, FL 33454

Suncoast Bytes Commodore Computer Club,

George R. Stoll, pres., 3413 Scarsdale Trail, New

Port Richey, FL 33552

64 Society, 4071 Edgewater Dr., Orlando, FL 32804

Commodore Stuff, Wade A. Guggino, 2260 17th St.,

Vero Beach, FL 32960

GEORGIA

Commodore Craze International, 1284 Lynn Dr.,

Waycross, GA 31501



## HAWAII

Makai Commodore User Group (MCUG), P.O. Box 6381, Honolulu, HI 96818

## IDAHO

GEM-64, Ken Rosecrans, 407 N. DeClark, Emmett, ID 83617

The Blackfoot Users Group (B.U.G.), Curtis Smith, pres., 417 S. 1200 West, Pingree, ID 83262

Best Western User Group (B.W.U.G.), Greg Edgar, Rt. 2, Box 285, Rupert, ID 83350

## ILLINOIS

Tri-County Commodore Users Group, Kenneth Hall, pres., P.O. Box 564, Erie, IL 61250

## IOWA

The Commodore User's Group of Clinton, Terry Voss, P.O. Box 743, Clinton, IA 52732

Crawford County Commodore Users Group, Kenneth Haydon, 519 N. 19th St., Denison, IA 51442

Iowa City Commodore Users Group (ICUG), Phyllis J. Stumbo, P.O. Box 2412, Iowa City, IA 52244

## KANSAS

Lawrence Commodore User's Group, P.O. Box 2204, Lawrence, KS 66045

## KENTUCKY

Capital City Commodore Club (4\* C), Terry Haines, Rte. 8, Jones Lane, Frankfort, KY 40601

Commodore Users Group of Madisonville, (C.U.G.O.M.), c/o Richard Byrd, P.O. Box 849, Madisonville, KY 42431

## LOUISIANA

Lake Charles 64 Users Group, P.O. Box 226, Lake Charles, LA 70602

Commodore Users Group of Slidell (CUGS), Ed Burrow, 1326 Sunset Dr., Slidell, LA 70460

## MAINE

COM-VICS, P.O. Box 1541, Auburn, ME 04210

Your Commodore Users Group, Brunswick Chapter, Peter O'Brien, 20 Columbia Ave., Brunswick, ME 04011

Your Commodore Users Group, Mike Prociase, P.O. Box 611, Westbrook, ME 04092

## MARYLAND

Federation of Commodore User Societies, Inc. (FOCUS), P.O. Box 153, Annapolis Junction, MD 20701. (Note: This is a federation consisting of 15 user groups in the VA/MD/DC area, not a club offering individual memberships.)

Southern MD Commodore User Group, Tom Helmke, 6800 Kilary St., Clinton, MD 20735

Commodore Users Medium-Baltimore Area Computer Club (CUM-BACC), P.O. Box 479, Reisterstown, MD 21136

## MICHIGAN

Battle Creek Commodore and VIC Enthusiasts, David McKay, 1299 S. 24th, Battle Creek, MI 49015

Columbia Commodore Computer Club (C<sup>3</sup>), Barbara Herron, 133 Ernest, Brooklyn, MI 49230

Commodore Kids, Jason Shuster, 124 E. Maple St., Gladwin, MI 48624

Commodore Users Group of Durand, MI, Marla Romine, sec., P.O. Box 188, Lennon, MI 48449

O.C.U.G., Box 342, Rockland, MI 49960

## MINNESOTA

Commodore Bemidji User Group, Gerald Manley, Rt. 3, Box 392, Bemidji, MN 56601

## MISSISSIPPI

Marion County 64 Users Group, Todd Pounds, P.O. Box 709, Columbia, MS 39429

## MISSOURI

Carthage Commodore Computer Club, Gary Baird, P.O. Box 842, Carthage, MO 64836

Commodore Hannibal Area Users Group (C.H.U.G.), Lynn Uhl Baumgartner, 3400 Geronimo, Hannibal, MO 63401

Joplin Commodore Computer User Group, R.D. Connelly, 422 S. Florida Ave., Joplin, MO 64801

Association of Commodore User Groups (ACUG), Tony Ott, 10378 Coburg Lands, St. Louis, MO 63137

## MONTANA

Cascade County Users Group, Jerry Spurbeck, P.O. Box 739, Great Falls, MT 59403

## NEBRASKA

Platte Valley Commodore Users Group (PVCUG), Jim Parks, 1720 O St., Gering, NE 69341

Lincoln Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 30655, Lincoln, NE 68503, attn: Secretary

## NEVADA

C.A.T. E.U.N., P.O. Box 2155, Fallon, NV 89406

Silver State Computer Users Group, P.O. Box 81075, Las Vegas, NV 89180

## NEW JERSEY

South Jersey Commodore User Group, Fred Herrmann, P.O. Box 4205, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

C-64 East Brunswick Users' Group (C.E.B.U.G.), Brian Serle, 346 Ryders Ln., East Brunswick, NJ 08816

NJ Commodore 64/Computer Users Group, Emilio A. Garcia, 11 Cheerful Pl., Highlands, NJ 07732

L & L Commodore 64 User Group, Austin J. Levine, One Longstreet Rd., Manalapan, NJ 07726

Commodore Software Exchange, Box 281, Pompton Plains, NJ 07444

Jersey Shore Commodore Users Group, Bob McKinley, 89 Stratford Rd., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724

## NEW YORK

Astoria Commodore Users Group, Brian Kuhn, 26-23 Crescent St., Astoria, NY 11102

Bay Shore Users Group, Mowbray St. Cafe, 82 W. Main St., Bay Shore, NY 11706

B.N.Y. Commodore User Group, Kyle Slovensky, 71 Head of Neck Rd., Bellport, NY 11713

Bay Shore/Brightwaters Commodore 64 Users Group, c/o Bay Shore/Brightwaters Public Library, 5 South Country Rd., Brightwaters, NY 11718

Commodore & VIC Enthusiasts (CAVE), Bob Frost, P.O. Box 10, Holcomb, NY 14469

Commodore Users Group of Massena (C.O.M.A.), Massena Computer Center, Harte Haven Plaza, Massena, NY 13662

The New York City VIC-20/C-64 User Group (Citigroup), Joycelyn Woods/Allen Hobbs, 436 E. 69th St., New York, NY 10021

Frisco's Users Group, Frisco Baum, 41 Sunset Dr., Ossining, NY 10562

Riverhead Commodore Club, Marge Lawrence, 330 Court St., Riverhead, NY 11901

Commodore SIG, Computer Club of Rockland, Peter Bellin, P.O. Box 233, Tallman, NY 10982

Commodore User Group of Westchester, Ben Weyer, P.O. Box 1280, White Plains, NY 10602

## NORTH CAROLINA

Unifour Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 9324, Hickory, NC 28603-9324

## OHIO

Bowling Green State University User Group, Chris Hunt, 519 Ridge #18, Bowling Green, OH 43402

Commodore Preference Users Connection (C.P.U. Connection), Danni Hudak, P.O. Box 42032, Brook Park, OH 44142

The Cincinnati Commodore Computer Connection, Ted Stalets, 816 Beecher St., Cincinnati, OH 45206

Southwestern Ohio Commodore Users Group (S.W.O.C.U.G.), P.O. Box 46644, Cincinnati, OH 45246

UCOM-64, 340 Tangeman University Center, Mail location 136, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH 45221

Youngstown C-64 User's Group, Charles Longbottom, 209 N. Pearl, Columbiana, OH 44408

The South East Cleveland Commodore Crazies User Group (S.E.C.C.C.U.G.), Jim Hersh, P.O. Box 37116, Maple Heights, OH 44137

C.A.M. Area Users Group, Loren Hines, 334 Fairview SE, North Canton, OH 44720

## OKLAHOMA

Greater Oklahoma Commodore Club, P.O. Box 96751, Oklahoma City, OK 73143

Stillwater C-64 Users Group, 3124 N. Lincoln, Stillwater, OK 74075

## OREGON

Lane County C-64 User's Group, P.O. Box 11316, Eugene, OR 97440

Springfield Commodore User's Group, 4400 Franklin Ave., Ste. #1443, Eugene, OR 97403

Springfield Commodore User's Group, Mark Joerger, 5324 B St., Springfield, OR 97478

## PENNSYLVANIA

Butler Commodore 64 User Group, P.O. Box 2408, Butler, PA 16001

Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.) Commodore Users Group, Edward H. Cohen, 1712 Aidenn Lair Rd., Dresher, PA 19025 (Note: Open to all federal government employees and their families)

Blue Juniata Commodore Users-Group, Clifton H. Bell, Jr., 107 Washington Ave., Lewistown, PA 17044

P.C.U.C., C. Rhoads, 1338 Lynn Dr., Pottstown, PA 19464

## RHODE ISLAND

Burrillville Commodore Users Group, David Migneault, 28 Cherry Farm Rd., Harrisville, RI 02859

## SOUTH CAROLINA

Commodore Computer Club of Columbia, P.O. Box 2775, Cayce-West Columbia, SC 29171

CAZZUG 64, 100 Oak Park Dr., Mauldin, SC 29662

## TENNESSEE

Clarksville Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 67, Clarksville, TN 37040

Dungeons and Dragons User's Group, Glenn Halliburton, Rt. 1, Box 28A, Cumberland City, Erin, TN 37050

Greeneville Computer Home Users Group, Harry J. Porter, Rte. 8, Box 138-T, Greeneville, TN 37743

Tri-Cities Commodore Club, Vickie Davis, c/o Computer Corner, 114 Springbrook Dr., Johnson City, TN 37601

## TEXAS

Abilene Cursor Control, Roman Reynolds, P.O. Box 6261, Abilene, TX 79608

El Paso Commodore User Group (EPCUG), Jesse Moore, 1736 Dean Martin Dr., El Paso, TX 79936

Meadows User Group (MUG), David Whittington, 11923 Scottsdale, Meadows, TX 77477

Middand Commodore Users Group, Dave Taylor, P.O. Box 7355, Midland, TX 79708

Commodore User's Group of Odessa (CUGO), Charlotte Holley, 2904 N. Alleghany, Odessa, TX 79764

Society of Computer Owners and P.E.T. Enthusiasts (SCOPE), Allen Yoder, P.O. Box 3095, Richardson, TX 75083

Interface Computer Club, Christopher Bordovsky, pres., 7532 Triple Oaks, San Antonio, TX 78263

## UTAH

Cache Valley Commodore Users Group, Cecil Claspell, 380 W. 550 North #4, Logan, UT 84321

Payson Area Commodore 64 Users Group (PAC 64), Mark Shepherd, P.O. Box 525, Salem, UT 84653

## VIRGINIA

Dale City Commodore Users Group, Inc., P.O. Box 2265, Dale City, VA 22193-0265

Piedmont Users Group, David Gray, 135 Beverly Rd., Danville, VA 24541

Capitol Area Commodore Enthusiasts, c/o M. Yoder, 6512 Truman Ln., Falls Church, VA 22043

Commodore User Group, Douglas A. Mullins, Box 625, Richlands, VA 24641

Commodore 64 Computer Users Group of Richmond, Virginia, R.S. Armstrong, Jr., sec., P.O. Box 9078, Richmond, VA 23225

NASA Commodore Users Group, c/o Harris Hamilton, 713 York Warwick Dr., Yorktown, VA 23692

## WASHINGTON

Pacific Northwest Commodore Club, Jeff Jones, 17214 3rd Ave. SE, Bothell, WA 98012

Longview Commodore Users Group, Stephen Jones, 626 26th Ave., Longview, WA 98632

Spokane Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 13201, Spokane, WA 99213-2011

## WEST VIRGINIA

Elkins Area Commodore Users Group, Chris Lester, P.O. Box 2381, Elkins, WV 26241

Lewisburg Commodore User Society, David L. Haynes, 17 Silo Sq., Lewisburg, WV 24901

## WISCONSIN

Milwaukee Area Commodore Enthusiasts (M.A.C.E.), P.O. Box 183, Greendale, WI 53129

Fond du Lac Area Commodore Users Club, Dick Lendl, 1504 Shelley Ct., North Fond du Lac, WI 54935



# Free software for your Commodore 64

**W**e're giving away Videotex software worth as much as \$99.95 FREE! If you're a Commodore 64 owner, it will let you access your local information services such as VIEWTRON, GATEWAY, GRASSROOTS, KEYCOM, COMPUSERVE or DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL SERVICE\*.

Just think what you'll be able to do from your own Commodore 64! Get everything from expert

advice to math. Shop at home. Get the stock quotes and the sports scores. Do your banking in bed. Test your knowledge of trivia and play electronic games. Bid in electronic auctions. Check restaurant prices, travel bargains and movie reviews. And much, much more.

It's a whole new way of getting more out of your valuable time, and it starts out FREE. To receive your FREE software, mail this coupon today.

## FREE

Please send me FREE Videotex software for my Commodore 64. I enclose \$5.00 for postage and handling.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE/  
PROVINCE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP/  
POSTAL CODE \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE  
NUMBER (       ) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Addison Systems Inc.  
2210 Wilshire Blvd.,  
Suite 497  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

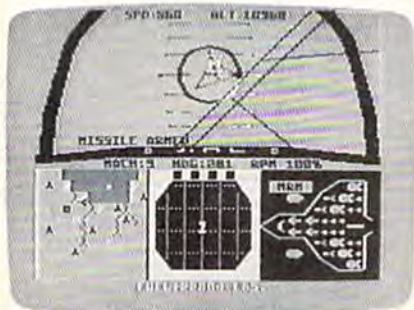
\*To access the information service a modem is needed.  
Contact individual services for subscription information.





## F-15 Strike Eagle

One of the problems with flight simulators as a whole is that, no matter how good they are, they tend to be unexciting. This is not their fault; it simply reflects the fact that nothing much happens in a simulated airplane. Microprose Software's *F-15 Strike Eagle* for the Commodore 64 solves this problem by putting you in the cockpit of an F-15 jet fighter, then threatening your life with enemy aircraft, radar-homing missiles, SAM (surface-to-air missile) sites, and the ever-present danger of crashing while trying to avoid them all.



The screen display is a realistic view from the cockpit. Pitch lines indicate your rate of climb or dive, as well as your degree of turn. Fine-lined grids—"reticles"—show the location of enemy aircraft and also allow you to set up bombing runs. Other indicators on the many-featured display include altimeters, heading indicators, a missile-designation box, and a mach indicator, to name just a few. As in any detailed flight simulator, flying the aircraft takes practice, but in *F-15 Strike Eagle* flight is not frustratingly complex. More importantly, it seems to feel just right.

The rest of the controls take more time to master, but this is as it should be since these are the heart of the program. Flight is handled by joystick, but weapons and speed controls are sensibly laid out on the keyboard. Pressing B arms your F-15 for a bombing run (a real challenge, by the way); E activates electronic countermeasures to jam and decoy radar-homing missiles; F releases a flare, which can fool a heat-seeking missile; S arms your craft with a short-

range missile (1/2- to 10-mile distance), and M with a medium-range missile (10-40 miles). There is even a bail-out option if the mission goes badly, with a message telling you how you fared after landing.

*F-15 Strike Eagle* contains seven missions of increasing difficulty. In "Libya 1981," the introductory mission, you bomb several SAM sites, airfields, and a command center, all the while avoiding a MiG-21, a MiG-23, and an Su-22 with a heat-seeking missile. Mission 3, "Haiphong 1972," is a night bombing mission against a SAM site, this time against the threat of radar-homing missiles. Mission 7, the most demanding scenario, asks you to bomb several targets while evading a MiG-23, an Su-22, and several high-performance radar-homing and heat-seeking enemy missiles. All the scenarios are extremely challenging, and your skill as a pilot must increase if

you are to succeed at each successive mission.

*F-15 Strike Eagle* is an excellent package for anyone interested in learning about flying a modern fighter under the threat of being shot down any number of ways. More intense than a straight flight simulator, it combines the basic realism of a flight simulator with the tension of a good arcade game. I highly recommend it for anyone with an interest in either.

—Neil Randall

Microprose Software  
10616 Beaver Dam Rd.  
Hunt Valley, MD 21030  
\$34.95 (disk)

## BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II 64™

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** (Apple), **COPY II PC** (IBM) and **COPY II MAC** (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64, **COPY II 64!**

- Copies most\* protected software — *automatically*.
- Copies even protected disks in just 3½ minutes.
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Copies half and full tracks.
- Requires just one 1541 drive on the Commodore 64.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your : **503/244-5782**.  
Or send a check (add \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas) to



**\$39.95**

**CENTRAL POINT  
Software, Inc.**

9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100  
Portland, OR 97219

\* We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and \$20.)

*This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.*



## On-Court Tennis

Tennis fans can now serve, volley, lob, and even double fault in this fast-paced computer game for the Commodore 64, *On-Court Tennis* from Gamestar. You'll be surprised at the flexibility and subtleties of this colorful and challenging program.

*On-Court Tennis* is not an easy game to master at first. The joystick controls such a variety of shots that you'll need to play a few games before you begin to feel comfortable with the action. Once you learn the moves, however, you'll find them easy to use and remember. You'll also discover that this is one of the most enjoyable games in your computer collection. As with most sports simulations, game play is more fun against a human opponent. But *On-Court Tennis* is better than many programs of this type in letting you have a fair chance against the computer. The program supports two-player and human-computer choices. You can even pick up pointers watching two computer-directed players battle it out.



Your options for different types of players, shots, and strategies are extensive. Choose from among four different players—who bear strong resemblances in names and playing styles to real-life pros Bjorn, John, Jimmy, and Ivan. Play on a fast grass court, a predictable hard surface, or the slower clay court. Move your shots around, fire a hard serve down the line, and hit slices, flat shots, topspins, lobs, drop shots, and smashes. All of these variations are accomplished with joystick movements and the fire button.

Your computer controls the movements of both players relative to the position of the ball. But you're in charge of all the shots. Timing is crucial as you watch the movement of the ball and its changing shadow. Appropriate sound effects and impressive three-dimensional graphics add to the game as well. Another nice touch is the way in which your computer opponent will vary its playing level to give you a good match. If you're weak, your opponent develops some weaknesses of its own.

## Only NRI teaches you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM-compatible micro

As computers move into offices and homes by the millions, the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually double in the next ten years—a faster growth than any other occupation.

### Total System Training

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own Sanyo MBC-550-2 computer from the keyboard up. Only a person who knows all the underlying fundamentals can cope with all the significant brands of computers. And as an NRI graduate, you'll possess the up-to-the-minute combination of theory and practical experience that will lead you to success on the job.

You learn at your own convenience, in your own home, at your own comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted time. Your own personal NRI instructor and NRI's complete technical staff will answer your questions, give you guidance and special help whenever you may need it.

### The Exciting Sanyo MBC-550-2—Yours To Keep

Critics hail the new Sanyo as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers. It uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and the MS/DOS operating system. So, you'll be able to choose thousands of off-the-shelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

As you build the Sanyo from the keyboard up, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



Your NRI Course Includes a Sanyo MBC-550-2 Computer with 128K RAM, Monitor, Disk Drive, and "Intelligent" Keyboard; The NRI Discovery Lab, Teaching Circuit Design and Operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spreadsheet and Word Processing Software Worth \$1500 at Retail—and more.



NRI is the only home study school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand computer. You'll install and check keyboard, power supply, disk drive and monitor, following step-by-step directions.

will give you a total mastery of computer operations and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language. You'll prepare interfaces for peripherals such as printers and joysticks. Using utility programs, you'll check out 8088 functioning. And the entire system, including all the bundled software and extensive data manuals, is yours to keep as part of your training.

### 100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/Audio Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing write to NRI at 3939 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20016.

**NRI SCHOOLS**  
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016  
We'll give you tomorrow.

### CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics

- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing

- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security

For Career courses approved under GI bill,  
☐ check for details.

Name (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

153-095

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



If you're strong, the computer will compensate there as well.

With *On-Court Tennis*, Gamestar has created a first-rate sports simulation with a balanced mixture of action and strategy—a combination that guar-

antees many hours of enjoyment.

—Kevin Martin

Gamestar, Inc.  
1302 State St.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
\$29.95 (disk)

## Cave of the Word Wizard

Schools today, at least those which use computers, are filled with instructive software. But there seems to be a sense that students will find it delightful simply because it appears on a computer. This just isn't so, as anyone with a school-aged child knows; thankfully, teachers and software designers alike are beginning to realize it as well.



*Cave of the Word Wizard* is one program which delights as it instructs. The game is a romp through several levels of a dungeon-like cave, with ladders to climb up and creatures to avoid. Your goal is to find four crystals and get back out of the cave. You begin the game by choosing a character (either Becky or Mark) and one of four levels of difficulty, then you move through the cave by jumping over holes, rocks, and such things as spiders and snakes. If you trip over a rock or allow a creature to touch you, you use up a bandage. You start the game with five bandages, and receive one periodically if you spell the words correctly. If you run out of bandages, the game is over. The game plays much like *Pitfall*, except that it's easy enough for children as young as kindergarten age. The graphics are colorful and entertaining.

No matter how fun the game itself is, though, the spelling portion is even more enjoyable. This game talks to you! As you walk and jump through the cave, every so often the Word Wizard will appear out of nowhere, freezing you in place and commanding you to spell a word. He booms out his request in a deep, remarkably clear voice, and you must spell the word (by typing it). If you didn't hear the word, he repeats it for you. If you spell it correctly, he responds with "Fantastic," "Keep up the good work," or one of several other phrases, and his voice even sounds

enthusiastic. If you're wrong, he gently informs you of the error, displays the word on the screen, and asks you to type it in before continuing. There's nothing at all frustrating about the procedure, and next time you see the word you're likely to spell it correctly. In game terms, correct spellings give you extra bandages, while incorrect spellings consume energy in your flashlight.

Since *Cave of the Word Wizard* is an educational product, it must be judged for its ability to educate. I can attest to its excellence in three ways. First, my seven-year old daughter plays it frequently, and she almost never spells the same word incorrectly twice. Sec-

ond, when she showed it to her class, her teacher immediately bought a copy for the school, and currently all the grades are using it.

Third, I decided late one night to try my hand at the game's most difficult word list (there are ten lists), confident that I would have no problems since spelling has always come easily to me. The Wizard led off with three words I handled easily (although "supercilious" caused me a moment of thought), then downed me on three straight wrong answers. (Naturally, I denounced the game as ridiculous, claiming that no one really cares if "inoculate" only has one "n.") *Cave of the Word Wizard* is sensational if only for the Wizard himself. Many educational products hide the lesson inside the game; Timeworks has managed to make the student play the game in order to get to the lesson.

—Neil Randall

Timeworks, Inc.  
444 Lake Cook Rd.  
Deerfield, IL 60015  
\$24.95 (disk)

## B. C. II: Grog's Revenge

With the notable exception of only a few movies, sequels are seldom as good as the original—and usually they're not even close. The same holds true with software sequels, again with certain exceptions and those usually in the fantasy and adventure game genre. However, on rare occasions, a truly good arcade game is succeeded by an equally good sequel. Sierra On-Line has provided just such an occasion with the release of *B. C. II: Grog's Revenge*.

*B. C.'s Quest for Tires* was one of the first graphically exceptional games that didn't rely solely on graphics to carry it, having a simple but challenging game format to go along with its cartoon-like animation. Thor, the hero of *Quest for Tires*, has returned in *B. C. II: Grog's Revenge* and is now searching not for Sweet Chick, but for the meaning of life. An easy task, considering that the only things standing in his way are wheel-munching Tiredactyls, greedy attendants collecting tolls, dangerous caves, twisting mountain paths—and the clam-loving monster, Grog.

*Grog's Revenge* brings with it not only the central character of its predecessor, but also the delightful graphics and animation that made the first *B. C.* game so notable. Further similarities exist in that the game presents the player with a single objective that is, at first, deceptively simple. You must maneuver Thor, transported by his uni-wheeled vehicle, up three multileveled



mountains, collecting clams (which are used to pay the tolls required to advance to the next mountain) as you go. However, it just isn't as simple as it appears. Plenty of sound strategy is required in order to outwit Grog and get him off your track, and an equal amount of hand-eye coordination is necessary to manipulate Thor over, under, and around the various obstacles that litter the mountain trails and fill the dark caves.

To reveal too much about the little delights that add to both the play and the aesthetics of *Grog's Revenge* would be to deprive the buyer of some of the enjoyment of playing a game for the first time. Suffice it to say that *Grog's Revenge* leaves the gamer hoping for a sequel to the sequel.

—James Trunzo

Sierra On-Line, Inc.  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
\$34.95 (disk)



## Legionnaire

Chris Crawford's *Legionnaire* for the Commodore 64 is, as computer war games go, very unusual. First, it is a realtime simulation. Second, it takes less than 20 minutes to play. Third, its subject is tactical warfare in the age of Caesar. Realtime map-oriented war games are rare in themselves, 20-minute wargames even more so, and tactical war games from the Roman era practically unheard of.

Despite its uncommon features, or perhaps because of them, *Legionnaire* is a very good game. You begin by specifying how many legions you wish to control (between one and ten), and then select the two barbarian tribes who will oppose you. The tribes are fictional, but each possesses characteristics appropriate to the historical era. The computer then puts your legions and their enemies on the map. Using only the joystick, you scroll around the map (it occupies several screens in total) and formulate an overall plan for the battle. The two enemy tribes begin separated, with your legions somewhere between.

Trees and multilevel slopes are the only terrain features, but they are as vital to your defense as they were historically. You must make full use of the height advantage offered by the slopes, and the strategic location of the trees. As the battle progresses, you must try to keep your legions in combat formation, with infantry in the middle and cavalry—the main offensive force—on the flanks. You represent the legion commanded by Caesar, and if Caesar dies, the game is over. Otherwise, the game ends when all the units on one side are eliminated.

As Caesar, you command your legions to march. All play is joystick-controlled and, after a few practice games, very fluid. Using the joystick, you "pick up" a legion with the on-screen cursor, then plot its movement up to eight "spaces." Quickly repeating this for each legion, you then scroll around the map watching the battle develop. After each legion reaches its ordered destination, it will stop and await further orders. Frequently it will be necessary to revise or cancel orders as the barbarian strategy unfolds, or as the legions become fatigued and losses mount. Enemy units automatically fight each other when they try to enter the same "square."

The manual is well-written and informative, with tactical hints, descriptions of the strengths and weaknesses of each tribe, and historical notes. The program is true to its objective of a fast-moving game which forces you to



## a Breakthrough in Value! **ULTRABYTE** NEW PRODUCTS - ALL with FREE BACKUP COPIES

NOW IMPROVED FOR HIGHER QUALITY

### ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

Uses proprietary revision of disk operating system (DOS) to make a bit by bit copy. This process, called nibbling, copies the format, data and errors, all at the same time. Errors are not recognized and do not hammer the drive. Built in fast load environment allows copies in 8 minutes with a single 1541 disk drive.

- Easy to use. No separate analysis or error production
- Copies up to 38 tracks including half tracks. Optional starting & ending tracks to copy partial disks
- Makes up to 5 copies of each original — (UNIQUE FEATURE)
- Tone signals disk swaps
- Backs up 99% of all protected software automatically

**\$39.95** FOR 2 COPIES OF THE  
DISK NIBBLER

plus \$4.00 shipping and handling. Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O.. Foreign orders or COD add \$2.00. Calif. add 6.5% (\$2.60) sales tax. Additional backup copies are \$20.00 plus \$3.00 shipping.

### FREE BACKUP DISKS

#### McMURPHY'S MANSION

New

AN ULTRABYTE  
TEXT ADVENTURE

It seems that an unknown uncle has died in faraway Scotland and left you his vast fortune. \$10,000,000 to be exact!!

There is only one small problem. Dear old uncle McMurphy was a bit demented and has hidden your inheritance somewhere in his mansion.

He left you only one small clue, a brass key.

It is now up to you to find your fortune.

- 30 - 60 hours of challenge
- Sealed envelope of hints for beginners
- Instruction manual included
- Solution sheet available

➡ **\$29.95** for 2 disks ➡  
plus \$4.00 shipping. COD or  
Foreign add \$2.00. CA tax \$1.95

#### THE DISK SURGEON

New

AN ULTRABYTE  
DISK UTILITY

- Read data from, edit and write to disk
- Analyze disk errors without "hammering"
- Write errors 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 & 29 on disk
- Read data under errors, erase errors
- Decimal, HEX, Octal & Binary conversions
- Format a single track with any ID
- Detailed instructions for beginners
- Much more

INCLUDES THREE PUBLIC DOMAIN COPY  
PROGRAMS THAT ARE NOT PROTECTED

- 1) FILE COPY to copy portions of a disk
- 2) SINGLE TRACK COPY
- 3) 4 MINUTE COPY of entire disk.  
Protected disks also require error  
production

➡ **\$29.95** for 2 disks ➡  
plus \$4.00 shipping. COD or  
Foreign add \$2.00. CA tax \$1.95

All Products for Commodore 64 & 1541 Disk Drive Only

Write or Call 24 Hour Order Line

**ULTRABYTE (818) 796-0576**

**P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011**

**DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED**



combine your own strategic thinking with historical legionary tactics. With terrain, battle formations, and the enormous effects of fatigue as your main considerations, *Legionnaire* is a true learning experience. And with its short playing time and smooth action, it is

highly entertaining as well.

—Neil Randall

*Microcomputer Games*  
The Avalon Hill Game Company  
4517 Hartford Rd.  
Baltimore, MD 21214  
\$25 (cassette), \$30 (disk)

## Adventure Writer, Dialog, And The ELF System

The Codewriter Corporation (formerly Dynatech) literally made its name with its product called *Codewriter*. That master product has now spawned smaller products, each designed for a specific type of program. We'll look at three of them here, each of which allows you to design a program without a knowledge of programming. After you've designed it, the master program generates your specific program, which you can then load and run independently.

*Dialog* allows you to design interactive screens, to carry on a dialog with the reader. Primarily, it's useful for creating educational programs geared towards a specific class or a particular student. In addition, though, it can be used to create any type of program in which the reader must respond, such as quizzes and trivia-type games. In fact, to test the program, I redesigned *Trivial Pursuit* so the reader could choose categories without rolling dice and would score a varying number of points depending on the difficulty of the question.

Each screen either instructs the reader to do something or asks a question. The questions are of three types: true/false, multiple choice, or fill-in-the-blanks. When you create a dialog, you instruct the program how to respond to the reader's answers. For instance, in a true/false question, you may want something different to happen depending on which answer the reader chose. *Dialog* lets you do that and much more.

Each dialog you design consists of an unlimited number of chapters. Each chapter contains 15 pages, and each page has two parts, the parameters page and the text page. On the text page you write whatever the user is to read—instructions or questions. After filling in the chapter's 15 pages (you don't have to use all 15), you save that chapter and design the next (if needed). By linking chapters, you can create a dialog of unlimited size.

The parameters page is the heart of *Dialog*. Here you tell the program what you want it to do. You choose the type of page you are designing (true/false, etc.), how many points (if any) you want awarded for a correct answer and

subtracted for a wrong answer, the messages which will accompany each answer, and even prompt and help messages to guide the reader along. More importantly, you guide the program from one page to another. For example, you might specify that a correct answer will send the reader to page 14, while an incorrect answer will send him to page 15 (perhaps a less difficult new question). *Dialog* also allows you to send the reader from the current chapter to a different one. In this way, you can tailor the quiz to the reader's individual needs, or, if you are creating a game, to his wants.

After you've created the dialog, you save it in a three-step process. First, you save the dialog. Next, you load the boot program from the master disk and save it to your new disk. Last, you load the BASIC compiler from the master and save it to your disk. When this is done, you can load and run your new, compiled program without the master.

The *Dialog* manual is well-written and instructive. It guides you step-by-step through a complete dialog, then gives somewhat more technical details on each of the program's functions. Although there is nothing difficult about *Dialog*, it is open-minded enough to allow a great number of different types of applications. Teachers in particular will find it useful. Of all the Codewriter programs reviewed here, *Dialog* is the easiest to use, and this only adds to its overall excellence.

The *ELF System* is less easy to use, but it compensates with greater versatility. Its purpose is to let you design a program which, as the manual suggests, "only you and maybe one other person in Alaska" would ever need. It resembles a spreadsheet more than a database (in fact it does not provide the cross-referencing feature of databases), but it is more simply an open-ended data manipulator. The excellent manual contains a tutorial in which you set up an expense report program, the type of program it's designed for. It would be equally applicable for small sales reports and as a small grades program for teachers.

The *ELF System* allows you to design the screen exactly as you want it.

You can choose to work within a *paging* format or a *scrolling* format. *Paging* gives you eight separate screens to work with, each 40 columns by 22 rows. You use *paging* when the program demands several sub-sections. For example, the expense report has one page for each type of expense (travel expenses, miscellaneous expenses, mileage report). A grades program might have a separate page for each assignment. *Scrolling* allows one large report, 80 by 88 columns. It's used for a program needing only one large section rather than several sub-sections.

Designing a screen will be familiar to anyone who's used a database or spreadsheet, but experience is not necessary. Each field is delineated by a symbol depending on its type. A dollar sign indicates a money field, a number sign a numeric field, and an "@" an open field. These symbols let the program know how you want it to manipulate the information in the fields. An *ELF* program can handle up to 700 fields, 250 which you enter from the keyboard, 200 in which the computer does the calculations, and 250 label and repeat fields.

The program's sophistication shows when it's time to manipulate information. You print out the screens you've designed (a printer is recommended but not essential), and each field is numbered. Then you command the program to perform mathematical calculations by combining fields in several ways. There is even an open window to BASIC for those who prefer to work on the calculations directly. This part of the design is the most difficult, but using it properly will give you a great deal of control over your programs.

Once the program is complete, save it to an applications disk. Doing so is easy, and it's great fun watching the code flash by on the screen. At such moments you can easily justify spending the money on *The ELF System* simply by figuring out how long it would have taken you to write the code.

*ELF* programs are saved in BASIC. Unlike *Dialog*, *The ELF System* does not come with a BASIC compiler, but if you use *ELF* frequently, you'll probably want one to speed up execution. Having the program saved in BASIC is an advantage for anyone familiar with programming, though, as you can alter the program even further to suit your needs. For a nonprogrammer, *The ELF System* does the work for you; for a programmer, it will eliminate much of the tedium of screen and field creation.

Different from both of these products, but also a program generator, is *Adventure Writer*. This product is



**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**\$7.00**  
(NORMALLY \$19.95)

# Seeing Is Believing

---

"I don't have enough time or space to list all the good points!" -- *Noland Brown, MIDNITE SOFTWARE GAZETTE*

"This disk is fantastic!" -- *Tom Lynch, THE USERS PORT*

"Why all the enthusiasm? Because **COMAL** is a composite of the best features of the most popular programming languages... the familiarity of BASIC commands with the structural programming environment of Pascal and the turtle graphics of Logo." -- *Mark Brown, INFO 64*

"**COMAL** was just what I was looking for." -- *Colin Thompson, RUN*

---

Seeing **is** Believing. Take a look at what **COMAL** has to offer:  
the complete **COMAL 0.14 System** for Commodore 64™ includes the  
**Tutorial Disk\*** (*teaches you the fundamentals of COMAL*), plus  
the **Auto-Run DEMO Disk\*** (*demonstrates 26 COMAL programs  
including games, graphics, sprites and sounds*),  
all for just **\$7.00!**

You can add the reference book, *COMAL from A to Z*,  
for just **\$4.00 more.**

**\$7 or \$11** -- either way you're a winner!

---

"Everybody who gets it, likes it! (I'll guarantee it.)" -- *Len Lindsay, President, COMAL Users Group*

---

Call **TOLL-FREE: 1-800-356-5324 ext. 1307**  
**VISA or MasterCard Orders ONLY.**  
**Questions and information must call our**  
**Info Line: 608-222-4432.**  
**All orders prepaid only - no C.O.D.**



Send check or money order in US Dollars to:

**COMAL USERS GROUP, U.S.A., LIMITED**

6041 Monona Drive, #104, Madison, WI 53716  
phone: (608) 222-4432

\*Programs will come on 2 disks or 1 double sided disk -- each disk includes COMAL.  
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics

 **www.commodore.ca**



designed for those who enjoy text adventures (such as Infocom's) but want to write their own. Where *Dialog* has the educator in mind, and *The ELF System* the home computerist, *Adventure Writer* appeals to the storyteller and puzzle-maker. In its extensive range of special features, *Adventure Writer* is the most impressive of the three products.

To create an adventure, you construct a database and then tell the computer how to control it. The database contains the descriptions of the locations and the objects, as well as the game's vocabulary and the messages certain actions will invoke. Nicely, all of this is left up to you.

You have complete control of eight separate "tables" (or sections) within the database. One allows you to describe each location (each with up to a screen of information). In another you describe each object, again allowing extensive description. A third is used to establish where each object begins the game (objects can be picked up and carried, if you wish). In the Vocabulary Text Table, you insert the words you want available to the player; the master program provides a good core of vocabulary, but you will want to add to the list. The Message Text Table allows you to create the messages which will follow certain actions, and the Movement Table determines how the locations are interconnected. For example, there may be three exits from the living room (East, West, South) but only one from the torture chamber.

Two other tables, by far the most difficult to create, form the core of your adventure. The Vocabulary Action Table provides the player with the ability to play the game. It controls what happens when the player enters a command. For example, INVENTORY (or a synonym) will list what the player is carrying, TAKE THE FLASHLIGHT will cause the object (flashlight) to become part of the inventory, etc. The program works on the principle of a two-word command (e.g., GET FLASHLIGHT), but the player may type as many words as he wishes; words not in the vocabulary are simply ignored.

The Status Table tells the computer how to handle the player's actions. Each time the player enters a command, the computer checks the Status Table to see if anything is supposed to happen. For example, you may want night to fall on turn 15, or the player to feel the effects of a poison 31 turns after eating the food and die 10 turns later unless he finds the antidote, etc. The Status Table is extremely flexible, and it lets you control the adventure entirely.

*Adventure Writer* will allow you to create 252 location descriptions, 255 object descriptions, 255 messages, and

254 entirely separate vocabulary entries (a word and all its synonyms count as one word only). The adventures are written in machine language, so they play very quickly.

Once again, an excellent manual guides you through the system by way of a tutorial, which helps you create a mini-adventure, then takes you back into it to add a good deal of sophistication. Once finished, you should be ready to try one on your own.

There is not nearly enough space here to mention all the extra features in *Adventure Writer*. Suffice it to say that you will be able to create some very complex adventures. Your parser will never be as sophisticated as some commercially available text adventures, but you can make up for that if you can write a good story. The story, after all, not the game system, is what adventures are all about.

Codewriter has provided a valuable service to those interested in designing their own programs. If you're a programmer, you can use them to eliminate some of the drudgery of designing, then modify them to suit you. But for nonprogrammers they're even more valuable. The Codewriter products make the computer work for us, rather than the other way around. If you're creative in any way, you can now use your computer to prove it.

—Neil Randall

Codewriter Corporation  
5605 West Howard  
Niles, IL 60648  
\$40 each (disk)

## Chipwits

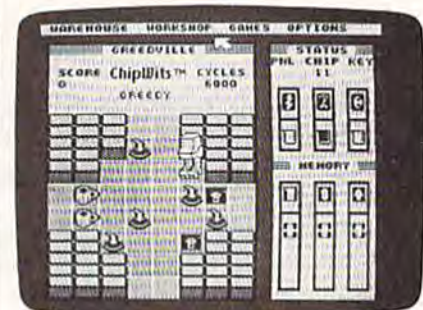
Combining educational value in an entertaining program is a good way to describe *Chipwits* from Epyx. This "edutainment" package is a game in which you program on-screen robots to explore rooms and mazes filled with different kinds of objects. As you train the robots to "think" for themselves, you can sharpen your analytical skills and learn some of the basics of computer programming.

*Chipwits* lets you create, edit, test, and delete your robots, debugging them as you go along. There are also eight adventure games included which you can play with the robots you've put together. Your options are presented through pull-down menus, and selections are made either by joystick or a Koala Pad.

In each of the mazes, your *Chipwits* must avoid colliding with walls and stepping on bombs while searching for food to keep energy levels high. Every *Chipwit* needs a program, or set of instructions, to tell it what to do. A *Chipwit's* program consists of a set of

40 "chips" on its main panel (a five-by-eight matrix) and nine subpanels. The instruction chips are executed in an order based on their position and connections. Program control is passed from one chip to another through "output wires."

The various actions to be carried out by a *Chipwit* are represented by symbolic pictures, or what Epyx calls IBOL (Icon-Based Operating Language). A *Chipwit* can only follow the program created for it, but that set of instructions may be quite sophisticated. Different operators such as Look, Smell, and Feel are used to program each *Chipwit*, and these operators are used in conjunction with any of ten different parameters. A true-false test is used with the operators to make decisions.



For example, suppose you program the *Chipwit* to test for an oil can (one of its favorite snacks). If the robot detects an oil can, a branching function could be used to lead the *Chipwit* to pick it up and eat it. If the original test (to find an oil can) proves false, your next instruction might be to look for a bomb and destroy it before moving to the next square in the game grid.

A *Chipwit* may also be programmed to move or turn in any direction, sing, go to a subroutine, choose a random direction, and other options. There is an advanced programming feature which allows a *Chipwit* to remember numbers, moves, and objects.

*Chipwits* is an excellent game, both in concept and implementation. The use of pull-down menus and icons makes the human-computer interface unobtrusive. There are a number of features that combine to make learning the basics of programming effective and fun, especially for children accompanied by adult supervision or receiving programming instruction. Although Epyx doesn't offer an intended age range, it seems to me that *Chipwits* might be a little too complex for children under ten.

—Arthur Leyenberger

Epyx, Inc.  
1043 Kiel Court  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
\$29.95 (disk)



## also worth noting

### White Lightning

*White Lightning* is a Forth-based development package for the Commodore 64. Although Forth is a low-level language, in some ways closer to machine language than to BASIC, it is *extensible*, meaning programmers can create their own new high-level commands. In effect, you build up your own customized language. In addition to the standard Forth vocabulary, Oasis has included a high-level graphics development system which includes over 300 new commands, offering much of the speed and power of machine language with less effort.

The documentation is excellent if you are an experienced Forth programmer. Newcomers to Forth might find it a bit technical (there are several good introductory books available for those just starting out with Forth). The software developed with *White Lightning* can be used—and sold—independent of this development system. Oasis Software also markets *BASIC Lightning*, a BASIC-level graphics development system, and *Machine Lightning*, an advanced machine language system. Each package comes with software on disk, a manual, and a user supplement of extended explanations and examples. All three are recommended for the serious programmer.

Oasis Software  
377 Oyster Point Blvd.  
Unit 15  
San Francisco, CA 94080  
*White Lightning*—\$49.95  
*BASIC Lightning*—\$39.95  
*Machine Lightning*—\$84.95

### Racing Destruction Set

Customize your Baja bugs, dirt bikes, sports cars, and six other exotic vehicles—even lunar rovers. Build any race track with any combination of obstacles. Or, use one of the 50 built-in tracks. Change the gravity of the planet on which you're racing. Add jumps, forks, crossovers. In the "destruction" mode, you can carry armor, drop land mines, and leave oil slicks. The options and variables in *Racing Destruction Set* are amazing, making this as complete and enjoyable a computer racing game as you could want. Nothing has been left out. Play against the computer or another racer. Joystick required.

Electronic Arts  
2755 Campus Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94403  
\$32.95

### Six-Gun Shootout

It's your gunslingers against the other player's (or computer's) in this strategy game based on the Old West frontier of the late 1800s. An abundance of scenarios—the OK Corral, Billy the Kid, plus eight more—and the ability to build your own characters' capabilities make this a game you can play for a long time without repeating yourself. *Six-Gun Shootout* is as violent as the Old West, but the emphasis is on your strategic planning. Arm your men and set up the various gunfights, battles, and campaigns. Combat rules in the game are realistic—only six bullets in a six-shooter, for example. Documentation is excellent, although it may be a bit complex for youngsters. On the other hand, you can enjoy this game without a complete knowledge of all the rules.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
883 Stierlin Rd.  
Building A-200  
Mountain View, CA 94043-1983  
\$39.95

### Wishbringer

This is an excellent all-text adventure game for beginners, providing an easy initiation into the world of adventuring without presenting insurmountable obstacles from the start. Each puzzle becomes progressively more difficult, but no illogical solutions are employed. The game may be played at two difficulty levels—using magic as an aid in solving the mystery, or deciphering the puzzles using logic and deduction. *Wishbringer* includes the usual clear, concise Infocom text. A very enjoyable game.

Infocom, Inc.  
55 Wheeler St.  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
\$34.95 (disk)

### Competition Karate

This action/role-playing game allows any number of players to create teams of martial arts fighters and develop individual fighters as they train in the dojo, engage in sparring matches, and ultimately face the challenge of real combat in the arena. It can be played against another opponent or against the computer. Individual players begin as awkward white belts and through training and competitive matches improve their abilities until they are awarded the legendary red belt. The heart of *Competition Karate* is, of course, the tournament combat. Here fighters compete against opponents in similar

belt classes, throwing kicks and punches through the use of paddles or joysticks (recent versions allow keyboard input).

*Competition Karate* is a challenging and enjoyable product and one that will be especially appreciated by those with an interest in the martial arts.

Motivated Software Inc.  
80 Rancho Dr.  
Mill Valley, CA 94941  
\$34.95 (disk)

### Summer Games II

Following on the heels of its successful *Summer Games* arcade-style action package, Epyx has released a sequel every bit as good as the original. Eight new Olympic events are included: rowing, triple jump, javelin, high jump, fencing, cycling, kayaking, and equestrian contests. You can play up to seven opponents in each event, or play against the computer. The crowd noises, smooth and colorful graphics, and carefully designed joystick control help make this an exceptionally good action game. Contests in *Summer Games II* are slightly less difficult than in its predecessor, but playability, animation, and graphics are improved throughout.

Epyx, Inc.  
1043 Kiel Ct.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
\$39.95

### Tales Of Me

With *Tales of Me*, any child—with occasional help from an adult—can write, edit, print, illustrate, and bind a complete personalized hardcover book. The finished product contains facts about a child and his or her friends, family, pets, and adventures. And what you end up with are very entertaining stories which almost any child—ages 7-14—will enjoy. *Tales of Me* consists of four chapters, with the author choosing who the hero/heroine will be. Not only is the program fun for children, it also reinforces reading, spelling, and writing skills.

Other programs in Woodbury's PlayWriter series include *Adventures in Space*, *Castles and Creatures*, and *Mystery!*. Each set only contains enough material to make one book. If the user wants to create more, a refill kit (\$9.95) can be purchased from Woodbury. (In conjunction with Grolier Electronic Publishing, Woodbury will sponsor a national writing contest this fall with entry blanks handled through schools and retailers.)

Woodbury Software  
127 White Oak Lane  
CN1001 Old Bridge, NJ 08857  
\$39.95 (disk)



Charles Brannon  
Program Editor

By now, many of you have seen or even own a Commodore 128 (for a hands-on review, see "Inside the 128," in the June 1985 issue). This successor to the 64 incorporates a 64 mode that runs all 64 software, and can use virtually all 64 hardware and peripherals, making it easy to upgrade to the 128, and giving first-time Commodore owners instant access to the large 64 software library.

To use the expanded keyboard, full 128K memory, and RGB color 80 columns, you need to run in the true 128 mode. The 128 mode is a real upgrade of the 64, but has a familiar feel to it. The same VIC chip is used to display 40 columns, bit-map graphics, and sprites, so the screen even looks the same, except for Commodore's new power-on color choice—light green text on a dark gray screen with a light green border. You need an RGB monitor (or a monochrome monitor with an adapter cable) to use the full-color 80 column mode, which is entirely independent of the 40-column screen supported by the VIC chip.

The new BASIC 7.0 is one of the most feature-packed BASICs I've seen. To learn about the BASIC, I wrote a simple *Frogger*-type game, taking advantage of the automatic sprite-movement feature supported by BASIC. It seemed that if the game were designed around the special BASIC features, I could get machine-language animation and playability. I was half right. The game, "Litter Patrol," will run only in BASIC 7.0 in the 128 mode, but could be converted to run on the 64 with the Super Expander.

### Playing Litter Patrol

Litter Patrol uses a joystick plugged into port 2. A joystick plugged into port 1 still interferes with the keyboard in 128 mode.

The goal of Litter Patrol is quite simple: Pick up all the bits of litter and fill all the trash cans. Your heavy-duty (but sluggish) truck can move in eight directions almost anywhere on the screen. The cars, zooming back and forth on the highway, are constantly throwing out bits of trash, which appear as bright dots (periods) on the road. Move the claw of your truck over the trash bit, and press the fire button. Your truck picks up the litter.

Now move the claw over any trash can (which looks like a hollow circle), and press the button. The trash drops in the can, and the lid closes. Each trash can can only hold one load of trash, so it turns solid to show you not to use it again. After you've filled all 12 trash cans, you proceed to the next level. The cars go faster, and you move more slowly—quite a handicap.

The game would be easy (and pointless) if not for the zooming cars. Dodging them provides the entire challenge for the game. If you get hit, you lose your trash bit—if you're carrying one—and one truck. The game ends when you lose all five trucks. Just to make things more interesting, you have a time limit, represented by a blue bar at the top of the screen. The bar drops by one segment every two seconds, so you have about 80 seconds to complete each level. The game ends instantly when you run out of time.

There are some safe zones for your truck where you can't be hit, medians between each roadway, and at the top and bottom of the screen. There's a secret safety zone, too, but I'll leave its discovery up to you. You must move your truck halfway onto the roadway to fill a trash can, though. This makes a tough game even tougher. The hardest part of writing a game is in making it challenging but not too frustrating. Almost any game gets easier with practice, but an unfair

game doesn't encourage you to try.

### The Time Eaters

Litter Patrol is fun to play, but a caveat is in order. I didn't intend to program the game for its own sake, but for its educational value. Keeping in mind that the game is in BASIC, you may find it too slow. The main problem is the automatic sprite movement. The cars move by themselves once set up, but they are time eaters, stealing time during the interrupts from the mainline BASIC program. More about this below.

We'll take a walk through the program listing. The program is too big for a line-by-line analysis, so we'll tackle it in chunks. You might find the program listing and put your thumb there for cross-reference purposes.

**Lines 100-190:** The GRAPHIC 0,1 command switches to the 40-column text screen and clears the screen. The COLOR 0,12 statement sets the background color to dark gray (even though this is the default color), and COLOR 4,6 sets the border color to green. Note that the colors are numbered 1-16, not 0-15 as in POKES. We GOSUB 760 to fill sprite shape strings from the DATA statements.

The roadways will be the background color showing through other areas printed with reverse spaces. This lets us put yellow and white lines on the road. We'll print green reverse spaces to represent grass, delineating the roadways. To print the median lines and grass, we create 40 character strings within the FOR-NEXT loop. It may be easier for the programmer to just define the literal strings as 40 characters within quotes (like SP\$="{40 SPACES}"), but it's easier to type in the program if we use a FOR-NEXT loop. I didn't want any confusion over listing conventions for the first 128 program published in the GAZETTE. For



# FOR BETTER FOR WORSE

**For Better:** Many of our customers have paid up to twice as much and owned as many as 3 other interfaces before purchasing a PPI and becoming satisfied. So, if you plan to buy a Commodore and a printer, or if you already own a system, save yourself some time, trouble and money. Buy a PPI and get the features (that others charge up to twice as much for) at the lowest price nationwide: \$49.95.

**For Worse:** You'll have to talk to our competitors.

Think about it.

*dsi*

**PPI** *with graphics buffer*  
T.M.



**\$49.95** sugg.  
retail

## PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20, C64 and 128PC

**IMPORTANT FEATURES** that may not be found on other interfaces.

High Speed Graphics Buffer.

Works properly with all Commodore compatible software.

Transparent Mode Lock Controls.

Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character, and Command Set.

True Commodore Graphics.

Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes.

No confusing DIP switches.

15 page easy to follow Users Manual.

FCC Approved.

Expanded Alpha, Numeric, and Graphic Characters.

Expanded Reverse Alpha, Numeric, and Graphic Characters.

Condensed Reverse Alpha Numeric Characters.

Commodore Print Function Lock Controls.

Combining of Expanded and Condensed Print features.

Fully Shielded from end to end.

### PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fast Text 80

Smith Corona DP series

Smith Corona 200\*

Smith Corona 300\*

Smith Corona 400\*

Royal 600\*\*\*\*

Royal 610\*\*\*\*

Riteman

Radix

Star Gemini X & SG series

MPI SX Printer \*\*

MPI X Printer\*\*

Panasonic KXP

Inforunner

Star Delta

Blue Chip

Citizen

BMC

Mannesmann Tally

MT160

Olympia Compact NP

Brother CE-50\*\*\*

Brother CE-58\*\*\*

Brother DM-40

Brother DX-5

Fujitsu

Epson

The PPI works with all Centronics compatible parallel printers that utilize standard ASCII characters and command sets in the transparent mode.

\* Must have the Smith Corona Messenger Module #17376 interface.

\*\* Special adapter cable is required.

\*\*\* Must have the Brother IF-50 interface.

\*\*\*\* Must have the Royal IF-600 interface.

Distributor and dealer programs available. Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.

**dsi** T.M.

**DATA SHARE, INC.**

717 South Emporia - Wichita, Ks. 67211-2307 • 316-264-6118 • Telex: 6704934977

DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer. Call for complete information and quotations.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)





# Commodore 64 Accessories



## SUPER



# Summer Sizzler Sale

Sale Positively Ends 9-15-85

Prices will go back to regular sale prices

	List	Reg. Sale Price	Summer Sizzler Sale
<b>C128 Commodore Computer</b> Expandable to 512K, runs C-64, CPM, and 7.0 Programs. (Add \$10 Shipping)	\$349 <sup>00</sup>	\$299 <sup>09</sup>	\$289 <sup>95</sup> *
<b>15½" Commodore 150-170 CPS Printer</b> Near Letter Quality, Multiple Pin Tractor / Friction Feed. Best Printer Value in U.S.A. (Add \$17.50 Shipping)	\$895 <sup>00</sup>	\$299 <sup>00</sup>	\$199 <sup>95</sup> *
<b>Commodore-64 IEEE Interface</b> Allows you to run Pet Peripherals on the C-64, including the One Megabyte Disk Drive and 15½" Printer	\$109 <sup>95</sup>	\$69 <sup>00</sup>	\$65 <sup>95</sup>
<b>Juki Printer/Typewriter</b> Letter Quality, daisy wheel, use as typewriter and/or printer (auto correction) (Add \$10 Shipping)	\$349 <sup>00</sup>	\$249 <sup>00</sup>	\$229 <sup>95</sup> *
<b>SCM 80 CPS Printer</b> Tractor/Friction 10" Famous Name Printer does Graphics w/ Interface. (Add \$10 Shipping)	\$299 <sup>00</sup>	\$159 <sup>00</sup>	\$149 <sup>95</sup> *
<b>Cardco G Plus Interface</b> Converts Commodore to centronics for use with most printers, plus does Commodore graphics on graphic printers	\$109 <sup>00</sup>	\$59 <sup>00</sup>	\$49 <sup>95</sup>
<b>Alphacom 40 Column Printer</b> Thermal technology - does graphics. (Add \$7.50 Shipping) Alphacom C-64 or Atari Interface \$8.95.	\$99 <sup>00</sup>	\$24 <sup>95</sup>	\$22 <sup>95</sup>
<b>190K Slim-Line Disk Drive</b> Cooler, 20% faster, quieter than 1541 drive (Add \$10 Shipping)	\$249 <sup>00</sup>	\$169 <sup>00</sup>	\$139 <sup>95</sup> *
<b>One Megabyte Disk Drive (1000K)</b> Double sided drive hooks up to C-64 with IEEE interface, perfect as a second drive. (Add \$10 Shipping)	\$889 <sup>00</sup>	\$199 <sup>00</sup>	\$179 <sup>95</sup> *
<b>13" Premium Quality Color Monitor</b> Better than 1702, with separated video inputs. (Add \$14.50 Shipping)	\$399 <sup>00</sup>	\$199 <sup>00</sup>	\$169 <sup>95</sup> *
<b>Voice Synthesizer</b> Allows you to talk through your computer. Optional software lets you play talking adventure games (Zork, etc.)	\$89 <sup>00</sup>	\$49 <sup>00</sup>	\$39 <sup>95</sup>
<b>80 Column Board - 4 Slot Expander</b> Allows you to program in 80 columns, plus gives you a 4 slot switch selectable expander	\$149 <sup>00</sup>	\$79 <sup>00</sup>	\$59 <sup>95</sup>
<b>Auto Dial Modem with Super Smart Software</b> Upload, Download, Print, Catalog, This Package has it all!!! Best Modem Value in the U.S.A.!!	\$129 <sup>95</sup>	\$59 <sup>00</sup>	\$39 <sup>95</sup>
<b>Musicalc I Software</b> The Best Musical Software for the C-64, allows you to change all parameters.	\$59 <sup>95</sup>	\$29 <sup>95</sup>	\$14 <sup>95</sup>
<b>Oil Barrons Software</b> Better than Monopoly, comes with game board, disks and instruction manual. Strike Oil or Live in the Poor Farm	\$49 <sup>95</sup>	\$19 <sup>95</sup>	\$9 <sup>95</sup>

\* plus Software Coupon Discounts

## PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

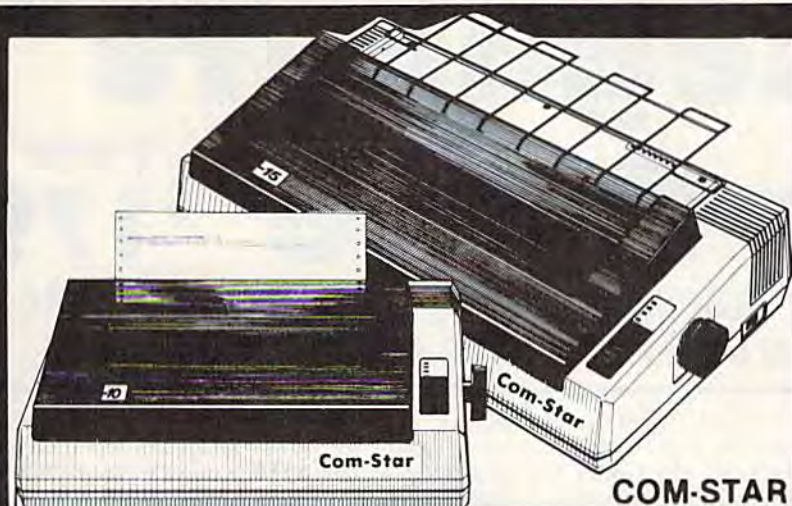
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.



# FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



**10X COM-STAR<sup>\*</sup>  
HIGH SPEED**

**Tractor Friction Printer**

**130-150 CPS**

**Only**

**\$199**

**List \$499**

**15 1/2" 150-170 CPS Printer \$319<sup>00</sup>**

- **Lowest Sale Price, Premium Quality, Tractor/Friction Printer in the U.S.A. (Best Value)**
- **High Speed 130-150 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 line spacing**
- **Word Processing, Letters • Business Forms • Labels, Graphics, Tables • List Programs**
- **Fantastic Graphics • Print Modem Data • The Most Important Accessory For Your Computer**

## Premium Quality 130-150 CPS 10X COM-STAR High Speed Printer \$199

10" carriage, 2K buffer, prints 8 1/2"x11" standard single sheet or continuous feed paper, Bi-directional, impact, dot matrix, 130-150 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image, underlining, downloadable characters, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics, and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80 and Gemini 10x).

List \$499.00. Sale \$199.00.

## Premium Quality 150-170 CPS 15 1/2" X COM-STAR Business

**Super High Speed Printer \$319.00**  
Has all the features of the 10X COM-STAR PRINTER plus 15 1/2" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100 & Delta 15).

List \$599. Sale \$319.00.



**SMITH  
CORONA**

## 10" 80 CPS Printer

Friction/Tractor Bidirectional Dot Matrix printer with six pitches including condensed and enlarged type for impeccable printing. Drop in cassette ribbon; centronics interface included.

List \$299.00. **Summer Sale \$149.00**  
(Limited Quantities)

**Super Summer Sale Ends 9-15-85**

**JUKI<sup>®</sup>**

## Printer/Typewriter Combination \$229.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List \$349.00. Sale \$229.00.

**Olympia**

## Executive Letter Quality \$299.00 15" Daisy Wheel Printer

This is the world's finest daisy wheel printer. Fantastic letter quality, up to 20 CPS bi-directional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) (90 day warranty).

List \$649.00. **Summer Sale \$299.00**

**Olympia**

## Printer/Typewriter Combination \$399.00

Better than IBM Selectric. Superb computer printer combined with the world's finest electronic typewriter. Two machines in one, just flick the switch for up to 20 CPS printing (300 Words per minute) on a 15" carriage that handles up to 14 1/8" in. paper. Drop in cassette ribbon — express lift off correction, Centronics parallel interface (90 day warranty).

List \$749.00. **Summer Sale \$399.00.**

**• 15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty**

## PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — \$59.00. Apple — \$59.00. Atari — \$59.00.

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

**PROTECTO**

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**





Commodore 64



# One Megabyte

Sale

\$179

## Disk Drive

Sale

\$179

Store Spreadsheets, Databases, Wordprocessing Data, Etc.

• Commodore 64 • PET • 8032 • B128

The one megabyte disk keeps you from hunting through hundreds of disks for your programs; plus running out of room on your drive for Data base Data, Word processing Text, Spreadsheet Data, Business program Data, etc. With the One Megabyte Disk Drive you can store over **5½ times the capacity of the 1541**. You can store your own programs and any back-upable commercial programs plus data from your business programs\*. Perfect as a second Drive!!!! Enter the world of professional computers today. C-64 requires IEEE interface.

List \$899.00. Sale \$179.00.

LIMITED QUANTITIES!

\*Requires 2 drive software.

**\$199<sup>00</sup> Sale \$199<sup>00</sup>****15½" High Speed  
150-170 CPS**

## BUSINESS PRINTER



The 8023 is a highly advanced 136-250 column 15½" professional tractor/friction printer with full Bit image graphics and downloadable characters for custom reports and program listings. The paper feed includes a multiple pin tractor for smooth error free operation. With the ribbon rated at 1 million characters (no mess cartridge) and the print head at 100 million characters this printer will last a lifetime. Full formatting with near letter quality makes lining up decimal points, automatic "S" signs and tabbing look fantastic and easy to use. With out a doubt **THIS IS THE BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE U.S.A.** List \$899.00 Sale \$199.00.

LIMITED QUANTITIES!

### SPECIFICATIONS

**PRINTING METHOD**  
Serial Impact Dot Matrix**PRINT RATE**  
150-170 Characters per second (CPS)**PRINT STYLE**  
Near Letter Quality**PRINT DIRECTION**  
Bi-directional**COLUMN CAPACITY**  
136 - 250**LINE SPACING**  
Programmable**COPIES**  
3, including original**RIBBON TYPE**  
Cartridge (\$14.95)**RIBBON LIFE**  
1 Million Characters**PAPER WIDTH**  
3" to 15½" tractor or single sheet friction**INTERFACE**  
IEEE Protocol**CHARACTER SIZE**  
0.116" high, 0.08" wide**GRAPHICS**  
Bit Image  
Programmable Characters  
Reverse Characters**ERROR HANDLING**  
Internal  
Self - Diagnostics  
Microprocessor

### Commodore 64 IEEE Interface

This interface plugs into your Commodore 64 Disk Drive port and allows you to hook up the 1 Megabyte Disk Drive and 8023 Printer as well as other IEEE devices. Separate power supply insures reliability. Fantastic Interface.

List \$109.95. If bought with printer or disk drive \$69.00.

(no interface needed for PET, B-128, and 8032 computers)

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$35.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

**PROTECTO**

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order****www.commodore.ca**



# COLOR MONITOR

**Sale**

# SALE!!!

**16  
COLORS**

*(Premium Quality)*

- Built in Speaker and Audio
- Front Panel Controls
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business Computers
- Apple - Commodore - Atari - Franklin - etc.



*(Premium Quality)*

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Separated Video
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti-Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 Lines
- Supports 80 Columns

Add \$14.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. We do not ship to foreign countries (including Canada), Alaska, Puerto Rico, APO-FPO.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

**13" Color Computer Monitor**

\*Connecting cable \$9.95

List \$329<sup>00</sup>

Reg. Sale ~~\$179<sup>00</sup>~~

**Summer Sale \$169<sup>95</sup>\***

**14" COMMODORE 1702 COLOR MONITOR**

(add \$14.50 shipping)

List \$299.00

Super Summer Sizzler Sale **\$179<sup>00</sup>\***

**15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty**

**12" XTRON SUPER HI-RESOLUTION MONITOR**

Super Summer Sizzler Sale **\$109<sup>95</sup>\***

80 Columns x 24 Lines, Super Hi-Resolution 1000 lines Green or Amber Super-Clear "Easy to Read" text with special anti-glare screen! (Ltd. Qty.) List \$249.00

**12" ZENITH HI-RESOLUTION GREEN OR AMBER TEXT DISPLAY MONITOR**

80 Columns x 24 Lines, Hi-Resolution, crisp clear easy to read text with anti-glare screen! A MUST for word processing. (Ltd. Qty.) List \$199.00

Super Summer Sizzler Sale **\$89<sup>95</sup>\***

**12" MONITOR GREEN OR AMBER TEXT**

80 Columns x 24 Lines, easy to read up front controls (Ltd. Qty.)

List \$159.00

Super Summer Sizzler Sale **\$69<sup>95</sup>\***

**13" RGB & COMPOSITE MONITOR**

Must be used to get 80 columns with C128 & Atari ST.

List \$399.00

Super Summer Sizzler Sale **\$279<sup>00</sup>\***

\* Connecting cable \$9.95

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY  
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

**PROTECTO**

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**



this reason, you'll find no embedded cursor controls. Everything is done with CHR\$ codes. Instead of printing color codes, we use the COLOR command to change the text color. However, you'll occasionally see a {SPACE}. Just type one space instead of the bracketed word.

Line 140 turns off all sprites that may have been active from a previous RUN of the game. We then print the roadways with green bars above the road, white or yellow median bars for the middle of the road, and blank lines for the road itself. The time line is printed in blue at the top of the screen.

**Lines 200-250:** Line 200 is trying to print a 40-column inverse string at the bottom of the screen. You can't normally do this without scrolling, but it's possible if you print 39 characters, cursor left, use the INST key to insert the thirty-ninth character into the fortieth position, then print another character to fill the gap created by INST.

The title of the game is printed with the CHAR command. CHAR is a usable substitute for PRINT AT. It lets you print any string at any X,Y position on the screen, and in normal or reverse field. Combine it with COLOR to change the text color. The subroutines at 720 and 730 are used to display the score and number of trucks ("lives") remaining. The FOR-NEXT loop in lines 220-230 draws all the trash cans, at rows 2, 9, 16, 23, and columns 8, 20, and 32.

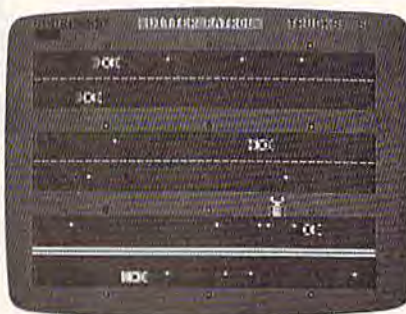
We then build a music string. It's a cutesy, happy melody, but all that's important here is to notice the PLAY syntax. The letters CDEF-GAB stand for notes. The V1 sets the voice to voice 1, O2 sets the octave to 2 (that's an O, not a zero), and T0 selects a piano-like instrument setting. The letter I sets the note duration to eighth notes; Q is used for quarter notes, with a period for a dotted quarter. The sharp (#) precedes the note it modifies. And R is used as a rest. We'll play the string in line 360.

**Lines 260-320:** The automatic car sprites are set up. SPRCOLOR sets the sprite multicolor registers to white and black. All sprites share these colors. White is used for the windshield (or the claw on the truck), and black for the tires. I used

the built-in sprite editor to design the sprites, then made DATA statements for them. The DATA statements are read into strings, then each string is assigned to a sprite with the SPRSAV command. Sprite strings are 67 characters long, not 64 as you might expect.

For the six sprites (FORI=2TO7), we read the sprite X and Y positions from a DATA statement at line 1110. Notice that you can now RESTORE to any line number. The SPRITE command turns on the sprite, sets its color, and specifies multicolor mode. It can also be used to select sprite/foreground priority, and X/Y expansion. Nonexpanded sprites offer the greatest detail.

The MOVSPR command can move a sprite to any position, up or down by any amount, or automatically at any angle and at 16 speeds.



*The crafty truck has dodged the car and rests momentarily on a median strip in "Litter Patrol."*

We use the automatic syntax (the two arguments are separated by a # sign instead of a comma). The angle is either 90 (right) or 270 (left). Angle 0 is pointing straight up in the sprite angular system. Whether a sprite goes left or right depends on its sprite number. If (SN=2) is true (-1), then 180 is added to 90, giving us 270. Otherwise, the angle is 90.

The speed, which can range from 0-15, varies from up to 5 speeds from the base speed, DF. This sets the difficulty level. A higher DF gives generally faster cars. We save the angles and speeds in arrays so that we can later pause the game (all speeds go to zero), and restart it from the arrays.

The automatic sprite movement is amazing. Even if you stop

the program, the sprites continue. You can LIST your program, and the sprites still whiz by. However, you'd notice a suspicious slowness to the listing. When you use automatic sprites, everything else slows down drastically. The more sprites are moving, and the faster they go, the less time is available for the main program. This made the truck-moving part of Litter Patrol quite sluggish, and explains why the truck moves more slowly as the cars go faster.

While automatic sprites give you smooth, fast motion, this motion is not under your control. Speed is the reason you would use the automatic sprites in the first place, but the time saved by the automation is stolen from your main program. You can achieve a workable compromise if you plan your game around the limitations.

**Lines 340-360:** We synchronize the truck's position with the character screen so that the claw will cover the dots that represent trash bits. The truck always moves eight notches at a time, as if it were a character. Therefore, it's always synchronized with the character grid.

Line 350 turns on the collision interrupts. Any time a sprite hits a sprite, the program goes to line 580. Since all the sprites are in separate lanes, this can only happen when the truck is smashed. When we RETURN from the subroutine at line 580, the program picks up where it left off when the collision occurred.

We play the tune in line 360 only at the beginning of the first level (IF DF=1). The colon after the THEN is necessary to avoid a syntax error. This is inconsistent with the way BASIC is supposed to work, but is a familiar necessity with many language extensions on the 64. Apparently some of the BASIC 7.0 commands are considered extensions of BASIC.

**Lines 370-470:** We enter the main loop here. While the car sprites move automatically, we must move the truck ourselves. First, if two seconds have passed (TI-T>120), we erase a character from the time line. If the time line hits zero, we go to the "game is over" routine at line 640. In 380 we check for a keystroke. If a key is pressed, we halt all sprites and wait



for a new keystroke with GETKEY, then turn all the sprites back on.

In line 390, we check for the highly probable: Is the value of RND(1) (which randomly varies between 0 and 1) less than .95? About 95 times out of 100, it will be, skipping lines 400 and 410. Five percent of the time, though, RND(1) will be greater than or equal to .95, so we pick a sprite number, read its X/Y position, translate the sprite coordinates to character coordinates, and draw a white period to represent an empty cola can (or whatever litterbugs throw out car windows). They all look like little dots, though, from your aerial perspective. The random statement controls the timing of litter dropping. Without it, there would be a stream of trashy bits flowing from all cars.

Lines 420-460 move the truck. The JOYstick command returns a number from 0-8, and is greater than 128 if the fire button is pressed. We use the JOY value as an index into the DX and DY arrays. These arrays contain the values -8, 0, or 8 for each position. For example, the southwest position of the joystick is down eight (+8) and left eight (-8). Remember that we're moving eight spaces at a time. We add this displacement to the current X and Y positions of the sprite, then relocate the sprite to the new position. We subtract the displacement if that would put the sprite off the screen.

Lines 480-570: This is the fire button routine, called by line 430 if it's pressed. It first figures out the position of the character underneath the truck claw, then PEEKs screen memory to see what the character is. If it's a period (a trash bit), and if the truck is not carrying a trash bit, we POKE directly into the sprite shape to put a dot in the claw, then POKE a space into the position where the period was. So even in BASIC 7.0, you sometimes need to use PEEK and POKE. One point is added to the player's score, which is redisplayed using the subroutine at 720.

If the character is an empty trash can (hollow ball), and if the truck is carrying a piece of trash, we change that hollow ball to a solid ball, increment the filled trash can counter, and award ten points. If all

12 trash cans are full, we award a 1000 point bonus and increment the difficulty level, without letting the difficulty level exceed 3. The game is restarted at line 140.

Notice the use of BEGIN and BEND. BEGIN starts a block of code that is only executed if a preceding IF was true. BEND ends the block. So BEGIN/BEND lets you extend the statement after a THEN into several lines. I placed a colon on these extended lines to remind myself that they are part of a BEGIN-/BEND block.

**Lines 580-700:** This is the collision routine, called automatically whenever the truck is hit. The function BUMP(1) reads the sprite-to-sprite collision register. The collision routine should only be called when the sprites collide, but I found it was entered twice for every time the truck was hit. The check in line 580 prevents false collisions. I still don't know why this is necessary.

For the collision, we print a silly message, make a high-pitched sound effect, move the truck back to the bottom of the screen, remove any trash bit the truck may be carrying, reset the collision with

A=BUMP(1), then decrease the number of trucks. If there are still trucks remaining, we continue with the game by RETURNing from the sprite interrupt.

For the "game over" routine, we play another tune, print the GAME OVER message, and wait for the fire button to be pressed while we redraw GAME OVER in different colors. Before we check for the button press, we first wait for the player to let go of the button in case the player was picking up or dropping a trash bit. Otherwise, the game would instantly restart.

**Lines 720-1110:** These are simple subroutines. Line 720 updates the score; line 730 updates the number of remaining trucks; 740 stops all sprites; 750 restarts them; and 760-780 read in the joystick displacements and sprite shapes. The rest of the program is DATA statements for the cars and the truck.

The descriptions above can give you an idea of the detail required to program even a simple game. This is not meant to discourage, but to challenge. See program listing on page 102.

## IT'S A HIT!

for everyone in your family...

No disk drive necessary? ☒

Menu driven? ☒

Flexible, powerful, practical? ☒

Affordable? ☒

**ALL-IN-1**  
for the C-64

ONLY  
**\$19.95**

### DECISION MAKING

- Choosing a family car?
- Considering vacation alternatives?
- Build decision models

### COMMUNICATIONS

- 300/1200 BAUD
- Access information systems
- Complete parameter setting

### FINANCE

- Compute loans and investments
- Compute payment schedules
- Menu driven

### CALCULATIONS

- Checkbook balancing
- Insert formulas
- Full screen display

**Proware Solutions**

575 E-REMINGTON, NO. 9H • SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94087



☐ \$19.95 (Disk) ☐ \$24.95 (Cart.)

Add \$3.00 Shipping and Handling

Enclose Check or Money Order Payable to  
PROWARE SOLUTIONS

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# Maze-Mania

Mark Tuttle, Kevin Mykytyn, And Philip Nelson

**It's easy to find your way through this maze, but can you make it within the time limit while avoiding the fast-moving cubots? A ten-level game with two variations (for the stouthearted only) for the Commodore 64. A joystick is required.**

Here's a written guarantee that you won't find this game easy or dull. From the start, "Maze-Mania" puts your brain and hand to the test. The object is simple: Travel through the maze and exit. But getting there within the time limit is a rare occasion.

## Move Fast And Think Ahead

After entering the program and saving a copy, plug a joystick into port 1. Load the program, type RUN, and select the game you wish to play: Normal, Fade, or Nervous. Start with the Normal Game—it's hard enough. Next, choose a one- or two-player game (more on the two-player game below). Then get ready—the action begins immediately, and the time starts ticking away. You begin at level 1 (there are ten) with three lives. On the left side of the maze, you're represented by the white ball. Using your joystick, maneuver to the exit on the right side of the maze, avoiding the fast-moving cubots. A collision is costly.

The key to succeeding is to move fast and think ahead. The cubots create a lot of traffic, and you have to study their movement

to plot your course. But don't study too long, or time will run out.

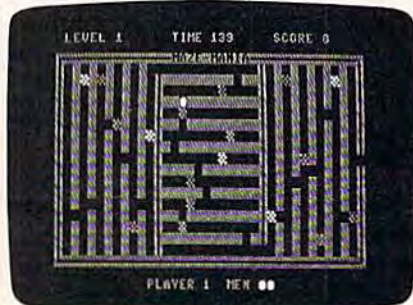
Sitting back and moving carefully and deliberately works well, but you won't succeed this way. You must complete the maze in less than a minute. If time expires or you collide with a cubot, you lose one life. The timer, at the top of the screen, starts at 200 and counts down very quickly. A successful trip through the maze earns points (the level completed multiplied by the time remaining) and an extra life (two is the maximum you can have in reserve). You then enter the next, faster level with a different maze.

As the levels increase, so will your strategy. At the higher levels, you'll have to move so quickly that you'll rely solely on instinct. Be sure to have a good supply of adrenaline on hand.

When you've exhausted your lives or completed level 10 (we've never completed level 9 here at the GAZETTE), you receive a final score, highest level completed, and an invitation to play again.

## At Your Own Risk

The game variations, Fade and Ner-



*Starting at the left, this player (the white ball) has made it almost halfway through the maze. In a safe position, he waits for the cubot to move out of the way.*

vous, are not for the timid. The rules of the normal game apply, but either variation should be seriously undertaken only if you've mastered the normal game. In the Fade Game, the cubots fade and reappear. Only with careful study can you succeed. The Nervous Game will be familiar to those who have been seasick. The entire maze shakes repeatedly. If you make it through level 10 in this game, consider a career in the Navy.

## The Two-Player Version

All the rules discussed above apply in the two-player version. Note, however, that both players must share the same joystick. Each player continues until completing the maze or losing all three lives. If one player loses, he receives a "Game Over" message and passes play to his opponent, who may then try for a new high score. Also, the final screen appears only after both players have exhausted all lives or completed level 10.

See program listing on page 101. ●



# TRACKER

Ned W. Schultz

**Can you help Purple Herbie get home? This game for the Commodore 64, written by a child psychologist, is designed for the whole family: level 1 for children and the higher levels for adults. A joystick is required.**

In this strategy game, you're Tracker the robot, and your mission is to lay track across the wilderness so Purple Herbie can get home. If you lay track cleverly, Herbie can collect lots of valuable objects on his way home. But that's only part of the strategy. You must watch out for the Meanies and the Deadly X's they leave behind. They'll destroy your track. And you have to work quickly—your time is limited and the clock is always moving.

With five skill levels, "Tracker" is designed so that it can be played by young children as well as adults. It requires creative solutions, risk-taking, and racing against time. On the lowest level, it has educational value and provides a challenge. On the higher levels, the game can be very difficult for even the most seasoned game player.

Tracker has no "pattern"—each game is designed by the player. And because getting Herbie home even without collecting any prizes provides a sense of "winning," children as young as three or four can have fun with Tracker. Adults will find a different challenge: collecting the maximum number of points while getting Herbie home.

## Choosing The Right Skill Level

After typing in the program, save a

copy to disk or tape, then run the program. First, you're presented with an option (Y/N) for game instructions. These should be read the first time you play.

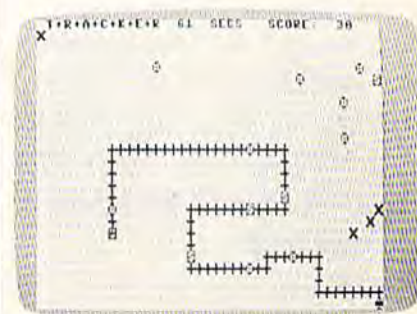
Next, select a skill level from 1 to 5. Level 1 offers the fewest Meanies and Deadly X's (and no penalty points). The prizes increase in value across the five levels, as do the number of points for getting Purple Herbie home. A higher skill level, then, is important if you're playing competitively for high score. The level you select remains the same through each round of the game.

Move Tracker with a joystick (port 2), and press the fire button to lay track as you move. Wind a trail of track through as many objects as you wish and direct Tracker "home" (the pink square at the lower right). Only when Tracker is home will Herbie start out to follow the track and collect points. Be careful not to linger—the Meanies are constantly on the move, and the timer (at the top of the screen) ticks away without pause. Herbie must be home before it reaches 0.

If track is laid in a disorderly fashion (by creating branches rather than a single, continuous route, for example), you may confuse Herbie, so you should design your track efficiently, going through as many objects as possible

if you're playing for points. If Herbie dead ends or stalls (runs into a Deadly X, for example), move Tracker quickly to Herbie's area (he can move diagonally if the fire button is not pressed) and erase any track you don't want by moving over it without the fire button pressed. Press the fire button again to lay new track if necessary. Also note that Tracker can "wrap around" the screen (right edge to left edge and vice versa) and lay track. You might need to use this feature occasionally, such as when a Meanie leaves a Deadly X in a strategic position.

You begin each game with three Trackers (lives). If time runs out before Herbie is home, or if



*Purple Herbie follows the track you've placed.*

Tracker runs into a Deadly X, you lose one life. The game ends when you've lost all three Trackers.

## A Competitive Challenge

If you're playing competitively for highest points, you can risk going for *all* the points and a special bonus. Be sure to capture at least half the available points or you'll receive a penalty (except in level 1). It's a good idea to get Tracker home as fast as possible and let Herbie start moving—the longer you wait, the more Meanies and Deadly X's appear. You can modify your track when Herbie is closer to home. The best strategy is to collect as many prizes as you can while still leaving enough time for Herbie to make it home.

No one has ever captured the perfect round bonus above level 2, so this is a goal to aim for. The record at level 5 is 16,900 points.

See program listing on page 91.



# Friendly Alien

Cal Overhulser

**A stranded visitor from another galaxy needs to get home and doesn't have much time. Can you help? A fun game for children of all ages. For the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 (at least 3K expansion). A joystick is required.**

Designed especially for children, "Friendly Alien" is a nonviolent game which requires strategy and a little dexterity with a joystick. The object is simple: You must guide a stranded visitor to a phone from which he can call home, then lead him to the ship when it lands. That's easy enough, but what presents a challenge is the visitor's sweet tooth and his susceptibility to human viruses.

## Candy, Cola, And The Two-Minute Flu

When you first run the program, you're given game instructions and asked to choose one of five skill levels. First-time players should start with level 1 (the easiest) and move up as each level is mastered. After the screen is drawn, the game begins immediately. Using a joystick (port 2 on the 64), move the visitor around the screen. You'll see three kinds of randomly placed objects: candy (the small dots), cola (red cans), and flu bugs (blue and yellow stars).

The object is to eat all the

candy while avoiding the cola and, of course, the flu bugs. Drinking the cola causes an allergic reaction, making the alien's movements a bit unpredictable (you may have to drink some of the cola at the higher skill levels to get to the candy). The flu bugs are more serious threats—they're fatal. Avoid them at all costs. Be particularly careful around the moving (yellow) bugs. They often hover near pieces of candy.

After you eat all the candy, a phone appears at the upper left, and the visitor reappears at the bottom right. You must guide him to the phone so he can call "home" for a spaceship, again avoiding the cola and the flu bugs. After hearing the phone ring three times, the visitor again appears at the bottom right and the spaceship arrives. A ramp is lowered for the friendly alien to board. Move him to the ramp without allowing him to drink a cola or catch the flu, and he's home safe.

You must work quickly—especially at the higher levels, where there is more candy (and more obstacles, too). In the Commodore 64 version, you have two minutes to get the visitor to the spaceship ramp; in the VIC version, one minute and 30 seconds. Be sure to keep an eye on the time.

## Typing It In

If you have a Commodore 64, type in Program 1 and save a copy before typing RUN. The VIC version is approximately 5.5K, so you'll need at least a 3K expander to type in the program and run it. Don't add any spaces as they could cause some lines to go beyond the allowable 88-character limit on the VIC. Again, be sure to save the pro-

gram before you run it.

Two short loaders (Programs 3 and 4) for the VIC are included to allow an automatic check for sufficient memory, automatic adjustment for any memory expander, and automatic loading of the main program. Program 3 is for disk users, Program 4 for tape users. If you use tape, first type in and save Program 4, then type in and save Program 2 immediately following the loader. With tape you can name either program anything you wish since the tape loader loads the next program regardless of the name.

VIC disk users may type in and save Program 2 and Program 3 in any sequence. However, the main



*Avoid the flu bugs while you help the friendly alien collect candy pieces (64 version).*

program (2) must have the same name as found in line 60009 of the loader program. (I've used "VICFRIENDLY"—with no spaces. You can change this if you like.)

## Notes To Programmers

Descriptive REM statements are included before each major program segment to aid those interested in understanding how the program is written. None of these REMs are the destinations of GOTOs or GOSUBs, so they can safely be removed.

Joystick movement in the VIC version is checked with a machine language routine contained in DATA statements. The routine is POKED into the cassette buffer in line 94. The SYS in line 1000 calls the routine and puts the joystick direction in address 830. The 64 version uses a more conventional BASIC joystick reader in line 1000. In both versions, the variable AA is made equal to the joystick direction in line 1000. The ON-GOSUB in

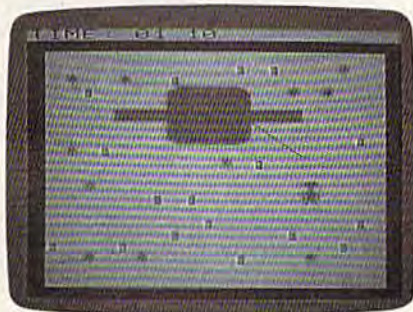


line 1050 checks this variable and adjusts the alien's location by choosing one of the subroutines in lines 11-18.

In both versions, custom character information is found in the DATA statements. Any typing error here could be critical and difficult to find. I've included a DATA statement checksum checker in line 70 (64 version) and line 95 (VIC version). The checksum is calculated after each READ in the preceding lines. This will greatly reduce the chance of typing errors in the DATA statements.

When there is more than one moving flu bug (skill levels 2-5), not only is their direction random (line 1510), but also selected randomly is which flu bug moves (line 1500). This adds suspense to the game and, more importantly, keeps it from running too slowly at the higher skill levels. Notice that the movement subroutines in lines 11-18 are also used to move the selected flu bug by the ON-GOSUB in line 1515.

The game screen has a solid frame (border). This makes



A phone call brings the spaceship which will carry the alien home (VIC version).

programming simpler by allowing the programmer to keep the moving characters on the screen with a simple check for collision with the border character code rather than using lengthy position checking calculations.

### Custom Characters

The custom characters are created by first moving the normal upper-case and numeric characters (screen codes 0-63) into RAM. This is done in lines 20 and 40. Line 20 protects the upper part of memory by changing the top-of-memory

pointer. Line 40 moves the characters into the protected area. In the 64 version, lines 36 and 48 are also needed to switch in and out the character ROMs. Beginning in line 50, the custom character information replaces some of the normal characters. The numeric and most of the alphabetic characters are not replaced, thus allowing readable error printouts should you have custom characters enabled while debugging your program. The switch to the new character set is in line 515.

The time limit can be changed if you want the game to be even more challenging. (The best time I've managed on skill level 5 is 1 minute, 15 seconds on the VIC and 1 minute, 45 seconds on the 64.) To change the time limit, change the value of TU\$ in line 830. For example, to change it to 1 minute, 15 seconds, change the value of TU\$ to 000114 in line 830. The value should be one second less than the limit you want. To keep the game instructions correct, you'll also want to change line 169 in the VIC version and line 170 in the 64 version to your new time limit.

If you'd rather not type in the program (VIC or 64 version), send a blank tape or formatted disk, a self-addressed, stamped return envelope, and \$3 (U.S. funds) for each copy. Outside the U.S., don't send stamps but include the extra cost of postage. Please note the name of the program, which computer you own, and if you want the disk or tape loader included (VIC version only). Send it to:

Cal Overhulser  
P.O. Box 494  
Westford, MA 01886

See program listings on page 93. ☺

**COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE**  
TOLL FREE  
Subscription  
Order Line  
**800-334-0868**  
In NC  
**919-275-9809**

## SYMBOL MASTER™ MULTI-PASS SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64\*

disassembles any 6502/6510  
machine code program into  
beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Outputs source code files to disk fully compatible with your MAE,\* PAL,\* CBM\* or Develop-64\* assembler, ready for re-assembly and editing!
- Outputs formatted listing to screen and printer.
- Automatically uses NAMES of Kernal jump table routines and all operating system variables.
- Generates list of equates for external addresses.
- Generates complete cross-referenced symbol table.
- Recognizes instructions hidden under BIT instructions.
- 100% machine code for speed.

(Symbol Master™ is not copy protected.)  
ORDER NOW! Available on disk only. Introductory price \$49.95 postpaid USA.

\*MAE is a trademark of Eastern House.  
PAL is a trademark of Pro-Line.  
Commodore 64 is a trademark and CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore.  
Develop-64 is a trademark of French Silk.



## UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control & monitor your home — appliances, lights & security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory & other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses.

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:  
• Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight hand-shake lines • Four 16-bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.

ORDER NOW! Price \$169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board \$149.

## COMMODORE 64™ SOURCE CODE!

### "What's Really Inside the Commodore 64"

- Most complete available reconstructed assembly language source code for the C-64's Basic and Kernal ROMs, all 16K.
  - You will fully understand calls to undocumented ROM routines, and be able to effectively use them in your own programs.
  - Uses LABELS. Not a mere one-line disassembly. All branch targets and sub-routine entry points are shown.
  - TABLES are fully sorted out and derived.
  - Completely commented, no gaps whatsoever. You will see and understand the purpose of every routine and every line of code!
  - Complete listing of equates to external label references.
  - Invaluable fully cross-referenced symbol table.
- Order C-64 Source. \$29.95 postpaid USA.

All orders shipped from stock within 24 hours via UPS. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.

### SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS

1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. G-9, Arlington, VA 22205  
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796



# computing for families

## In Search Of The Computer Sandbox Part 1

Fred D'Ignazio  
Associate Editor

Since I was a child I have been fascinated with learning. Learning, to me, has never meant the mindless accumulation of facts. Instead, it has meant the careful acquisition of thinking and communication skills—much in the way a backpacker shops for durable lightweight supplies that fit him just right, and that he can carry with him and use when he is on his own in the wilderness.

The microcomputer offers us a chance to become active learners. As Bill Higginson of MIT and Queens College has said, we can use microcomputers to build a curriculum around us. Instead of following a top-down curriculum of learning that has been mandated by society for all learners, we can start from the bottom and build our own curriculum, based on our own unique gifts, genius, needs, and desires. What do we have a special knack for? Whatever it is, it should be in our curriculum. What are our obsessions, our passions in life? These too should be in our curriculum.

### Playing Dress-Up With Powerful Ideas

Almost everything we encounter in life can be seen as a problem. But we don't have to see problems as pranksters and villains waiting to ambush us, trip us up, and spoil our fun. Instead we can adopt a playful approach to solving problems, and microcomputers can help us develop this approach.

There is no single failsafe problem-solving style. Instead there are many styles, and it's helpful to experiment with as many as possible. I liken this experimentation to playing "dress up." Just as young children love to dress up in all sorts of colorful, oversized, and outlandish clothes, we should play

dress-up with powerful ideas and problem-solving styles. We should put them on, try them out, and see how they "fit." This playful approach can turn problem-solving from a chore into a game. And it can give us the momentum and self-confidence we'll need when we come up against the many nasty, thorny problems that life throws our way.

### The Computer Sandbox

The computer is like a sandbox, a playful environment where we can confront all sorts of problems and try on all sorts of problem-solving styles and never get hurt. It's all make-believe, so it's safe to go anywhere and say and do the most outrageous things. We can use the computer to learn cause-and-effect and responsibility for our decisions, but we can also experience the freedom to experiment and be creative.

There's lots of good "sandbox" software for the Commodore 64. Some of the best comes from Sunburst Communications. Sunburst's rich assortment of over three dozen Commodore 64 programs (including *Memory Castle*, *The Incredible Laboratory*, *The Pond*, *The Factory*, *The King's Rule*, and *Teddy's Playground*) create environments in which children of all ages can learn powerful problem-solving styles by making important decisions in make-believe worlds.

Lou Roberts, of EPIE (the Educational Products Information Exchange) has said that the computer's power comes from letting you learn powerful ideas, not through abstract theory, formulas, or descriptions, but through experiencing the ideas in a make-believe setting. For example, a child can learn advanced strategies of pattern recognition while she navigates a frog through an array of lily pads (in *The Pond*). She can master techniques to strengthen her sequential memory while she tries to

find her way through a mazelike castle (in *Memory Castle*). She can practice methods of hypothesis generation and testing while she plays mad scientist and builds monsters (in *The Incredible Laboratory*).



Building monsters in *The Incredible Laboratory*.

In my May column, I wrote that one of real-life software's necessary ingredients is a hefty manual. The manual doesn't describe how to use the software, since real-life software should be easy to use and self-explanatory. Rather it should be an introduction to the skills and knowledge that the software is teaching and a resource book full of activities. All of the Sunburst programs come with this kind of manual.

Next month we'll look at a checklist to help evaluate computer programs and activities and see if they're up to sandbox standards. We'll also see how to turn your computer into a computer sandbox using software you already own.

(For more information on Sunburst software, write: Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570. Or call 800-431-1934 or 914-769-5030 for a free catalog. You might also ask about their free videotape (either Beta or VHS format) on problem solving: "Bears, Monsters, and Frogs." It's a good introduction to teaching problem solving and to the educational philosophy of Sunburst.)



# Weather Prophet

George W. Miller, Assistant Technical Editor

**We all look at the forecast to see whether we should go on a picnic or stay home to read a book, or carry an umbrella or put on a short-sleeved shirt. This program for the 64 and Plus/4 can give you a pretty reliable idea of what weather to expect in the next day or two. It could also make a good school project. A disk drive is required.**

Everyone talks about the weather; it's one of the safest topics to discuss. You can't argue with somebody who says "Beautiful day we're having." With "Weather Prophet," when you make a new acquaintance at a social gathering and the weather comes up, you can say "My computer is predicting rain," or "I think the forecast is wrong, my computer says it will be sunny."

You'll have to keep some records, of course. Ideally, you should load and run the program every day and spend a few minutes to update the weather files. The payoff is that as your weather database grows, your forecast becomes more accurate.

After entering the necessary information (temperature, humidity, wind speed and direction, and so on), you're given a short forecast. In addition, Weather Prophet looks back into the database for similar weather. It reminds you of what happened for several days after the last occurrence of any similar conditions, allowing you to better evaluate the short-range forecast generated by the program.

Weather Prophet tells you what the normal high and low tem-

perature and rainfall or snowfall amounts for your area should be, and keeps track of the cumulative amounts of rain and snow, for you to compare against the average. Weather Prophet will also calculate the "heating and cooling degree days," so you'll know what to expect on your utility bills. It can even generate a monthly summary report. You choose whether all of this information is printed on the screen or a printer.

Professional weather forecasting services such as Accuweather and the National Weather Service have access to millions of dollars worth of state-of-the-art equipment, and they still have problems giving a reliable forecast. How can a BASIC program hope to emulate the mainframe computers used by these services?

During our testing period, Weather Prophet maintained an accuracy rating of over 98 percent. That's surprising, considering that the information needed to generate the forecast is very easy for anyone to obtain.

## Predicting, Not Guessing

It's been said that to predict the weather, all you have to say is that

tomorrow will be pretty much like today, and you'll be right more often than not. But 50 percent accuracy isn't a very good average. Or you could memorize weather folklore, such as *red sky at morning, sailors take warning; red sky at night, sailor's delight*. Some of these sayings are remarkably accurate, although they may be true only in certain areas.

Meteorologists have determined that three factors greatly influence local climatic conditions: barometric pressure, the rate of change of the barometer, and the wind direction.

In the northern hemisphere, the winds of a low pressure cell (also known as a *cyclone*) rotate in a counter-clockwise direction. A high pressure system (or *anti-cyclone*) has winds rotating in a clockwise direction. If you were to face into the wind, a low pressure cell would generally be located to your right, and an area of high pressure would exist somewhere to your left. Weather Prophet uses this knowledge to decide which type of weather system is influencing your local climatic pattern.

The rate of change of the barometric pressure helps determine how quickly a weather system is approaching and what type of system it is. A low pressure system usually brings in clouds and bad weather, while high pressure is usually accompanied by clear skies and fair weather. The barometric pressure reading determines how strong the approaching system is.

You can gather this information yourself very easily. Barometers can be purchased at most hardware stores. You can use a weather vane to judge the direction



of the wind or just observe the smoke from a chimney. Go outside and face north. East will be on your right hand, south is behind you, and west is to your left. You can easily decide which direction the wind is coming from.

As you gather data to develop your own historical file of local climatological data, you'll need information about the wind speed, too. This can be estimated quite accurately, using this table:

#### ESTIMATED WIND SPEED

Wind Speed (mph)	Observed Effect
0-1	calm, smoke rises vertically
1-3	direction seen in smoke, but not in a weather vane
4-7	leaves rustle
8-24	leaves and small twigs move
13-18	small branches move
19-24	small trees sway
25-31	large branches move
32-38	trees sway, walking into the wind is difficult
39-46	twigs break off trees, cars veer on road
47-54	roof slates may blow away
55-63	trees are uprooted
64-72	widespread damage apparent
73 and up	hurricane winds

You'll need the daily high and low temperatures, relative humidity, and the amount of precipitation as well. This can be obtained from newspapers, the news on television, or from NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Radio broadcasts. In most areas this public service band radio station broadcasts a continuous weather forecast from the National Weather Service, and, usually between 7:00 and 9:00 a.m. and again between 6:00 and 9:00 p.m., broadcasts a weather summary for the preceding day which includes all the information you'll need.

Of course, it would be more fun to collect the information yourself and make your data truly unique to your specific location. Rain gauges may be purchased at many stores, or you can make your own with a coffee can and a ruler. Your barometer may have a gauge for relative humidity built into it, al-

though this can be influenced by its location and may not give a true indication of the actual relative humidity. To measure the high and low temperatures yourself, you'll need a Mini-Max Thermometer, which indicates temperature extremes.

### Typing In Weather Prophet

Enter the program carefully using "The Automatic Proofreader," (published frequently in the GAZETTE). Lines 10-40 allow you to set the screen and border colors for your computer. If you're using a 64, delete the REM in line 20 when you're ready to save Weather Prophet. For the Plus/4, delete the REM in line 40. All other program lines are the same for both computers.

You'll have to customize Weather Prophet to display the local normal high and low temperatures, and rainfall and snowfall amounts for your area. Weather Prophet currently holds the normal conditions for Greensboro, North Carolina.

This weather information is available from several sources. Many almanacs list highs, lows, and precipitation. You could also check with your local newspaper or television station. The best source for climatological data is the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:

NOAA  
National Environmental Satellite,  
Data, and Information Service  
National Climatic Data Center  
Federal Building  
Asheville, NC 28801

Request a copy of "Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data" for your area.

When you have the information, change the DATA statements in lines 3400 and 3410 to the values for the monthly high temperatures in your area. Lines 3430 and 3440 should be changed to the average monthly low temperatures. Finally, lines 3460 and 3470 will contain average monthly precipitation, and line 3490 will be average monthly snowfall.

The values for each category begin with January for the first value and are entered in order

through December.

If you're not using a Commodore printer, it may be necessary to change the commands to send information to your printer. All that's necessary is to enter the proper commands in lines 140 and 150. Be sure to include a RETURN command at the end of each line because these are subroutines.

Carefully enter the program exactly as listed with the exceptions of your customized DATA statements and printer commands. Weather Prophet uses relative files, and the syntax must be exact.

### Putting Weather Prophet To Work

Load and run Weather Prophet. Be sure to leave the disk which contains Weather Prophet and your data files in the disk drive at all times. The program checks the disk for information frequently as it runs.

You first see the main menu. If you have a printer connected and would like a printout of any information from Weather Prophet, enter 0 to enable output to the printer. The screen will clear for a second, then return, but will now indicate that the printer is on. Be sure your printer is turned on before you use this option. You can turn off the printer by entering 0 again. The display will indicate the printer is off.

The more you use the program and accumulate information, the more intelligent Weather Prophet becomes. Try to collect and enter data at the same time each day. This will help the program maintain some degree of consistency as it evaluates the data.

First, tell the program about the day's weather. Press 1 to begin entering the data. You'll be prompted for the date, in month, day, and year format. Separate each entry with a comma. (For example, July 4, 1985 would be 7,4,85.)

Have the information you gathered on hand. Answer the prompts as they appear. If you mis-type an entry, press RETURN until you reach the end of the data entry routine. The information you typed is displayed on the screen or printer, and you'll be asked if it's correct. Answer *no* if you've made a



mistake and you'll return to the beginning of the routine, with no harm done. Data must then be retyped.

Describe the cloud cover as a number between 0 and 100 percent, which represents the amount of the sky obscured by clouds. On a totally overcast day, for example, the cloud cover would be 100 percent.

The comment line is for your notes about the weather (fair, partly cloudy, rain, and so on). Any comments are OK, but be sure not to use commas.

When you've finished, the information you typed is displayed on the screen, along with the normal high and low temperatures for the month, rainfall and snowfall amounts, and heating or cooling degree days. A cumulative total is also displayed.

Next, the data is stored on the disk and Weather Prophet searches for similar conditions in the file and generates a short term forecast. It only attempts to forecast for the period during which it has a reasonably reliable forecast. This may cover between 12 and 72 hours.

Press any key to continue beyond the forecast. If any data similar to previous weather data is found, it is displayed, and the forecast conditions from that situation are shown. Use this historical record to evaluate the current forecast.

At times you may want a new forecast but don't want to store the information in the file, especially when weather conditions are changing rapidly. To generate a forecast, enter 2 from the main menu, and follow the prompts to enter barometric pressure, rate of change of the barometer, and wind direction. A forecast will be displayed, and the disk will be read in a search for similar conditions, as in data entry mode. No information will be stored on your disk.

Option 3, Search Data, allows you to review and analyze the information already stored. The program asks if you want to search by fields or for a specific record number. If you wish to look at a specific day and happen to know the record number, this is the quickest search. Press R and answer the next prompt with the number of

the record. This is handy when you're updating a file with several days' data after being away for a long weekend and can't remember whether you entered data on Friday evening. Just search for the last record number, and see what that entry holds.

Enter F to search by field, and you can choose to search for a specific date, generate a monthly report, or return to the main menu. To search for a specific date, enter the date (in month, day, year format), and the program will search for the record for that date.

Generating a monthly report is where Weather Prophet can really show off. It takes several minutes to sort through the data, primarily because of the slow speed of the 1541 disk drive. The program lists the extreme conditions for the month you selected: highest temperature, lowest temperature, days with rain, and so on.

If you'd like to check how many degree days have accumulated since you've been running the program, enter 4 from the main menu for the Degree Day Register. The value of heating and cooling degree days will be displayed, along with options to clear each register separately, or to return to the main menu.

The Degree Day Register needs to be reset once each year. Generally, the Heating Degree Day Register should be set to 0 in July, and the Cooling Degree Day Register to 0 in January. Enter the appropriate response and continue with the program.

Option 5 allows a smooth exit from the program, without pressing the RUN/STOP key. It's a good idea to always use this option to end the program, because pressing RUN/STOP while the program is running could cause the files being written to your disk to be damaged.

Try to take a few minutes every day to update the data file. The more you use Weather Prophet, the more reliable it becomes. Daily updates are also necessary to keep the degree day registers accurate, and to develop accurate information for a monthly report. You'll find the information useful on a day-to-day basis.

See program listing on page 97.

## C-64 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER/DIGITAL RECORDER

### Features:

- Excellent sound quality! Sounds like tape!
- Full speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary.
- Record and speak in anyone's voice!
- Includes CV-DELTAMOD RECORDER UNIT, HEADSET MIKE, and all software on disk (or tape)
- Includes software to be used with optional light pen.
- Light pen available for \$29.95
- Even records music onto disk!! to be played back by your program.
- Comes with demo programs including a talking clock.
- Plugs into user port. Connector on back allows for other peripherals to remain connected.
- Can be played back with or without recorder connected.
- Make (sell?) your own talking programs!!

Send \$99.00 for delivery or send \$4.00 (refundable on purchase) for demo diskette including free talking alarm clock and others!

ORDER NOW FROM:

**SEYMOR-RADIX**

P.O. BOX 166055 IRVING, TX 75016

## IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES



Your 5 1/4" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!** Nibble Notch will open your new disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. **SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK**

# nibble notch I

For Apple, Franklin, Commodore, & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.

**\$14.95\***  
only PLUS P&H

Call for  
**HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES** as low as **99¢**

**ORDER TODAY**

\*Add \$2 (\$5 foreign) for postage & handling. FL residents add 5% sales tax.

TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536

FL (305) 748-3770

or send check or money order to:

**nibble notch**  
computer products

4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 143  
Lauderhill, FL 33319



Daan Deenik

*If your eyes get tired while checking long listings on your screen, this program will be a real aid. It highlights the current screen line, making it easier to keep your place while scanning the program. Originally written for the 64, we've added a version for the VIC.*

Everyone who's written a program or typed one in from a magazine knows the sinking feeling you get when you realize you've made a mistake and you'll have to go back and check your work. Programs which contain long lists of DATA statements are especially annoying; it's easy to accidentally check a line twice or miss a line here or there.

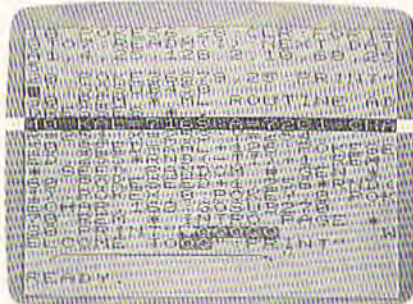
Have you ever wanted a ruler that would automatically move up and down the screen? "QuickScan" is just that, a bar that highlights screen lines. Just use the cursor keys to control the location of the highlighter.

## How To Use The Highlighter

The instructions aren't complicated. Type in QuickScan and save it to tape or disk. When you run it, a short machine language program is POKEd into memory and a message (describing how to start it) is printed on the screen. To enable the 64 version, type SYS49152. The VIC version runs with or without memory expansion, and is enabled by SYS679. The ML program is loaded into RAM by a BASIC loader. Although there is a built-in checksum to help in entering the program, accurate typing is still required as any mistake could crash the computer.

## Modifying QuickScan

QuickScan for the 64 uses seven multicolor sprites to create the highlighting bar. Here are a few



*"QuickScan" is like a highlighted ruler that moves up and down the screen (VIC display).*

ideas for modifications.

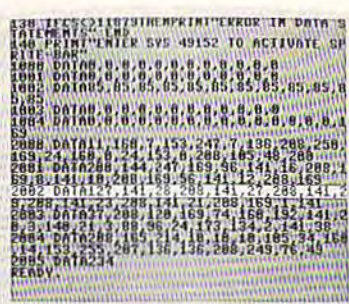
If you change the zeros in lines 1001 and 1003 to 255s and run the program again, you'll see a bar three lines high. The upper and lower parts of the bar are the same color as the characters on the screen, so you won't be able to see them. But the middle part is visible.

You can change the color of the middle part by POKEing 53285 with a number from 0 to 15. You can split the bar by giving the first four sprites low and the other three high priority (POKE 53275,15). This might come in handy with question and answer programs.

## The VIC Version

Since the VIC doesn't have sprites or raster interrupts, a different technique was used to create the bar in the background. The computer checks for the position of the cursor and calculates how long it will take until that line will be printed. It then quickly changes the color of the screen and border to the second color and back again to the first. Since the program has to wait until the time is right, everything runs a little slower, especially when the cursor is near the bottom of the screen.

You can change the color of the border and background (even change the line to reverse characters) by POKEing a number from



*It's especially helpful for debugging DATA statements (64 screen).*

0-255 into location 719 (POKE 719,x where x is a number from 0 to 255). The user's manual contains a complete list of screen/border color combinations.

See program listings on page 101. 

**Copies of articles  
from this publication  
are now available  
from the UMI Article  
Clearinghouse.**

Yes! I would like to know more about UMI Article Clearinghouse. I am interested in electronic ordering through the following system(s):

- ☐ DIALOG/Dialorder      ☐ ITT Dialcom  
☐ OnType                      ☐ OCLC ILL Subsystem  
☐ Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ I am interested in sending my order by mail.  
☐ Please send me your current catalog and user instructions for the system(s) I checked above.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Institution/Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

UMI Article  
Clearinghouse

Mail to: University Microfilms International  
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91 Ann Arbor, MI 48106



# machine language for beginners

From Machine Language  
To BASIC

Richard Mansfield  
Senior Editor

This month we're going to create a kind of bridge between machine language (ML) and BASIC and, along the way, learn some new techniques which help manipulate data in ML.

Frequently, you'll see program listings like "Datastuffer" (Program 2). Sometimes that's all there is; at other times this mass of DATA statements is part of a larger BASIC program. However, in both cases, the data mass is actually a machine language program waiting to be brought to life. The user doesn't need to know anything about ML to type RUN and let Program 2 POKE all those numbers into RAM. When the numbers are in RAM, they comprise an ML program and the user can type SYS 49152 to activate it.

## BASIC Builder

But how, if you've written an ML program, do you transform it into DATA statements? You could PEEK every location in your ML program and write down each number and then type them all into DATA statements. There are easier ways, however. Both COMPUTE! and the GAZETTE have published BASIC utilities, called DATAmakers, which do this job for you. This month, however, let's make an ML utility which asks for the start and end address of an ML program, and then rapidly builds a BASIC program like Program 2, complete with line numbers, DATA commands, commas, and, of course, all the numbers.

Program 1 does just that. It's a program which creates another program, a BASIC program. This is the 64 version, but the only adjustments you need to make for the VIC (with at least 16K expansion) are indicated in lines 100-220. The complete version of Program 1 will work as is on the LADS Assembler

from my *Second Book of Machine Language*. Other assemblers will require some minor modifications. Program 1 will be presented next month also; this month, however, we'll discuss only through line 225.

Line 100 tells LADS that the program is to start at address \$C000 (49152 in decimal). Line 110 tells it to actually store the program in memory. That's one option. You could also store it to disk and leave memory untouched.

Next there is a series of *label assignments*. All this means is that we're going to give names to some important locations in memory that we'll be using in the program. Then, when we want to access them, we don't need to remember any numbers—we can just use the names.

## Two Fingers

Nevertheless, by understanding what these labels do, we'll pretty much understand the way the entire program works. So this month let's discuss each label; next month we'll look at the program proper.

First: what is the main goal of this program; what's it basically trying to accomplish? Essentially, we'll be moving a series of numbers (our ML program) from one place in RAM to another, from the location of the ML program down to the lower RAM where BASIC programs go. As with any large-scale moving job, we've got to keep track of where we are, within both the source and the target of the move. The computer does things one at a time. So, to move a chunk of memory, we'll pick up the first byte from the source zone, put it down in the target zone, pick up the second byte from the source zone, etc., until all the bytes are copied.

To do this, we've got to know, while the program executes, where we are *in two places at once* (the source zone and the target zone).

We'll have to create two "fingers" which will always point to our current positions in memory. One finger will point at our location within the ML program being moved; the other finger will point at our location within the BASIC program being built. (In ML parlance these fingers are, perhaps with greater dignity, called *pointers*.)

A pointer is a two-byte area in RAM somewhere and it's up to us to decide where. It should be located somewhere within the first 256 bytes because that lets us use the Indirect Y addressing mode, which is an easy way to access whole chunks of memory at once. The computer likes to use the first 256 bytes too (and for the same reason), but there are some safe places between \$A3 (163 decimal) and \$B1 (177), so we'll put our pointers in that area of memory.

In line 150, we assign the label PF to address \$A3. You could give it any label you prefer, as long as that's the way you refer to it throughout the rest of the program. PF will be the finger pointing at the current (while the program is executing) location within the BASIC program we're creating.

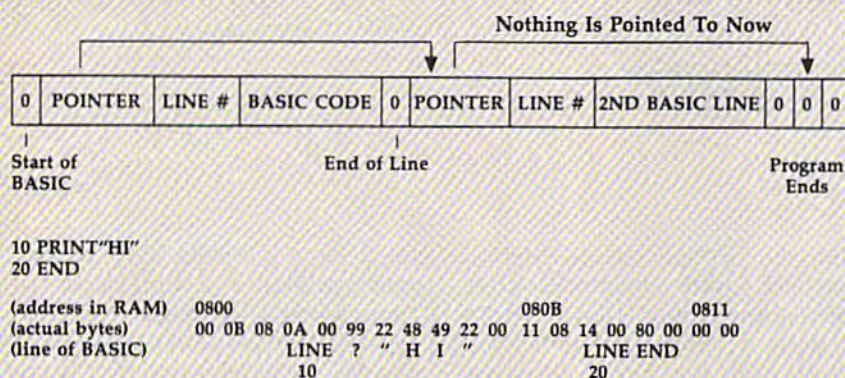
## What BASIC Looks Like

Line 170 defines, with the label PC, the other finger, the one pointing to within the ML program. Line 160 takes care of a housekeeping function for the BASIC program we'll be building. The figure illustrates what a BASIC program looks like in RAM.

A BASIC program always starts with a 0, each line ends with a 0, and the end of the whole program is signified by 0 0 0. The first byte (at address \$0800 in the example line above) is a 0. Then the next two bytes form a pointer to the start of the second line in the BASIC program which is located at address \$080B. As you can see, the computer expects pointers to be in re-



## A BASIC Program's Structure



versed order so that the pointer 0B 08 is, really, referring to address \$080B. In any case, we'll need to keep track of the proper location for each of these pointers as we build our BASIC program. They've got to be there or BASIC won't be able to LIST or RUN the program. So we'll keep them in the location defined in line 160, LINELINK.

The variable defined in line 180 will hold the address where the ML program ends, so we'll know when we've finished our job. The user provides this address along with the starting address (which will be stored in PC) before the program is activated.

Line 200 names a routine we're calling INTAFP which is located in BASIC ROM and which we'll want to use. It translates an integer number (like 3) into a floating point number (3.0000, the same thing, but with a decimal point). Normally this routine is used by BASIC, but we can use it too.

### Numbers As Characters

Line 210 defines INTASCII as another built-in ROM routine which

takes a floating point number and turns it into the ASCII code. The number 25 can take the form of a single-byte true number (when you POKE 500,25 you're storing the *real* number 25 in location 500). However, when you type a BASIC program in, you are using the ASCII code of numbers. ASCII numbers are *characters*, not real numbers; it's as if the characters "2 5" were in quotes. In an ML program in memory, each byte holds a true number, but in a BASIC DATA statement, the string of numbers are in the ASCII code. So, we've got to borrow these routines from ROM which transform the real numbers which comprise the ML program into the "character code" numbers which make up a BASIC program.

Line 215 defines the place we can jump to within ROM which will gracefully end our ML program, landing us back in BASIC mode without damaging anything. Line 220 shows where BASIC programs start in RAM and, thus, where we will start building our DATA mass. Finally, VARS in line 225 is defined as the pointer BASIC uses to tell

where a BASIC program ends in memory and where variables begin. We'll need to adjust this pointer when we're all finished so the computer doesn't think our newly created program is larger or smaller than it actually is.

Now that we've defined all of our special routines and pointers, we are ready to go ahead and put them together to create the ML program, "Datastuffer." Next month we'll explore the internal structure of the program itself, but you can still play around with the utility. Type in Program 2 (Program 3 for the VIC) and just run it. You'll end up with a runnable ML program which will create a BASIC DATA mass. Even a mass of itself.

Program 4 is necessary. It's a little BASIC program which asks for the start and end addresses of your ML program and POKes them into the pointers. You could do these things in ML, but the resulting program would be a bit too large to use as an example in this column.

Here's how to use Datastuffer:

Load and run Program 2 (for the 64), or Program 3 (for the VIC). Load the ML program you want to transform into BASIC DATA statements (make sure it doesn't load into the area 49152-49361 in the 64, or 20480-20689 in the VIC). Type NEW. Load and run STUFFERBAS (Program 4). That's it. STUFFERBAS will be overwritten by your new BASIC program.

When Datastuffer has finished, you can LIST the new program it has created. You'll have to add the FOR-NEXT loop that POKes the ML program into memory. Finally, save the program to tape or disk.

See program listings on page 93.

## Program 1: Datastuffer—Source Code

```

100 *= $C000; ($5000 VIC)
110 .O
120 ; 64 VERSION DATASTUFFER
130 ;----LABEL DEFINITIONS-----
140 ;
150 PF = $A3; CURRENT POSITION WITHIN BASIC PROGRAM BEING CREATED
160 LINELINK = $A5; HOLDER FOR POINTER {SPACE} IN BASIC ADDRESS
170 PC = $A7; CURRENT POSITION WITHIN THE ML TO BE FIXED
180 EADDR = $A9; HOLDER FOR TOP OF ML PROGRAM BEING CONVERTED
200 INTAFP = $B391; TRANSLATES INTEGER TO FP FORMAT ($D391 VIC)
210 INTASCII = $BDDD; TRANSLATES FP TO ASC
  
```

```

II FORMAT ($DDDD VIC)
215 WARM = $E37B; ($E467 VIC)
220 BASIC = $0800; WHERE BASIC STARTS IN RAM ($1200 EXPANDED VIC)
225 VARS = 45; WHERE BASIC TEXT ENDS.
230 ;
240 ;----PRELIMINARIES-----
250 ;
270 LDA #<BASIC:STA PF:LDA #>BASIC:STA PF+1; SET UP START OF BASIC
280 LDA #$50:STA LINENUM:LDA #$C3:STA LINENUM+1; START AT LINE 50000
290 LDA #0:STA COUNTER
300 TAY:STA (PF),Y; PUT ZERO BYTE (AT START OF BASIC)
310 INC PF; ADJUST POINTER TO JUST PAST 0 BYTE
  
```



```

320 ;
330 ;* STORE LINE NUMBER AND DATA TOKEN
340 ;
350 NEXTLINE INY:INY; RAISE PF BY 2 TO GO
    PAST LINK
360 LDA LINENUM:STA (PF),Y; STORE LINE NU
    MBER LOW BYTE
370 INY:LDA LINENUM+1:STA (PF),Y; STORE L
    INE NUMBER HIGH BYTE
380 CLC:LDA LINENUM:ADC #10:STA LINENUM;
    {SPACE}RAISE LINE NUMBER BY 10
390 LDA LINENUM+1:ADC #0:STA LINENUM+1
400 INY:LDA #83:STA (PF),Y:INY; STORE DA
    TA TOKEN
410 ;
420 ;* TRANSLATE ML PROG. BYTE INTO ASCI
    I CHARS.
430 ;
440 DOMORE STY Y;SAVE Y
450 LDY #0:LDA (PC),Y:TAY; GET BYTE OF M
    L
460 LDA #0; SET UP FOR ROM ROUTINES
470 JSR INTAPP:JSR INTASCI; TURN ML # IN
    TO ASCII
480 LDX #1:LDY Y:LOOP LDA $100,X:BEQ MORE
    :STA (PF),Y:INY:INX:JMP LOOP
490 ;
500 ;* STORE COMMA, RAISE ML PROG. POINT
    ER
510 ;
520 MORE INC COUNTER
530 LDA #2C:STA (PF),Y:INY; STORE A COMM
    A
540 INC PC:BNE GOON:INC PC+1; RAISE ML PO
    INTER
550 GOON LDA COUNTER:CMPI #10:BEQ NEWLINE:
    JMP DOMORE; ONLY ALLOW 10 DATA ITEMS

```

```

560 ;
570 ;* PREPARE FOR A NEW LINE OF DATA
580 ;
590 NEWLINE DEY:LDA #0:STA (PF),Y:STA COU
    NTER; STORE END OF LINE 0/FIX COUNTER
600 LDA PF:STA LINELINK:LDA PF+1:STA LINE
    LINK+1; SAVE LINK ADDR
610 INY:STY Y:CLC:LDA PF:ADC Y:STA PF
620 LDA #0:ADC PF+1; ADD Y OFFSET TO
    CURRENT BASIC PROG POINTER
630 STA PF+1
640 ; *PF NOW POINTS TO THE LINE LINK OF
    FOLLOWING LINE
650 ; *SO PUNCH LINELINK POINTER INTO BA
    SIC
660 LDY #1:STA (LINELINK),Y:DEY:LDA PF:ST
    A (LINELINK),Y
670 ;
680 ;* SEE IF WE'RE AT THE TOP OF THE ML
690 ;
700 SEC:LDA EADDR:SBC PC:STA 2:LDA EADDR+
    1:SBC PC+1:ORA 2
710 BCS BACK:LDA #0:DEY:STA (PF),Y
720 INY:STA (PF),Y:INY:STA (PF),Y
725 SEC:TYA:ADC PF:STA VARS:LDA #0:ADC PF
    +1:STA VARS+1:JMP WARM; END PROG.
730 BACK JMP NEXTLINE; CONTINUE WITH NE
    XT LINE OF BASIC
740 ;
750 ;----STORAGE & DATA TABLES-----
760 ;
770 LINENUM .BYTE 0 0; HOLDS CURRENT LINE
    NUMBER
780 Y .BYTE 0; TEMPORARY HOLDING PLACE F
    OR Y
790 COUNTER .BYTE 0; KEEPS COUNT OF DAT
    A STATEMENTS PER BASIC LINE

```

## CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Commodore 64!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Commodore 64 version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

**READ WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT OUR VERSION OF ELIZA:**  
"Much more than a mere game... You'll be impressed with ELIZA... A convincing demonstration of Artificial Intelligence."  
—PC MAGAZINE

"Delightful entertainment... An ideal medium for showing off your system."  
—MICROCOMPUTING MAGAZINE

"ELIZA is an astounding piece of software... A fascinating program to use and study."  
—BARON'S MICROCOMPUTER REPORTS

"ELIZA is a great way to introduce your friends to computers... A very funny party game."  
—PETER A. McWILLIAMS

"ELIZA is an exceptional program, one that's fun to use, shows off your machine, and has great historical interest."  
—POPULAR COMPUTING MAGAZINE

"This version of ELIZA is the best we have seen. As a party game, it is unmatched."  
—HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64

**ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:**  
(Please specify Disk or Cassette)

1. Protected Version ..... \$25  
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Commodore 64 BASIC Source Version ..... \$45  
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)  
Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to all orders  
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP**

921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. G

Los Angeles, CA 90046

(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214

MC, VISA and checks accepted



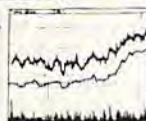
## STOCK BROKER

Beat The Pants Off Mutual Funds

BUYING GOOD QUALITY, VOLATILE ISSUES  
AND USING THIS TRADING SYSTEM WILL  
HAVE YOU FULLY INVESTED AT THE  
LOWEST PRICES AND CONVERTING TO  
CASH AS THE STOCK NEARS ITS PEAK.

\* BAR GRAPH PRINT-OUTS

\* RECORD UP TO 144 STOCKS ON A DISK \$49.95 C-64 DISK



## LOTTO CIPHER

GET THE BEST ODDS ON ANY LOTTERY  
SIX NUMBER - PICK FOUR - DAILY GAME

- \* PRODUCES FOUR COMBINATIONS OF  
NUMBERS TO CHOOSE FROM
- \* ANY AMOUNT OF BALLS AND NUMBERS  
CAN BE PROGRAMMED
- \* PRINTS OUT PAST LOTTO NUMBERS  
DRAWN PAST COMPUTER PICKS, AND  
NUMBER DRAW FREQUENCY LIST
- \* COMPLETE NUMBER DATA BASE



\$29.95 C-64 DISK



## ABANDON SHIP

S.O.S.

SAILOR JOE HAS VOLUNTEERED TO STAY BEHIND  
AND KEEP THE SHIP AFOAT UNTIL HIS CREW  
MEMBERS ARE RESCUED. CAN HE MAKE IT OR WILL  
HE HAVE TO ABANDON SHIP PATCH THE HOLES  
AND SEAL OFF HOPELESS ROOMS WHILE FIGHTING  
INVADING SEA CREATURES

\$29.95 C-64 DISK

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.

2721 OHIO STREET

MICHIGAN CITY, IN. 46360

219-879-2284

SHIPPING AND HANDLING, ADD \$1.50 - C.O.D. ACCEPTED

VISA AND MASTER CARD ORDERS ADD 4%

INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

## DUST COVERS

- ★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
- ★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
- ★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
- ★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

### COMPUTERS

C-64; VIC-20; C-16; PLUS 4 ..... 7.00  
C-128; B-128 ..... 13.00  
DATASETTE (NEW, C2N) ..... 5.00

### DISK DRIVES

C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT ..... 8.00  
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D ..... 8.00  
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT ..... 10.00

### PRINTERS

C-1525/MP5801 ..... 10.00  
C1526/MP5802 ..... 13.00  
C/MP5 803; C-1520; C-1530 ..... 8.00  
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91 ..... 13.00  
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80 ..... 13.00  
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's ..... 13.00  
GEMINI 15 & STAR 15's ..... 16.00  
OKIDATA 91/92 ..... 13.00  
JUKI 6100 ..... 16.00  
OKIMATE 10 ..... 8.00

### MONITORS

C-1525/1703; C-1902 RGBI ..... 16.00  
ZENITH ZVM 122/123 ..... 16.00  
ZENITH ZVM 131/133 ..... 23.00  
TAXAN RGB 2110 ..... 16.00  
AMDEK COLOR I ..... 19.00  
BMC COLOR ..... 16.00

### VIDEO RECORDERS

(Dimensions Required)

Order by stating NAME and MODEL  
and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.  
Enclose check or money order plus \$1.50  
per item (4.50 max.) shipping and handling  
California Res. Include 6.5% Sales Tax.

**SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR  
DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR RE-  
QUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES**

## Crown Custom Covers

9606 SHELLYFIELD ROAD-Dept. A  
DOWNEY, CA 90240  
(213) 862-8391

www.commodore.ca



# Printer Wedge

James Chandler, Jr.

**If you have a 64 and a Commodore 1525, MPS-801, or MPS-803 printer, here's an easy way to create, save, and print out your own custom characters. With "Printer Wedge," you can have true descenders, foreign language character sets, and customized graphics.**

The Commodore 1525, MPS-801, and MPS-803 printers are inexpensive and generally reliable printers. But the printed characters leave much to be desired—no descenders. If you own one of these printers, you know how difficult it is to discern the difference between a lowercase and capital "P" or a lowercase "g" and the number "9." This program, "Printer Wedge," lets you define a new character set—including true descenders or foreign language characters.

The program is written in BASIC, but it POKES a machine language "wedge" into memory. You don't have to know machine language to make it work, however. The wedge prints the user-defined characters in conjunction with many programs, including *SpeedScript*.

Printer Wedge characters can be any width from one to ten pixels, and any number of characters can be created, from one replacement character to an entire upper/lowercase font. Also, foreign language character sets can easily be defined (within the limits of printer resolution).

The program also has another mode which allows substitute character strings of up to 40 characters. For example, one could specify text replacements for LISTed graphics symbols (cursor controls, colors, etc.), allowing the printing of more readable program listings.

## Creating Custom Characters

When you load and run Printer Wedge, you get a character creation screen. Characters are created on a grid seven high by ten wide. Move around the grid using the cursor keys, and plot dots with f7. Delete dots with f8. When the character is complete, assign the character with f1. The computer then prompts you for the key of the character. Press the key representing the character and the program appends a DATA statement to itself describing that character. That character will no longer be available to you—it will be replaced by the new character you've designed. It then loops back to the character creation screen.

When you're through creating the characters you wish to use, press f2. The program asks for a starting address, then POKES the wedge to the specified location. You are then given the option of sending sample lines to the printer so you can inspect the new characters.

If you wish to alter any of the characters you've created, run the program again and press f2 when you finish. Since the character set is stored as part of Printer Wedge, you can create many character sets and save each by its own name, such as PWEDGE/ELITE or PWEDGE/SPANISH.

Create characters starting from the left column of the character creation grid. When printing, the

wedge inserts one blank column at the right of a user-defined character. This allows proportional spacing of characters. For replacement characters to be in the same seven by five format of the 1525, 801, 803 character set, do not allow two adjacent blank columns in the first five columns of the character creation grid. In addition, do not leave column five blank.

To specify characters that cannot meet the above requirements, calculate the column values as in the 1525, 801, or 803 users' manual. Append a DATA statement to Printer Wedge using the following format:

```
[line number 3000 + 10 * ASCII] DATA
[ASCII value of character],[number of
character columns],[column 1],[column
2],...[last column]
```

You can find the ASCII value of a character by typing (in immediate mode):

```
PRINT ASC("[character"])
```

The line 10000 DATA 0 tells Printer Wedge it has read and POKED all characters into memory. A replacement character for the double quote (SHIFT-2) should normally be specified (line 3340). Otherwise, printing a double quote character causes a graphic nightmare.

I've included three character sets as options for you to try. Any of these can be appended to Program 1. Character Set 1 (Program 2) replaces the lowercase g, p, and q with less ambiguous characters. Character Set 2 (Program 3) proportionally spaces without descenders. Character Set 3 (Program 4) squeezes characters into the top six rows, allowing one row for descenders. Program 5 allows for converting graphics symbols to text.



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
WXYZ

The standard lowercase character set of the 1525, MPS-801, and MPS-803 printers.

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
WXYZ

The letters with descenders—g, p, and q—are made more readable with character set 1.

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
WXYZ

Character set 2 offers more proportional spacing between letters.

### Character Strings

Press f3 to assign a string of characters to a key. This can be useful in a couple of ways. You can make program listings more readable by replacing the reverse-heart that means "clear the screen" with the easier to read string [CLR]. To do this, type in the string [CLR] and assign it to the SHIFT-CLR/HOME key (by pressing f3). After entering all replacement strings in this manner, save PWEDGE/LIST. Programs can then be listed to disk or tape, then read back and printed with a short BASIC routine. To do this, first open a file to tape or disk, then enter **CMD (file number):LIST**. After the file is created, type **PRINT# (file number):CLOSE (file number)**. To read the file (and list it to the printer), open the file for input, open a line to the printer, use **GET#** to get characters, and **PRINT#** to send it to the printer.

*SpeedScript* allows the use of the Commodore key subset of the keyboard (left graphics symbols on the keys). [Commodore-D] could represent "Dear Friends," [Commodore-Y] could represent "Yours Truly," and so on. This would allow automation of the repetitive parts of letters or of any document form you use frequently.

If you'd rather not type in the program, send \$3, a self-addressed stamped mailer, and a formatted disk or tape to:

James Chandler, Jr.  
204 California Ave.  
Chattanooga, TN 37415

See program listings on page 104. ■

# ZOUNDS!

## Part 3

Lawrence Cotton

**In this final installment, the author presents six more impressive 64 sound demos.**

Before looking at the last six sound programs in this series, it would be helpful to review the introductory discussion in Part 1, found in the July issue. If you missed the first two installments, you can still benefit from the demos here. They're short and can be added to your own programs simply by renumbering the lines appropriately. You can also omit the REMarks in each of the demos. Even if you don't wish to use these in your own programs, I think you'll be surprised at some of the "zounds" your 64 is capable of producing.

### In The Ear Of The Beholder

The first program, "Waveform 23," is only four lines. This waveform, largely undocumented, uses sync and ring modulation together with the triangle waveform. Several of the demos in this series use this waveform, but this program best illustrates its enormous potential. It plays only once, so you might add a loop to go back to line 10 if you wish to study the quality of the sound. Try changing the waveform (line 20) to a 17 (triangle) or 33 (sawtooth) or 21 (triangle plus ring mod). How blah. But with a 23? Listen!

Program 2, "Hear See Chord," is the longest program in the series. It shows how to gradually combine three notes produced by independent voices into a chord. The conventional square waveform (64) is used here.

For a little variety, try Program 3, "Rubber Band In A Drum." This program is unique in two respects. First, random frequencies (F2) are interspersed with a fixed frequency. Second, waveform 23 is POKED to turn the sound on (rubber band), but the noise waveform 128 is POKED to turn it off (drum).

Probably the most unpredictable sound is "Harmonix." Voices 2 and 3 are POKED with waveforms 21 and 23, respectively. The step sizes of -10 and -50 determine the harmonics being generated. This sound seems to be long enough without repetition.

"Falling Sitar," Program 5, sounds just like its name. It too uses a random frequency (F1) superimposed on a gradually decreasing frequency (F2) at a gradually increasing rate (controlled by Q).

Last, but certainly not least, is "Glissando." How can such a sound be produced? Only on the Commodore 64.

See program listings on page 92. ■



# TinyTerm

## For The 1650 Automodem

Preston Douglas

**This short telecommunications program automatically dials the phone numbers of your favorite bulletin boards. If the number is busy, it redials until it makes a connection. For the 64 or unexpanded VIC.**

If you belong to a local bulletin board system (BBS), you probably know the frustration of reaching a busy signal again and again. The most popular, most active boards can be nearly impossible to reach.

One night while my 64 and I were working hard trying to get through to a busy bulletin board, it occurred to me that my VIC-20 was just sitting there doing nothing. If I could program the VIC to do the boring job of redialing, I could do something more interesting with the 64.

I found "MiniTerm-20," a terminal program for the VIC, in the September 1983 issue of COMPUTE's GAZETTE. It was written for another type of modem, so I set about converting and modifying it to work with the 1650.

Several things had to be added. First, the program had to be able to redial repeatedly until it detected a carrier tone (the signal that the call has been completed). Second, it had to reject the occasional false carrier hits that can happen with some busy signals. Third, it should sound an alarm to indicate to the user that the connection has succeeded. Finally, there should be a screen display to show that the program is getting busy signals and is still working.

"TinyTerm" does all four things. Plus, it fits into an un-

expanded VIC. It's very short, so it doesn't have extras like upload/download, or file access.

### Setting Up The Program

First, type in the program and save it to tape or disk. If you own a 64, make the following changes:

```
20 Z1=56577:Z2=56579:POKE53281
  ,1:Z3=10:FORA=54272TO54295:
  POKEA,0:NEXT :rem 71
610 POKE54273,50:POKE54296,15:
  POKE54277,25:POKE54276,32:
  POKE54276,33:GOTO80:rem 70
```

In addition, you can customize TinyTerm in two ways. First, change the phone numbers in line 310 to three bulletin boards you belong to. Don't use any dashes or extra characters like spaces, and remember to put the number "1" in front of any long distance numbers. Line 60 can be changed to include your name, ID, and password for one of the bulletin boards. If you do this, you might not want to save a copy of the program with your real password, in case someone else might try to use it.

Before you start, check the switches on the 1650 Automodem. They should be set to originate (the O/A switch), data (D/T), and full duplex (F/H).

When you run TinyTerm, it will list the three telephone num-

bers from line 310 and wait for you to press a key. If you want to dial one of the three built-in numbers, press a number 1-3. To input a brand new number, press 4.

### TinyTerm In Action

The program dials the number you've chosen until it makes contact with the BBS. If the line is busy, a message prints that the program is still trying. If the line is free and a carrier tone is detected, your VIC or 64 will make a sound (to get your attention). You can then log on.

If you have previously defined your name, ID, and password in line 60, press f2, f4, and f6 in that order. (Be sure to hold down SHIFT while you're pressing these keys.)

The program is written in BASIC, which has one advantage and one disadvantage. The good news is that programmers who are curious about how terminal programs work can trace through the listing and make modifications if they wish (see below for details on the program flow). The bad news is that once in a while, TinyTerm drops a character. This usually happens when a long message or menu is received from the BBS. It doesn't happen very often, though. BASIC can keep up with 300 baud pretty well.

### How It Works

The VIC version barely fits into an unexpanded VIC. You may think you have a lot of memory after loading the program, but the variables and the buffer will quickly use most of it. Be careful if you start making modifications.

Line 10 opens the channel to



the modem and sets the baud rate. Next, the opening screen is printed.

Line 50 goes to the subroutine at 230-290, which creates an array for translating Commodore ASCII to true ASCII. Note line 270, where the function keys are defined:

f1 ASCII 3 (CTRL-C)  
f3 ASCII 19 (CTRL-S)  
f5 ASCII 17 (CTRL-Q)  
f7 ASCII 16 (CTRL-P)

These control characters are used by some bulletin boards for special functions. Line 60 sets the values for the shifted function keys. In 70, the program jumps to 300, the dialing routine.

Lines 300-400 print the three numbers and prompt you for input. If option 4 (manual dial) is chosen, lines 410-420 ask you for a number. Line 430 is the beginning of the dialing routine. The numbers are extracted one by one, and the subroutine at 540-560 does the actual pulse dialing, with pauses between the clicks. TinyTerm then checks for a connection in lines 480-510. Change the 300 in line 480 if your phone circuits take an unusually

long time to ring through.

Lines 570-590 check three times to make sure we've really gotten through. If the phone has been answered, we branch to 610, where the alarm is sounded. The program jumps back to line 80, the beginning of the main terminal program. A busy signal sends us back to the dialing routine.

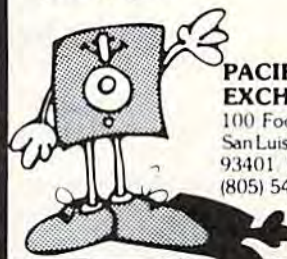
Line 90 GETs a character from the modem. If the BBS is not sending, we jump to 130, to GET a character from the keyboard. If you have not pressed a key, it jumps back to 90, alternately checking the modem and the keyboard for a character. Because of the differences between Commodore ASCII and standard ASCII, the characters have to be translated, using the arrays I% and O%.

If you're tired of hearing busy signals from your favorite busy bulletin board, give TinyTerm a try. Your computer will take care of the dialing, giving you a chance to do other things while you wait to get through.

See program listing on page 100. ☐

## BASF DISKETTES

BASF Diskettes at competitive price. Call TOLL FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 543-1037)

## GENERICWARE



Finally, a company that offers you, the Commodore 64 user, excellent quality software at an economical price.



FOR THE COMMODORE 64

**!!NEW!!**

### PRINTER SPOOLER FOR MULTI-TASK OPERATIONS

The new Printer Spooler by **GENERICWARE** allows you to print files from disk while running other programs on your Commodore 64. No more waiting to use your computer. With the Printer Spooler you can load, save and verify programs while printing files.

The Printer Spooler includes: A print screen function, which lets you print a "picture" of the current video screen; single key re-entry to the Printer Spooler program, which eliminates the need to re-load the program from disk; and an automatic paging option, which includes page numbers.

### SAVE \$5.00 - LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Now through July 31, you can purchase the new Printer Spooler for only \$19.95. Send check or money order for \$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling (CA residents add 6% sales tax) to: **GENERICWARE**, P.O. Box 4277, Visalia, CA 93278. For VISA or Mastercard orders call (209) 732-7779 (add 3% for charge orders). Sorry, no C.O.D.'s.

## Program Your Own EPROMS

► VIC 20 **\$99.50**  
► C 64

PLUGS INTO USER PORT.  
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.  
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMs, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

► \*Commodore Business Machines

\*Denotes electrically erasable types

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731  
In California: 800-421-7748



**JASON-RANHEIM**  
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# VIC Emulator

Fausto Ibarra

**If you've upgraded from a VIC to a 64, here's a way to keep your VIC BASIC programs from becoming obsolete.**

Those who have upgraded from a VIC-20 to a Commodore 64 know that both machines have the same BASIC language, but won't run the same programs. Memory locations and screen, graphics, and sound differences make a translation necessary if you want VIC programs to run on the 64.

"VIC Emulator" makes your 64 behave just like a VIC. You can run most of your VIC programs written in BASIC without translating them, including games using custom characters and sound effects, utilities, and so on, and you can emulate programs written for the unexpanded, 3K, 8K, or 16K VIC.

The program is written entirely in machine language, so you need MLX, which appears frequently in the GAZETTE, to aid in your typing. After loading MLX, answer the prompts for the starting and ending address with 49152 and 51124, respectively. Next, type in the program and save it to disk or tape. Load it at any time with the command `LOAD "filename",1,1` for tape, or `LOAD "filename",8,1` for disk. After it's loaded, type NEW.

To run the program, enter SYS 49152. You are first asked to select the memory configuration of the VIC program. After this, you'll see the number of free bytes. At this point, load any VIC BASIC program and it will run normally. It's a good idea to use the emulator before loading any program because some programs change memory pointers when using custom characters. You can return to the

normal 64 configuration at any time by entering SYS 64738.

If you press RUN/STOP-RESTORE, the computer will forget where the screen is and you won't see what you're typing. You can recover your program by blindly entering SYS 49152. After selecting the appropriate memory configuration, enter SYS 51055. You can use this command at any time if you accidentally type NEW and wish to recover your program.

## What Does It Emulate?

The 64 screen is changed to the VIC's 22 characters. The program emulates all POKES and PEEKs to screen and color memory, as well as alternate screens controlled with POKES to locations 36866 and 36869. If you clear the screen, color memory is filled automatically with color code 1 (white). It also emulates the VIC's tone generator using the SID chip (it's good enough for most sound effects, but will not work correctly with programs using music.)

POKES to change the screen and border color also work without modification. (Screen colors 8-15 are different on the 64, so you may get other color combinations when using them.) Custom characters will work perfectly without any modification, as will multicolor characters. High-resolution graphics will work if they don't use double height characters.

POKES and PEEKs to locations 0, 1, and 2 are changed to reflect the 64 USR vector. POKES to start and stop the cassette motor are also

emulated.

For games and other programs requiring input, joystick and paddle, reading can be made as in the VIC (they must be connected in control port 1), and PEEKs to location 197 will return the key values of the VIC.

## A Word Of Caution

VIC Emulator works with any program written entirely in BASIC. Joystick and paddle reading routines written in machine language will work if they don't use locations 0 and 1, which are used by the 6510 chip. Machine language routines which use the Kernal jump table will still work since they are compatible with all Commodore computers.

## Wedge Works

The program works by wedging into the BASIC routines for PEEK and POKE. It intercepts the execution of these commands to change them to work properly on the 64. This is possible by copying BASIC memory from 40960 to 49151 (\$A000-\$BFFF) into the RAM beneath it, changing the routines to suit our needs, and telling the 6510 microprocessor to use the RAM memory by clearing bit 0 of location 1.

It also wedges into the PRINT routine to make the necessary changes to reflect the VIC's 22-character screen. Also, an interrupt routine is added to the normal IRQ service routine to permit joystick and paddle reading from machine language.

See program listing on page 103. ■



## C-64 & C-128\* OWNERS:

Stop playing "Hide-and-Seek" with your Disk software! Let your Commodore 64™ "memory" do all the work for you with **MASTERDISK®**. Easy Manual and Program Menu-Screens make everyone a "pro" in 1 day! Here's a small "PEEK" at SOME of the FULLY-INTEGRATED POWER of PRODUCTIVITY at your fingertips. . .

- a SORTED Master Catalog of ALL your Disks (even those un-listable "protected" Directories: Names, ID's, File info, etc.)
- Search + List any File/Disk/ID in seconds, automatically, in any of SEVEN WAYS.
- Transfer ML-Programs or Files from Disk to Disk (CATEGORIZE your software)
- Stop disaster before it strikes: change duplicate ID's fast, without total re-copy.
- Restore accidentally-scratched files in a flash, with VERIFICATION that they're OK.
- Works with 1 or 2 Single Disk Drives (1541, MSD, etc.) with or without Printer (Commodore or ASCII).
- Handy-Reference Card for HEX/ASCII/BINARY-TO-DECIMAL VALUE TRANSLATION + FORMULAS, included FREE.
- All this + MUCH MORE, for just \$34.95. (U.S.A.), \$45.95 (Canada)

\*MASTERDISK® and MASTERDUAL® are also compatible with the NEW C-128 (in C-64 Mode)!

**We ship within 24 hours! Send Money Order or Check to:**

**INTEGRATED-SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**  
P.O. Box 1801, Ames, IA 50010  
VISA/M.C./C.O.D., Call (515) 233-2992  
9 a.m. - 9 p.m. (Central Time) Mon.-Fri.  
Add \$3 Shipping/plus \$2 Foreign, C.O.D.  
IA Residents add 4% Sales Tax.

**IN CANADA: Cricket Distribution Co.,**  
P.O. Box 953, Cobourg,  
Ontario, Canada K9A 4W4  
VISA/M.C./C.O.D., Call (416) 372-3692  
9 a.m. - 6 p.m. (Eastern Time) Mon.-Fri.  
Add \$3 Shipping/plus \$2 C.O.D.  
Ontario Residents add 7% Sales Tax

Whether you have tens or hundreds of disks, now YOU can be the MASTER of your TOTAL Software Library!



Now YOU too can get the "Software Edge"!

**NEW!! - MASTERDUAL®, "Son of MASTERDISK®" ...**  
same power, but with Dual Drive Speed!

- Same Catalog Features as MASTERDISK®
- Same Disk repair functions, too
- For all C-64 & C-128\* systems with Dual Disk Drives (4040, MSD, etc.)
- Utilizes all Dual Drive functions for maximum speed and ease of use
- FREE Handy Reference Card for HEX/ASCII/Binary to Decimal Translation + Formulas
- Experience FULLY-INTEGRATED POWER for just \$29.95 (U.S.A.), \$39.95 (Canada)

## PIK'EM 85



**A Complete Pro Football  
Prediction Program For The  
1985 NFL SEASON**

**63% +** Accurate vs 'Spread' Since 1981  
More Features — More Information In 1985 To . . . . .

### BEAT THE SPREAD

#### ★ ★ FEATURES ★ ★

- Predicted Scores Each Week
- Season Schedule By Week/Team
- Records & Results:  
Scores By Week  
Scores By Team  
Division Standings  
Stats — Accumulated & Average  
1983-1984 Data Base
- Auto Opponent Input
- Auto Data Update
- Printed Copy All Screens
- Easy Update—Playoffs/1986
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

**49<sup>95</sup>** INCLUDES DISC  
DOCUMENTATION

- Apple II — IIe — III
- Commodore 64
- IBM PC
- TRS-80, Model/IV
- Tandy 1000/1200/2000

**STATS NEEDED TO RUN PROGRAM  
AVAILABLE IN LOCAL NEWSPAPERS  
OR**

**WE WILL FURNISH STATS BY MAIL & MODEM  
ALL 20 WEEKS — SEASON PRICE . . . 40<sup>00</sup>**

**PROGRAM COMES UPDATED THRU CURRENT  
WEEK OF SEASON . . . NO EXTRA CHARGE**



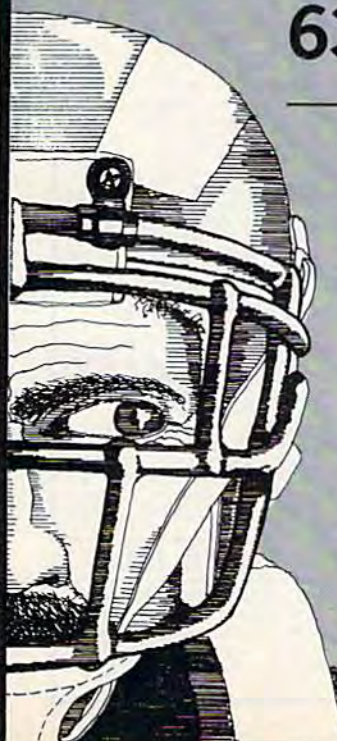
Orders Call Collect  
24 Hrs.  
C.O.D.



**MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. C**

P. O. BOX 1349  
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766

www.commodore.ca





## DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE



Whether you want to communicate with a modem, serial printer, another computer, or any other RS232 device, the Deluxe RS232 Interface is the correct choice. Any comparison will show that it is the best Commodore compatible RS232 interface available for any price! The Deluxe RS232 Interface is the culmination of 3 years of working with Commodore users who need an RS232 Interface. It supports all standard RS232 connections (2-8, 12, 20, 22) including Ring Detect and Hi Speed Indicator. Four switches in the RS232 cover allow you to set the unit for virtually any standard RS232 configuration. The unit includes a 3 foot cable with either a male or female DB25 connector (specify which). RS232 plus and minus voltages. Users Manual includes a type-in Basic terminal program, basic program transfer routine, and other examples. Add \$2.00 for shipping. Suggested retail \$44.95

### PRINTMASTER/S (RS232)

This is an RS232 version of our famous Printmaster/S. It is a serial bus printer interface providing full RS232 signals for an RS232 printer. Supports pins 2-8, 20. Select 300, 600, 1200, 2400, word, and parity. DTR or Xon-Xoff handshake. Supports dot graphics and characters on RS232 versions of Epson, Oki, Gorrila, NEC, and more. Includes all Printmaster/S features. Includes 3 ft cable with a male or female connector (specify which). Cassette or external power. Add \$2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail \$139.95

See your local dealer or

**CALL (206) 236-2983**

30 day money back guarantee on all products. Visa and MC welcome. Write to us if you wish to be on a special marketing survey mailing list.

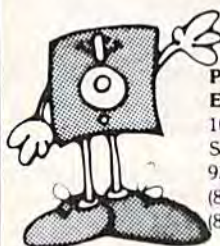
**DEALERS CALL US!**



P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.G8-MERCER IS., WA 98040

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!** Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 In Cal. call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037



## Software Discounters of America (& Peripherals, too!)

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638  
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784  
Customer Service 412-361-5291



- Free Shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

<b>ACCESS</b>	<b>DATASOFT</b>	<b>LEARNING COMPANY</b>	<b>Kidwriter (R)</b> .....\$19
Beach Head (TorD).....\$21	Bruce Lee (D).....\$23	Addition Magician (D).....\$23	Kindercomp (R).....\$19
Beach Head II (D).....\$26	Conan (D).....\$23	Gertrudes Secrets (D).....\$19	Math Busters (D).....\$17
Mach 5 (R).....\$23	Dig Dug (D).....\$19	Reader Rabbit (D).....\$26	Most Amazing Thing (D).....\$19
Raid Over Moscow (D).....\$25	Lost Tomb (T/D).....\$19	Ricky's Boots (D).....\$23	Snooper Troops 1 or 2 (D).....\$19
<b>ACTIVISION</b>	Mr. Do (D).....\$21	<b>MICROPROSE</b>	Story Machine (R).....\$17
Alcazar: the Forgotten Fortress (D).....\$21	Pac Man (D).....\$19	Crusade Europe (D).....\$26	<b>SPRINGBOARD</b>
Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit(D).....\$23	<b>DAVIDSON</b>	Decision in Desert (D).....\$26	Early Games (D).....\$23
Countdown to Shutdown (D).....\$21	Math Blaster (D).....\$33	F-15 Strike Eagle (D).....\$23	Easy as ABC (D).....\$26
Ghostbusters (D).....\$23	Speed Reader II (D).....\$43	Helicat Ace (D).....\$19	Fraction Factory (D).....\$19
Great American Cross-Country Road Race (D).....\$21	Spell It (D).....\$33	Kennedy Approach(D).....\$23	Newsroom (D).....\$19
Master of the Lamps (D).....\$21	Spill Attack (D).....\$33	Nato Commander (D).....\$23	Stickers (D).....\$23
Mindshadow (D).....\$19	<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	Solo Flight (D).....\$21	<b>SSI</b>
Space Shuttle (D).....\$21	Adv. Const. Set (D).....\$27	<b>MINDSCAPE</b>	Battle '85 (D).....\$25
The Music Studio (D).....\$21	Archon (D).....\$17	Bank St. Music Writer (D).....\$33	Battle Normandy (D).....\$26
Tracer Sanction (D).....\$19	Archon II (D).....\$19	Bank St. Storybook(D).....\$26	Breakthrough in the Ardennes (D).....\$39
Web Dimension (D).....\$19	Cut & Paste WP (D).....\$19	Crossword Magic (D).....\$33	Easy as ABC (D).....\$26
<b>ARTWORX</b>	Financial Cookbook (D).....\$29	Hailey Project (D).....\$29	Carrier Force (D).....\$39
Alice in Videoland (D).....\$16	Hard Hat Mack (D).....\$17	Indiana Jones (D).....\$19	Colonial Conquest (D).....\$26
Allegro (D).....\$26	Mail Order Monsters (D).....\$23	Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit (D).....\$23	Combat Leader (D).....\$29
Bridge 4.0 (TorD).....\$16	Music Const. Set (D).....\$19	Perfect Score SAT (D).....\$49	Comp. Ambush (D).....\$26
CompuBridge (D).....\$19	Pinball Const. Set (D).....\$19	Show Director (D).....\$23	Comp. Baseball (D).....\$26
French (D).....\$19	Racing Destruction Set (D).....\$23	Tink's Adventure (D).....\$19	Computer QB (D).....\$26
German (D).....\$19	Seven Cities Gold (D).....\$25	<b>MISC</b>	Cosmic Balance (D).....\$25
Grand Master Chess (D).....\$19	Sky Fox (D).....\$25	Copy II (D).....\$27	Eagles (D).....\$26
Monkeymath (TorD).....\$19	<b>EPYX</b>	CSM 1541 Alignment Kit (D).....\$29	50 Mission Crush (D).....\$25
Slap Shot Hockey (D).....\$16	Baliblaizer (D).....\$21	Crime & Punishment (D).....\$23	Gemstone Warrior (D).....\$23
Spanish (D).....\$19	Barbie (D).....\$21	Micro-League Baseball (D).....\$27	Germany 1985 (D).....\$39
Strip Poker (D).....\$21	Chip Wits (D).....\$21	VIP Terminal XL (D).....\$27	Imperium Galactum (D).....\$26
Female Data Disk.....\$16	Fast Load (R).....\$25	<b>MUSE</b>	Kampfgruppe (D).....\$39
Male Data Disk.....\$16	GI Joe (D).....\$21	Beyond Wolfenstein (D).....\$21	Knights of Desert (D).....\$26
<b>AVALON HILL</b>	Impossible Mission(D).....\$23	Castle Wolfenstein (D).....\$17	Norway 1985 (D).....\$23
B1 Nuclear Bomber (D).....\$16	Simulator (D).....\$21	<b>ORIGIN</b>	Phantasia (D).....\$26
Computer Stocks & Bonds (D).....\$19	Monty's Scramble (D).....\$26	Ultima III (D).....\$39	Pro Tour Golf (D).....\$26
Jupiter Mission 1999 (D).....\$23	Pitstop II (D).....\$25	<b>PRACTICORP</b>	Queston (D).....\$26
Maxwell Manor (D).....\$16	Fractalus (D).....\$21	Practicalc (D).....\$23	Rails West (D).....\$26
Panzer Jagd (D).....\$21	Summer Games II (D).....\$25	Practifile (D).....\$23	Ringside Seat (D).....\$26
Ripper (D).....\$19	Temple of Apsah (D).....\$21	64 Doctor (D).....\$17	Six-Gun Shootout (D).....\$26
Super Bowl Sunday (D).....\$21	Two-on-Two Sports(D).....\$21	* Buy all 3 titles.....\$47	<b>SYNAPSE</b>
Telenguard (D).....\$19	World's Greatest Baseball (D).....\$23	<b>PRECISION</b>	Blue Max 2001 (D).....\$19
<b>BLUE CHIP</b>	<b>FIRST STAR</b>	Superbase 64 (D).....\$47	Fahrenheit 451 (D).....\$23
Baron (D).....\$26	Spy vs. Spy (D).....\$19	<b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b>	Rendezvous Rama (D).....\$23
Tycoon (D).....\$26	On-Court Tennis (D).....\$19	Fleet System 2-80 column wp w/70,000 word spell checker (D).....\$49	<b>TIMETWORKS</b>
<b>BRODERBUND</b>	On-Field Football (D).....\$21	Trivia Fever (D).....\$21	Data Manager 2 (D).....\$33
Bank St. Writer (D).....\$33	Star-League Baseball (D).....\$21	Trivia Fever 2 (D).....\$19	Electronic Checkbook (D).....\$16
Castles Dr. Creep (D).....\$23	<b>HAYDEN</b>	<b>RANDOM HOUSE</b>	Evelyn Wood Reader (D).....\$33
Champ Loderunner(D).....\$21	Great Maine Race (D).....\$19	Alpine Encounter (D).....\$21	Inventory Mgmt (D).....\$39
Karateka (D).....\$21	Sargon II (D).....\$16	Charlie Brown's ABC's (D).....\$19	Money Manager (D).....\$16
Loderunner (D).....\$21	Sargon III (D).....\$33	Snoopy's Reading Machine (D).....\$19	Swiftcalc (D).....\$33
Loderunner Hint Book.....\$7	Word Challenge (D).....\$16	<b>SCARBOROUGH</b>	Word Writer Speller (D).....\$33
Music Shop (D).....\$29	<b>HES</b>	Build A Book (D).....\$23	<b>TRONIX</b>
Operation Whirlwind(D).....\$26	Hes Mon 64 (R).....\$23	MasterType (D).....\$23	S.A.M. (D).....\$39
Print Shop (D).....\$29	Millionaire (D).....\$19	Net Worth (D).....\$44	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>
Print Shop Graphics Library I (D).....\$19	Multiplan (D).....\$49	<b>SIERRA ON LINE</b>	BASF SS, DD.....\$14 Bx
PS Graphics II (D).....\$19	Omniwriter/Speller (D).....\$33	Homeword (D).....\$33	Cardco Access.....\$14
Stealth (D).....\$21	64 Forth (R).....\$23	Homeword w/Speller (D).....\$47	Cardco C/G + Printer Int.....\$19
Whistler's Brother (D).....\$19	Super Zaxxon (D).....\$19	Ultima II (D).....\$39	Compuerve Starter Kit (5 hrs.).....\$19
<b>CBS</b>	<b>INFOCOM</b>	Wiz Type(D).....\$23	Compuerve Vindex(D).....\$19
Algebra Series.....\$21	Enchanter (D).....\$23	<b>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</b>	Digital Devices U-Print C Printer Interface.....\$44
Astro Grover (D).....\$23	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D).....\$23	Typing Tutor III (D).....\$26	Disk Case (Holds 50).....\$9
Dinosaur Dig (D).....\$26	Infinid (D).....\$26	<b>SPINNAKER</b>	Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit (5 hrs.).....\$19
Dr. Seuss (D).....\$21	Invisicues.....\$7	Adventure Creator (R).....\$19	Indus GT.....\$19
Felony (D).....\$23	Planetfall (D).....\$23	Alphabet Zoo (R).....\$19	Wico Boss.....\$12
Mastering SAT (D).....\$49	Seastalker (D).....\$23	Counting Parade (D).....\$17	Wico Bat Handle.....\$19
Math Series.....\$21	Sorcerer (D).....\$26	Facemaker (R).....\$17	Wico 3-Way.....\$23
Murder by Dozen (D).....\$23	Wingsbringer (D).....\$23	Fraction Fever (R).....\$17	Wico Trackball.....\$29
Sea Voyagers.....\$26	<b>KOALA</b>	Kids on Keys (R).....\$19	
<b>CONTINENTAL</b>	Muppet Learning Keys (D).....\$49		
Book of Adv. Games.....\$16	Tablet w/Painter (D).....\$49		
Home Accountant (D).....\$44	Koala Printer (D).....\$19		

P.O. BOX 278—DEPT CG—WILDWOOD, PA 15091

\*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on all orders. Sorry—no international orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.



# simple answers to common questions

Tom R. Halfhill, Staff Editor

Each month, *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE* tackles some questions commonly asked by Commodore users and by people shopping for their first home computer. If you have a question you'd like to see answered here, send it to this column, c/o *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE*, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

**Q.** BASIC is too slow for some programs I want to write, but I don't think I want to tackle machine language yet. What other languages are faster than BASIC but easier to learn than machine language?

**A.** Perhaps the easiest solution is not to learn another language at all—instead, try a BASIC compiler.

A compiler is a sophisticated program which takes another program written in a high-level language such as BASIC and translates (or *compiles*) it into machine language. Although a compiled program won't run as fast or be as compact as a program written directly in machine language, it still runs much faster than an ordinary BASIC program. The speed gain can range from 10 to 1,000 times faster, depending on what the program is doing.

Most compilers require you to observe a few extra programming rules, but it's still much easier than learning a whole new language. Several BASIC compilers are available for Commodore computers and have been advertised and reviewed in *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE*.

If you're dissatisfied with BASIC for reasons other than execution speed, the other alternative is to explore different languages. Versions of Logo, Pascal, Forth, PILOT, COMAL, PROMAL, and others are available for Commodore computers. Some of these are compiled languages as well.

Logo is known for its turtle graphics and recursive (self-repeating) structures; it's often the first language taught to children. Pascal is a popular structured language in colleges and universities. Forth is *extensible*, which means you can create new keywords and build your own custom language. PILOT lends itself to instructional and educational programming. COMAL is a relatively fast, structured language that strongly resembles BASIC and is very popular in Europe. PROMAL is a new compiled language that has much in common with Pascal.

**Q.** I've noticed that a lot of BASIC programs use words like OR and AND. Can you explain what they are and how they work?

**A.** One reason these keywords are so confusing is that they're used in BASIC programs in two completely different ways. Like the English word "star"—which can denote either a point of light in the sky or a leading actress—the meaning depends on the context.

Usually, AND and OR are used in BASIC with IF-THEN statements as *logical operators*. A logical operator is a keyword which defines how an IF-THEN statement should be resolved under different conditions. Here are some examples in English:

IF the Cubs win the pennant OR the Indians win the pennant THEN I'll pay you \$10.

IF the Cubs win the pennant AND the Indians win the pennant THEN I'll pay you \$20.

According to the first IF-THEN statement, the \$10 bet will be paid off if *either* baseball team—the Cubs *or* the Indians—wins the pennant. The OR operator specifies that only one of the two conditions must be met. But in the second IF-THEN statement, the AND operator requires that *both* teams must

win a pennant in their respective leagues to pay off the bet. Logical operators work the same way in BASIC. Since computers must see everything in terms of numbers, -1 means *true* and 0 means *false*:

IF A = -1 OR B = -1 THEN C = 10  
IF A = -1 AND B = -1 THEN C = 10

Again, the first IF-THEN statement specifies that if the variable A equals -1 or the variable B equals -1, then the variable C becomes 10. Only one of the two possible conditions must be met for this to happen. But in the second IF-THEN statement, both conditions must be met for C to equal 10.

Logical operators are often combined with IF-THEN statements to form decision points in computer programs. The program's flow and reaction to user input can vary according to how it evaluates different conditions. It's up to the programmer, of course, to make sure the program can respond to any possible condition. Otherwise, it may "crash."

In another context, AND and OR are used in BASIC to directly manipulate bits in computer memory. All digital computers store information in the form of binary numbers, and those numbers are composed of bits, which are like tiny switches that can be turned on or off. For instance, the number 97 is stored in memory as a pattern of eight bits (1 = on, 0 = off):

01100001

Keywords such as AND and OR allow programmers to change these bit patterns in certain ways. Bit manipulation is beyond the scope of this column because it really has more to do with machine language than with BASIC. In fact, the keywords AND and OR correspond directly to machine language commands. To learn more about this subject, follow the "Machine Language for Beginners" column, which appears regularly in the *GAZETTE*.



• Two problems affect the RENUM command from "MetaBASIC" (April). The first is relatively minor: After renumbering, the definition given to the f8 function key is garbled. A memory conflict causes this quirk, which cannot easily be fixed.

A more serious bug is that RENUM can ruin the second index number in a two-dimensional array. When MetaBASIC renumbers a program, it looks for GOTOs, GOSUBs, THENs, and other references to line numbers. Within an ON-GOTO or ON-GOSUB, the line numbers are separated by commas. So, if a line containing ON-GOTO or ON-GOSUB is followed by a two-dimensional array—A\$(20,10), for example—the second number in the array will be treated as part of the ON statement, because it is preceded by a comma. The array variable will, in effect, be renumbered. To fix this, load MetaBASIC, type NEW, and enter this line:

```
FOR A=39243 TO 39246:POKEA,2
34:NEXT
```

You can now use the BSAVE command to save the altered MetaBASIC to disk. Tape users will have to use MLX: Enter **POKE 644,144:SYS 58260** to protect memory, load MetaBASIC, type NEW, enter the line above, load and run MLX, enter the starting and ending addresses (36864 and 40805), and then use SHIFT-S to save the new copy to tape.

• There are no bugs in the 64 version of "TurboDisk" (July). Some GAZETTE DISK subscribers have had trouble making a backup copy of the program, however. The program works correctly when loaded from the GAZETTE DISK, but a slight modification is necessary to make a backup.

There are three TurboDisk programs on the GAZETTE DISK. "TURBODISK BOOT" is a short BASIC program which loads and enables the main machine language program, "TURBODISK," which is called "TURBODISK.OBJ" in the July issue of the GAZETTE. If you're using a copy program, these are the two programs you'll need to put on the backup disk. They'll work correctly if they're copied directly from the GAZETTE DISK.

You can also make a backup by

running the third program, "TDISK GENERATOR." It will create a file called "TURBODISK.OBJ" on your backup disk. But TURBODISK BOOT tries to load TURBODISK (without the .OBJ). So, you'll need to change line 10 of TURBODISK BOOT so it loads TURBODISK.OBJ rather than TURBODISK. After making the correction, save TURBODISK BOOT to the backup disk.

• VIC owners have reported that although "Screen-40" (June) converts the VIC screen to 40 columns and works well when printing to the screen, it has problems sending anything to a printer. Reader D. J. Stauffer has found a solution:

1. Load Screen-40.
2. Type **POKE 8402,104:POKE 8403,76:POKE 8404,122:POKE 8405,242**
3. Enter the necessary POKES from the article: **POKE 43,1:POKE 44,44:POKE 11264,0:NEW.**
4. Load and run MLX, enter the starting and ending addresses (8192 and 10240), and press SHIFT-S to save the new copy of Screen-40.

• Reader David Gunderson writes that the score in the 64 version of "Heat Seeker" (March) may be difficult to read if you own an older 64 or a black-and-white television. To change the background color and make the score more legible, load Heat Seeker, **POKE 2076,6**, and save it back to tape or disk.

• As reported in the June "Bug-Swatter," the number 100 in line 130 of "1526 Hi-Res Screen Dump" (April) should be changed to a 130. This does not affect the program if all DATA statements were correctly typed. The program works as listed, and several readers have sent in modifications.

1526 Hi-Res Screen Dump is written in machine language and Peter Heine Jorgenson has noted that it exits back to BASIC via a BRK, rather than an RTS. To make it a little easier to use from BASIC programs, **POKE 49488,96**. Also, if you prefer not to have the screen centered on the page, pick a left margin between 0 and 40 (variable L) and add these POKES before starting the screen dump:

```
R=L+40:POKE 49153,L:POKE 49393,L:
POKE 49389,R
```

By printing one screen at left margin zero, rewinding the paper, and printing another screen at margin 40, you can create a double width, two-screen picture.

Readers Eric Thosteson and Robert Lewis own MPS-802 printers, which are functionally identical to the 1526, except for the line spacing. The MPS-802 allows more vertical positions per inch. If the lines seem to overlap when using the 802, add a **POKE 49289,24** before the **SYS49152**. Or, change the second number in line 330 from 18 to 24, and change the last (checksum) number in 330 from 885 to 891. Numbers larger than 18 on a 1526, or 24 on the 802, will cause more spacing between the lines.

Finally, because the program starts at 49152, it will not work with some hires programs which use the same locations. Paul Krocuk suggests the following changes to allow screen dumps from *Simons' BASIC*, "Screen-80" (September 1984), or "Hi-Res Graphics Made Simple" (August 1983):

```
110 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE SYS 52736
TO BEGIN HI-RES DUMP":EN
D
140 DATA 52736
150 DATA 53121
160 DATA 169,18,133,10,32,33,2
06,32,633
170 DATA 67,206,32,81,206,76,1
00,207,975
180 DATA 32,177,206,162,8,230,
3,208,1026
190 DATA 2,230,4,202,208,247,7
6,81,1050
200 DATA 207,173,0,221,41,3,73
,3,721
505 DATA 162,53,120,134,1,177,
3,162,812
510 DATA 55,134,1,88,234,234,2
34,234,1214
515 DATA 234,234,37,16,240,16,
169,128,1074
540 DATA 165,17,201,8,208,208,
70,16,893
550 DATA 230,15,165,15,201,8,2
08,194,1036
580 DATA 96,76,13,206,169,0,13
3,17,710
610 DATA 206,76,19,206,32,250,
206,76,1071
620 DATA 16,206,222
```

Since the starting address has been moved to 52736, readers are cautioned not to use the Commodore DOS Wedge, which loads into the same area of memory.



# MLX Machine Language Entry Program For Commodore 64 and VIC-20

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

MLX is a labor-saving utility that allows almost fail-safe entry of machine language programs published in *COMPUTER'S GAZETTE*. You need to know nothing about machine language to use MLX—it was designed for everyone. There are separate versions for the Commodore 64 and expanded VIC-20 (at least 8K).

MLX is a new way to enter long machine language (ML) programs with a minimum of fuss. MLX lets you enter the numbers from a special list that looks similar to BASIC DATA statements. It checks your typing on a line-by-line basis. It won't let you enter illegal characters when you should be typing numbers. It won't let you enter numbers greater than 255 (forbidden in ML). It won't let you enter the wrong numbers on the wrong line. In addition, MLX creates a ready-to-use tape or disk file. You can then use the LOAD command to read the program into the computer, as with any program:

LOAD "filename",1,1 (for tape)  
LOAD "filename",8,1 (for disk)

To start the program, you enter a SYS command that transfers control from BASIC to machine language. The starting SYS number always appears in the appropriate article.

## Using MLX

Type in and save MLX (you'll want to use it in the future). When you're ready to type in an ML program, run MLX. MLX asks you for two numbers: the starting address and the ending address. These numbers are given in the article accompanying the ML program.

You'll see a prompt corresponding to the starting address. The prompt is the current line you are entering from the listing. It increases by six each time you enter a

line. That's because each line has seven numbers—six actual data numbers plus a *checksum number*. The checksum verifies that you typed the previous six numbers correctly. If you enter any of the six numbers wrong, or enter the checksum wrong, the computer rings a buzzer and prompts you to reenter the line. If you enter it correctly, a bell tone sounds and you continue to the next line.

MLX accepts only numbers as input. If you make a typing error, press the INST/DEL key; the entire number is deleted. You can press it as many times as necessary back to the start of the line. If you enter three-digit numbers as listed, the computer automatically prints the comma and goes on to accept the next number. If you enter less than three digits, you can press either the SPACE bar or RETURN key to advance to the next number. The checksum automatically appears in inverse video for emphasis.

To simplify your typing, MLX redefines part of the keyboard as a numeric keypad:

U	I	O		7	8	9		
H	J	K	L	become	0	4	5	6
M	.				1	2	3	

## MLX Commands

When you finish typing an ML listing (assuming you type it all in one session) you can then save the completed program on tape or disk. Follow the screen instructions. If you get any errors while saving, you probably have a bad disk, or the disk is full, or you've made a typo when entering the MLX program itself.

You don't have to enter the whole ML program in one sitting. MLX lets you enter as much as you want, save it, and then reload the file from tape or disk later.

MLX recognizes these commands:

SHIFT-S: Save    SHIFT-N: New Address  
SHIFT-L: Load    SHIFT-D: Display

When you enter a command, MLX jumps out of the line you've been typing, so we recommend you do it at a new prompt. Use the Save command to save what you've been working on. It will save on tape or disk, as if you've finished, but the tape or disk won't work, of course, until you finish the typing. Remember what address you stop at. The next time you run MLX, answer all the prompts as you did before, then insert the disk or tape. When you get to the entry prompt, press SHIFT-L to reload the partly completed file into memory. Then use the New Address command to resume typing.

To use the New Address command, press SHIFT-N and enter the address where you previously stopped. The prompt will change, and you can then continue typing. Always enter a New Address that matches up with one of the line numbers in the special listing, or else the checksum won't work. The Display command lets you display a section of your typing. After you press SHIFT-D, enter two addresses within the line number range of the listing. You can abort the listing by pressing any key.

What if you forgot where you stopped typing? Use the Display command to scan memory from the beginning to the end of the program. When you reach the end of your typing, the lines will contain a random pattern of numbers. When you see the end of your typing, press any key to stop the listing. Use the New Address command to continue typing from the proper location.

See program listings on page 106.



# How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE publishes programs for the VIC-20, Commodore 64, Plus 4, and 16. Each program is clearly marked by title and version. Be sure to type in the correct version for your machine. Also, carefully read the instructions in the corresponding article. This can save time and eliminate any questions which might arise after you begin typing.

We publish two programs, appearing in alternating months, designed to make your typing effort easier: The Automatic Proofreader, and MLX, designed for entering machine language programs.

When entering a BASIC program, be especially careful with DATA statements as they are extremely sensitive to errors. A mistyped number in a DATA statement can cause your machine to "lock up" (you'll have no control over the computer). If this happens, the only recourse is to turn your computer off then back on, erasing whatever was in memory. So be sure to *save a copy of your program before you run it*. If your computer crashes, you can always reload the program and look for the error.

## Special Characters

Most of the programs listed in each issue contain special control characters. To facilitate typing in any programs from the GAZETTE, use the following listing conventions.

The most common type of control characters in our listings appear as words within braces: {DOWN} means to press the cursor down key; {5 SPACES} means to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing another key), the character is underlined. For example, A means hold down the SHIFT key and press A. You may see strange characters on your screen, but that's to be expected. If you find a number followed by an underlined key enclosed in braces (for example, {8 A}), type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, enter eight SHIFTed A's).

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, [ F ] (hold down the Commodore key (at the lower left corner of the keyboard) and press the indicated character).

Rarely, you'll see a single letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces.

This can be entered on the Commodore 64 by pressing the CTRL key while typing the letter in braces. For example, {A} means to press CTRL-A.

## The Quote Mode

Although you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys, often a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. This is seen in examples such as {LEFT} and {HOME} in the program listings. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is *the quote mode*.

Once you press the quote key, you're in quote mode. This mode can be confusing if you mistype a character and cursor left to change it. You'll see a reverse video character (a graphics symbol for cursor left). In this case, you can use the DELETE key to back up and edit the line. Type another quote and you're out of quote mode. If things really get confusing, you can exit quote mode simply by pressing RETURN. Then just cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT CLR/HOME	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓	
{LEFT}	SHIFT ← CRSR →	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL 9	
{OFF}	CTRL 0	
{BLK}	CTRL 1	
{WHT}	CTRL 2	
{RED}	CTRL 3	
{CYN}	CTRL 4	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{PUR}	CTRL 5	
{GRN}	CTRL 6	
{BLU}	CTRL 7	
{YEL}	CTRL 8	
{ F1 }	f1	
{ F2 }	SHIFT f1	
{ F3 }	f3	
{ F4 }	SHIFT f3	
{ F5 }	f5	
{ F6 }	SHIFT f5	
{ F7 }	f7	
{ F8 }	SHIFT f7	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
←	←	
↑	SHIFT ↑	

## For Commodore 64 Only

[ 1 ]	COMMODORE 1	
[ 2 ]	COMMODORE 2	
[ 3 ]	COMMODORE 3	
[ 4 ]	COMMODORE 4	
[ 5 ]	COMMODORE 5	
[ 6 ]	COMMODORE 6	
[ 7 ]	COMMODORE 7	
[ 8 ]	COMMODORE 8	



# Tracker

(Article on page 69.)

```

5 POKE52,48:POKE56,48:CLR
:rem 234
10 PRINT"[CLR]{2 DOWN}[RIGHT]P
LEASE WAIT FOR SET UP..."
:rem 245
15 GOSUB90000
:rem 175
20 POKE53281,1:POKE53280,7:POK
ET+24,15:TS=0:TL=3
:rem 55
25 PRINT"[CLR]{5 DOWN}[BLK]
{5 RIGHT}GAME INSTRUCTIONS
{SPACE}(Y/N)":POKE198,0
:rem 158
30 GETA$:IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB8000
:GOTO35
:rem 2
32 IFA$="N"THENGOTO35
:rem 248
33 GOTO30
:rem 2
35 PRINT"[CLR]{5 DOWN}[BLK]":I
NPUT"[5 RIGHT]SKILL LEVEL (
1-5)":SK
:rem 4
40 IFSK<10RSK>5THEN35
:rem 71
45 BV=10*SK:BS=24*BV:SK=INT(30
/SK-1.5)
:rem 221
50 P=1065:S=91:A=1064:C=9:Y=30
:CL=9:SC=0
:rem 252
55 PRINT"[CLR]{BLK} T$2+{BLK}
R$2+{BLK}A$2+{BLK}C$2+
{BLK}K$2+{BLK}E$2+{BLK}R"
SPC(13)"SCORE:"
:rem 223
60 POKEA,FC:POKEA+T,4:POKE2023
,160:POKE56295,10:POKEP,Y:P
OKEP+T,6
:rem 224
64 FORN=1TO5:MN=INT(RND(1)*(19
80-1180))+1180:POKEMN,Q:POK
EMN+T,5:NEXT
:rem 176
66 FORN=1TO10:MN=INT(RND(1)*(1
980-1180))+1180:POKEMN,28:P
OKEMN+T,14:NEXT
:rem 39
68 GOSUB700:TI$="000000"
:rem 33
70 PRINT"[HOME]{RED}"SPC(34)SC
:rem 155
80 IFTI$>"000159"THEN465
:rem 55
82 IF(INT(TI/60)/SK)-INT(INT(T
I/60)/SK)=0THEN2000:rem 135
84 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(15)"[4]"(1
20-INT(TI/60))"[LEFT]
[2 SPACES]SECS [LEFT]"
:rem 243
86 GOSUB1000:M=P:IFFB=0THENS=X
:ONJVGOTO96,104,92,102,98,1
00,94,106:GOTO90
:rem 96
88 ONJVGOTO96,86,92,86,98,86,9
4,86
:rem 138
90 S=Y:CL=6:GOTO150
:rem 124
92 P=P+1:GOTO120
:rem 170
94 P=P-1:GOTO120
:rem 174
96 P=P-40:GOTO120
:rem 227
98 P=P+40:GOTO120
:rem 227
100 P=P+39:GOTO120
:rem 11
102 P=P+41:GOTO120
:rem 6
104 P=P-39:GOTO120
:rem 17
106 P=P-41
:rem 6
120 IFP<1064THENP=P+40
:rem 20
130 IFP>2023THENP=P-40
:rem 21
135 IFP=ATHENP=M:POKEM,Y:POKEM
+T,C:GOTO80
:rem 185
145 IFPEEK(P)=86THEN455
:rem 103
150 IFPEEK(P)=QTHENY=Q:C=5:GOT
O160
:rem 136
155 IFPEEK(P)=28THENY=28:C=14
:rem 229
160 IFPEEK(M)=QTHENS=Q:C=5:GO
TO170
:rem 178
165 IFPEEK(M)=28THENS=28:C=14
:rem 14
170 POKEP,Y:POKEP+T,C:Y=30:POK

```

```

EM,S:POKEM+T,C1:S=91:C=6:C
1=9:IFJVV<0THENGOSUB550
:rem 36
175 IFP<2023THENPOKE2023,160:P
OKE56295,10:GOTO80
:rem 67
210 IFA+40>2023THEN230:rem 187
220 IF(PEEK(A+40)=SORPEEK(A+40
)=QORPEEK(A+40)=28)THENA=A
+40:F=A-40:GOTO300
:rem 95
230 IF(PEEK(A+1)=SORPEEK(A+1)=
QORPEEK(A+1)=28)THENA=A+1:
F=A-1:GOTO300
:rem 97
240 IF(PEEK(A-1)=SORPEEK(A-1)=
QORPEEK(A-1)=28)THENA=A-1:
F=A+1:GOTO300
:rem 104
250 IF(PEEK(A-40)=SORPEEK(A-40
)=QORPEEK(A-40)=28)THENA=A
-40:F=A+40:GOTO300:rem 104
260 GOTO80
:rem 57
300 IF(A=1983ORA=2022)THENPOKE
A,FC:POKEA+T,4:POKEF,X:GOT
O440
:rem 198
400 IFA=PTHENA=F:POKEA,FC:POKE
A+T,4:GOTO80
:rem 167
410 IFPEEK(A)=QTHENS=SC+(2*BV
):GOSUB600
:rem 193
420 IFPEEK(A)=28THENS=SC+BV:G
OSUB600
:rem 46
430 POKEA,FC:POKEA+T,4:POKEF,X
:GOSUB525:IFF=1064THENPOKE
F,86:POKEP+T,0
:rem 173
435 GOTO70
:rem 60
440 POKE2023,FC:POKE56295,4:PO
KEA,X:SC=SC+(4*BV)
:rem 90
450 PRINT"[CLR]"SPC(6)"
[11 DOWN][BLU]HOORAY! HERB
IE'S HOME SAFE!":GOSUB700:
GOTO470
:rem 108
455 PRINT"[CLR]"SPC(6)"
[11 DOWN][BLU]OUCH! ZAPPED
BY A DEADLY X!":GOSUB900:
TL=TL-1
:rem 17
460 GOTO470
:rem 110
465 PRINT"[CLR]"SPC(6)"
[11 DOWN][BLU]OH, NO! HERB
IE IS STRANDED!":GOSUB800:
TL=TL-1
:rem 55
470 PRINTTAB(14)"[9 UP][RED]LE
VEL [BV/10:PRINTTAB(12)"
[RV$] HIGH SCORE {OFF}:
[BLK]"HS
:rem 9
475 IFBV>10ANDSC<(BS-(4*BV))/2
THENS=SC-(4*BV):IFSC<0THE
NSC=0
:rem 207
480 TS=TS+SC:IFSC=BS THENTS=TS+
500
:rem 147
482 PRINTTAB(2)"{DOWN}[2]THIS
[SPACE]ROUND:[4]"SCSPC(2)"
[2]GAME TOTAL:[BLK]"TS
:rem 231
484 IFSC=BS THENPRINT"[HOME]
[RV$][4]{2 SPACES}SPECIAL
[SPACE]PERFECT ROUND BONUS
--500!!!![2 SPACES]
[5 DOWN]"
:rem 52
486 IFTS>HSTHENHS=TS:PRINTTAB(
10)"{DOWN}[RED]A NEW HIGH
[SPACE]SCORE!!!":PRINT"
[HOME][4 DOWN][BLK]"SPC(25)
HS
:rem 117
488 IFTL=0 THENPRINT"[9 DOWN]":
GOTO500
:rem 225
490 PRINTTAB(10)"[9 DOWN][BLK]
TRACKERS LEFT="
:rem 231
492 TC=26:FORN=1TOTL:PRINTTAB(
TC)"[UP][BLU]↑":TC=TC+2:NE
XT
:rem 78
494 FORN=1TO8000:NEXT:IFTL>0TH
EN500
:rem 147
500 PRINTTAB(10)"[4]{RV$] SORR
Y, GAME OVER. {OFF}":PRINT
TAB(11)"[2 DOWN][2]{RV$] P

```

```

LAY AGAIN? {OFF} {BLK}Y/N"
:rem 164
510 GETA$:IFA$="Y"THEN510
:rem 79
515 IFA$="Y"THEN20
:rem 250
520 END
:rem 110
525 POKE+5,0:POKE+6,240:POKE
T,15:POKE+1,67
:rem 188
530 POKE+4,17:POKE+4,16:POKE
T,0:POKE+1,0:RETURN
:rem 101
550 POKE+5,0:POKE+6,240:POKE
T+1,12:POKE+143
:rem 226
555 POKE+4,129:POKE+4,128:PO
KET,0:POKE+1,0:RETURN
:rem 212
600 POKE+5,96:POKE+6,0
:rem 142
605 POKE+75:POKE+1,34:rem 98
610 POKE+4,33:FORN=1TO40:NEXT
N:POKE+4,32
:rem 99
515 POKE+52:POKE+1,43:POKE+
4,33:FORN=1TO40:NEXTN:POKE
T+4,32
:rem 100
620 POKE+97:POKE+1,51:POKE+
4,33:FORN=1TO100:NEXTN:POK
ET+4,32
:rem 149
625 POKE+0:POKE+1,0:RETURN
:rem 11
700 POKE+5,0:POKE+6,240:POKE
T+12,0:POKE+13,240:POKE+
19,0:POKE+20,240
:rem 37
702 FORI=1TO3
:rem 13
704 POKE+195:POKE+1,16:POKE
+8,4:POKE+7,48:POKE+15,3
3:POKE+14,135
:rem 190
706 GOSUB750:FORN=1TO200:NEXT:
GOSUB760
:rem 155
708 POKE+31:POKE+1,21:POKE+
8,5:POKE+7,71:POKE+15,42
:POKE+14,62
:rem 79
710 GOSUB750:FORN=1TO300:NEXT:
GOSUB760
:rem 151
712 POKE+96:POKE+1,22:POKE+
8,5:POKE+7,152:POKE+15,4
4:POKE+14,193
:rem 189
714 GOSUB750:FORN=1TO500:NEXT:
GOSUB760:NS=150
:rem 75
716 FORJ=1TO2:POKE+135:POKE+
1,33:POKE+8,8:POKE+7,97:
POKE+15,67:POKE+14,15
:rem 68
718 GOSUB750:FORN=1TONS:NEXTN:
NS=50:GOSUB760:NEXTJ:NEXTI
:rem 253
720 POKE+223:POKE+1,29:POKE
+8,7:POKE+7,119:POKE+15,
59:POKE+14,190
:rem 243
722 GOSUB750:FORN=1TO200:NEXT:
GOSUB760
:rem 153
724 POKE+30:POKE+1,25:POKE+
8,6:POKE+7,71:POKE+15,50
:POKE+14,60
:rem 78
726 GOSUB750:FORN=1TO300:NEXT:
GOSUB760
:rem 158
728 POKE+96:POKE+1,22:POKE+
8,44:POKE+7,193:POKE+15,
16:POKE+14,195
:rem 253
730 GOSUB750:FORN=1TO900:NEXT:
GOSUB760
:rem 159
732 POKE+0:POKE+1,0:POKE+7,
0:POKE+8,0:POKE+14,0:POK
ET+15,0
:rem 58
740 RETURN
:rem 123
750 POKE+4,17:POKE+11,17:POK
ET+18,17:RETURN
:rem 239
760 POKE+4,16:POKE+11,16:POK
ET+18,16:RETURN
:rem 237
800 POKE+5,0:POKE+6,240:FORH
N=255TO1STEP-2:POKE+50:PO
KET+1,HN
:rem 254
810 POKE+4,17:POKE+4,16:NEXT

```



```

HN:POKET,0:POKET+1,0:RETUR
N :rem 117
850 POKET+5,9:POKET+6,0:POKET,
246:POKET+1,2:POKET+4,33
:rem 9
860 FORJ=1TO80:NEXT:POKET+4,32
:POKET,0:POKET+1,0:RETURN
:rem 22
900 POKET+5,0:POKET+6,236:POKE
T,5:POKET+1,1:POKET+4,129
:rem 53
910 FORN=1TO1500:NEXT:POKET+4,
128:RETURN :rem 28
1000 SN=SNAND1:JS=PEEK(PA+SN):
JV=JSANDJM :rem 73
1010 FORJI=1TO8:IFJV=JV(JI)THE
N1030 :rem 162
1020 NEXT:JI=0 :rem 60
1030 JV=JI:FB=-(JSANDFM)=ZR:
RETURN :rem 8
2000 MI=INT(RND(1)*(1933-1424)
)+1424:FORN=1TO4:XX=X
:rem 163
2010 IF(PEEK(MI)=30ORPEEK(MI)=
31)THENMI=MI+1:GOTO2010
:rem 199
2020 IF(PEEK(MI)=91ORPEEK(MI)=
28ORPEEK(MI)=QORPEEK(MI)=
86)THENXX=86 :rem 200
2030 POKEMI,27:FORG=1TO2STEP-
1:POKEMI+T,G:NEXTG:GOSUB8
50:POKEMI,XX:POKEMI+T,0
:rem 82
2040 MI=MI+1:NEXT:IF(PEEK(MI)<
>30ANDPEEK(MI)<>31)THENPO
KEMI,86:POKEMI+T,0:rem 44
2050 GOTO80 :rem 104
8000 PRINT"[CLR][DOWN]"TAB(8)"
[PUR]<[2]>++++ [BLK]TRACK
ER [2]>++++[BLU]"
:rem 173
8010 PRINT"[2 DOWN][43][RIGHT]U
SE PORT 2 JOYSTICK TO MOV
E TRACKER." :rem 88
8015 PRINT"[2 RIGHT]FIRE BUTTO
N LAYS TRACK." :rem 183
8020 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]WHEN T
RACKER IS HOME, PURPLE H
ERBIE" :rem 127
8025 PRINT"[2 RIGHT]CAN MOVE O
N TRACK AND COLLECT PTS."
:rem 243
8030 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]THE ME
ANIES LEAVE DEADLY X'S."
:rem 205
8035 PRINT"[2 RIGHT]DON'T LET
[SPACE]TRACKER RUN INTO T
HEM." :rem 179
8040 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]TRACKE
R & PURPLE HERBIE ARE PAR
ALYZED"SPC(4)"WHEN MEANIE
S APPEAR." :rem 210
8045 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]USE TR
ACKER TO BUILD A NEW PATH
AFTER:PRINT"[2 RIGHT]ME
ANIES ATTACK." :rem 211
8050 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]DON'T
[SPACE]BE TOO GREEDY--YOU
'RE IN A RACE" :rem 105
8055 PRINT"[2 RIGHT]AGAINST TH
E CLOCK TO GET HERBIE HOM
E1":GOSUB700 :rem 254
8060 PRINTTAB(7)"[2 DOWN][BLK]
HIT [RVS]RETURN[OFF] TO C
ONTINUE" :rem 33
8065 GETAS:IFAS=" "THEN8065
:rem 201
8070 IFAS<>CHR$(13)THEN8060
:rem 240
8100 PRINT"[CLR]"SPC(9)"[DOWN]
[RVS][43] CAST OF CHARACTE
RS [OFF][DOWN]" :rem 222

```

```

8110 LN=72:FORV=1TO8 :rem 202
8115 PRINTTAB(12)"[DOWN]"CC$(V
);CT$(V)" [BLK]-- ";CN$(V
) :rem 239
8120 POKET+5,9:POKET+6,210:POK
ET+1,LN:POKET,143:LN=LN-3
:rem 91
8125 POKET+12,9:POKET+13,210:P
OKET+8,LN:POKET+7,210:LN=
LN-3 :rem 32
8130 POKET+19,9:POKET+20,210:P
OKET+15,LN:POKET+14,209:L
N=LN-3 :rem 133
8135 POKET+4,17:POKET+11,17:PO
KET+18,17 :rem 10
8140 FORI=1TO500:NEXTI:rem 101
8145 POKET+4,16:POKET+11,16:PO
KET+18,16 :rem 8
8150 FORJ=1TO200:NEXTJ:NEXTV
:rem 52
8155 FORN=TTOT+23:POKET,0:NEXT
:rem 178
8160 PRINTTAB(8)"[2 DOWN][43]HI
T [RVS]RETURN[OFF] TO CON
TINUE" :rem 42
8165 GETAS:IFAS=" "THEN8165
:rem 203
8170 IFAS<>CHR$(13)THEN8160
:rem 242
8175 RETURN :rem 181
9000 PA=56320:JM=15:FM=16:ZR=0
:T=54272:X=32 :rem 210
9010 FC=31:Q=164:FORN=TTOT+24:
POKEN,0:NEXT :rem 107
9020 FORJI=1TO8:READJV(JI):NEX
T :rem 225
9030 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND2
54:POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251
:rem 237
9040 FORI=0TO2047:POKE12288+I,
PEEK(53248+I):NEXTI
:rem 154
9050 POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE5633
4,PEEK(56334)OR1 :rem 189
9060 POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND
240)+12 :rem 238
9070 FORCH=0TO39:READNW:POKE12
504+CH,NW:NEXTCH :rem 169
9080 FORV=1TO8:READCC$(V),CT$(
V),CN$(V):NEXTV:RETURN
:rem 253
10000 DATA14,6,7,5,13,9,11,10
:rem 166
10100 DATA255,195,255,219,219,
219,219,219 :rem 35
10200 DATA60,60,195,219,219,19
5,60,60 :rem 79
10300 DATA219,219,219,126,126,
219,219,219 :rem 28
10400 DATA60,36,255,255,255,21
9,24,126 :rem 129
10500 DATA255,219,219,255,255,
195,231,255 :rem 33
10600 DATA "[BLU]","↑",TRACKER
:rem 122
10700 DATA "[2]","+",TRACK
:rem 215
10800 DATA "[PUR]","4",PURPLE
[SPACE]HERBIE :rem 117
10900 DATA "[GRN]","[RVS]$,
[OFF]",20-100 PTS
:rem 241
11000 DATA "[7]","£",10-50 P
TS :rem 204
11100 DATA "[3]","[RVS] [OFF]",
HOME 40-200 PTS:rem 106
11200 DATA "[RED]","[",MEANIE
:rem 20
11300 DATA "[BLK]","v",DEADLY
[SPACE]X :rem 96

```

## Zounds!

(Article on page 81.)

### Program 1: Waveform 23

```

10 FORL=54272TO54295:POKEL,0:N
EXT:POKE54296,15 :rem 16
20 POKE54277,8:POKE54278,255:P
OKE54276,23:REM COMPARE WIT
H 17, 21 OR 33 :rem 154
40 FORF2=15TO30STEP5:POKE54287
,F2 :rem 244
50 FORF1=1TO255STEP4:POKE54273
,F1:NEXTF1:NEXTF2:POKE54278
,15 :rem 215

```

### Program 2: Hear See Chord

```

10 FORL=54272TO54295:POKEL,0:N
EXT:POKE54296,15 :rem 16
20 V1=54276:V2=54283:V3=54290:
W=65:Q=100 :rem 201
30 POKE54275,8:POKE54282,8:POK
E54289,8:REM SQUARE WAVE US
ED WITH WAVEFORM 65 :rem 9
40 POKE54277,2:POKE54278,12:RE
M ADSR V1 :rem 203
50 POKE54284,2:POKE54285,12:RE
M ADSR V2 :rem 201
60 POKE54291,2:POKE54292,12:RE
M ADSR V3 :rem 199
70 POKE54273,16:POKE54272,195:
REM C :rem 199
80 POKE54280,21:POKE54279,31:R
EM E :rem 144
90 POKE54287,25:POKE54286,30:R
EM G :rem 155
100 FORZ=1TO30:POKEV1,W:REM TO
TAL NO. OFNOTES TO BE PLAY
ED :rem 45
110 FORT=1TOQ:NEXT:REM TIME DE
LAY :rem 100
120 POKEV2,W:POKEV1,W-1:REM TU
RNS ON[4 SPACES]VOICE 2, T
URNS OFF VOICE 1 :rem 231
130 FORT=1TOQ:NEXT:POKEV2,W-1:
REM AFTER DELAY TURNS OFF
[SPACE]VOICE 2 :rem 154
140 POKEV3,W:POKEV2,W-1:REM TU
RNS ON[4 SPACES]VOICE 3, T
URNS OFF VOICE 2 :rem 237
150 FORT=1TOQ:NEXT:POKEV3,W-1:
REM AFTER DELAY TURNS OFF
[SPACE]VOICE 3 :rem 158
160 Q=Q-5:NEXT:REM TIME DELAY
[SPACE]IS DECREASING, THUS
NOTES PLAYED MORE RAPIDLY
:rem 126
170 FORT=1TO1200:NEXT:END
:rem 49

```

### Program 3: Rubber Band In A Drum

```

10 FORL=54272TO54295:POKEL,0:N
EXT:POKE54296,15 :rem 16
20 POKE54277,6:REM ATTACK/DECA
Y (SUSTAIN/RELEASE IS 0)
:rem 219
30 FORZ=1TO40:A=INT(60*RND(1))
+1:Q=INT(100*RND(1))+1:REM
[SPACE]Z = NO. OF SOUNDS
:rem 209
40 POKE54273,40:REM UNCHANGING
FREQUENCY FOR VOICE ONE
:rem 25
50 F2=INT(55*RND(1))+1:REM VAR
IABLE FREQUENCY FOR VOICE 2
TO BE POKED NEXT LINE
:rem 85
60 POKE54287,F2 :rem 67
70 POKE54276,23:REM TURNS ON V
OICE 1 WITH WAVEFORM 23
:rem 53

```



```
80 FOR=1TOQ:NEXT:REM VARIABLE
   TIME BETWEEN SOUNDS
      :rem 247
90 POKE54276,128:NEXTZ:REM TUR
   N OFF VOICE 23 WITH A 128 Y
   IELDS UNIQUE SOUND :rem 153
```

#### Program 4: Harmonix

```
10 FOR=54272TO54295:POKET,0:N
   EXT:POKE54296,15 :rem 32
20 AD=15:SR=190:REM ENVELOPE V
   ALUES TO BE POKED INTO VOIC
   ES 2 AND 3 NEXT LINE
      :rem 203
30 POKE54284,AD:POKE54291,AD:P
   OKE54285,SR:POKE54292,SR
      :rem 235
40 POKE54283,21:POKE54290,23:R
   EM TURNS{2 SPACES}ON VOICES
   2 AND 3 :rem 126
50 FORF1=200TO1STEP-10:POKE542
   73,F1 :rem 65
60 FORF2=200TO1STEP-50:FORF3=1
   TO4:POKE54280,F2:POKE54287,
   F3:NEXTF3 :rem 47
70 NEXTF2:NEXTF1:FORQ=15TO0STE
   P-.1:POKE54296,Q:NEXTQ:REM
   [SPACE]STOPS SOUND GRADUALL
   Y :rem 93
```

#### Program 5: Falling Sitar

```
10 FORL=54272TO54295:POKET,0:N
   EXT:POKE54296,15 :rem 16
20 POKE54277,4:POKE54278,12:RE
   M ADSR :rem 68
30 F2=150:Q=50:REM Q IS STARTI
   NG SPEED,{2 SPACES}DECREASE
   D IN LINE 80 TO SPEED UP
      :rem 79
40 FORZ=1TO50:REM NO. OF CYCLE
   S :rem 92
45 F1=INT(100*RND(1))+10:POKE5
   4276,23:REMEMBER THIS WAVEF
   ORM? :rem 111
50 FOR=1TOQ:NEXTT :rem 207
60 POKE54273,F1:REM RANDOM FRE
   Q :rem 74
70 POKE54287,F2:REM DESCENDING
   FREQ :rem 100
80 POKE54276,20:Q=Q-1:F2=F2-3:
   NEXTZ:POKE54273,30:REM 30 G
   IVES LAST TONE ONLY:rem 230
```

#### Program 6: Glissando

```
10 FOR=54272TO54295:POKET,0:N
   EXT:POKE54296,15 :rem 32
20 A=15:D=107:REM ADSR VALUES
   {SPACE}TO BE POKED INTO ENV
   LOPE REGISTERS NEXT LINE
      :rem 5
30 POKE54277,A:POKE54284,A:POK
   E54291,A:POKE54278,D:POKE54
   285,D:POKE54292,D :rem 99
40 POKE54286,50:POKE54287,40:R
   EM CAREFULLY CHOSEN FREQUEN
   CIES FOR VOICE 3 :rem 127
50 POKE54276,33:POKE54283,23:P
   OKE54290,23:REM TURNS ON AL
   L THREE VOICES :rem 157
60 FORF1=10TO50STEP1:POKE54273
   ,F1:REM VOICE 1 FREQUENCIES
      :rem 231
70 FORF2=30TO1STEP-5:POKE54280
   ,F2:REM VOICE 2 FREQUENCIES
      :rem 232
75 NEXTF2:NEXTF1 :rem 19
80 POKE54276,32:POKE54283,32:P
   OKE54290,32:REM TURNS VOICE
   S OFF :rem 140
```

## Machine Language For Beginners

(Article on page 77.)

#### Program 2: Datastuffer—64 Version

```
10 FORI=49152TO49361:READD:POK
   EI,D:CS=CS+D:NEXT :rem 196
20 IFCS<>30003THEN PRINT"ERROR
   IN DATA STATEMENTS":rem 58
30000 DATA169,0,133,163,169,8,
   133,164,169,80 :rem 174
30010 DATA141,208,192,169,195,
   141,209,192,169,0:rem 68
30020 DATA141,211,192,168,145,
   163,230,163,200,200
      :rem 137
30030 DATA173,208,192,145,163,
   200,173,209,192,145
      :rem 161
30040 DATA163,24,173,208,192,1
   05,10,141,208,192:rem 51
30050 DATA173,209,192,105,0,14
   1,209,192,200,169:rem 55
30060 DATA131,145,163,200,140,
   210,192,160,0,177:rem 38
30070 DATA167,168,169,0,32,145
   ,179,32,221,189 :rem 235
30080 DATA162,1,172,210,192,18
   9,0,1,240,7 :rem 6
30090 DATA145,163,200,232,76,8
   5,192,238,211,192:rem 68
30100 DATA169,44,145,163,200,2
   30,167,208,2,230:rem 254
30110 DATA168,173,211,192,201,1
   0,240,3,76,64 :rem 155
30120 DATA192,136,169,0,145,16
   3,141,211,192,165:rem 58
30130 DATA163,133,165,165,164,
   133,166,200,140,210
      :rem 145
30140 DATA192,24,165,163,109,2
   10,192,133,163,169
      :rem 114
30150 DATA0,101,164,133,164,16
   0,1,145,165,136 :rem 200
30160 DATA165,163,145,165,56,1
   65,169,229,167,133
      :rem 135
30170 DATA2,165,170,229,168,5,
   2,176,26,169 :rem 82
30180 DATA0,136,145,163,200,14
   5,163,200,145,163:rem 46
30190 DATA56,152,101,163,133,4
   5,169,0,101,164 :rem 209
30200 DATA133,46,76,123,227,76
   ,28,192,0,0 :rem 15
```

#### Program 3: Datastuffer—VIC Version

```
10 FORI=20480TO20689:READD:POK
   EI,D:CS=CS+D:NEXT :rem 191
20 IFCS<>27930THENPRINT"ERROR
   [SPACE]IN DATA STATEMENTS"
      :rem 73
30000 DATA169,0,133,163,169,18
   ,133,164,169,80 :rem 223
30010 DATA141,208,80,169,195,1
   41,209,80,169,0 :rem 220
30020 DATA141,211,80,168,145,1
   63,230,163,200,200
      :rem 85
30030 DATA173,208,80,145,163,2
   00,173,209,80,145:rem 57
30040 DATA163,24,173,208,80,10
   5,10,141,208,80 :rem 203
```

```
50050 DATA173,209,80,105,0,141
   ,209,80,200,169 :rem 207
50060 DATA131,145,163,200,140,
   210,80,160,0,177:rem 242
50070 DATA167,168,169,0,32,145
   ,211,32,221,221 :rem 209
50080 DATA162,1,172,210,80,189
   ,0,1,240,7 :rem 210
50090 DATA145,163,200,232,76,8
   5,80,238,211,80 :rem 220
50100 DATA169,44,145,163,200,2
   30,167,208,2,230:rem 254
50110 DATA168,173,211,80,201,1
   0,240,3,76,64 :rem 103
50120 DATA80,136,169,0,145,163
   ,141,211,80,165 :rem 210
50130 DATA163,133,165,165,164,
   133,166,200,140,210
      :rem 145
50140 DATA80,24,165,163,109,21
   0,80,133,163,169 :rem 10
50150 DATA0,101,164,133,164,16
   0,1,145,165,136 :rem 200
50160 DATA165,163,145,165,56,1
   65,169,229,167,133
      :rem 135
50170 DATA2,165,170,229,168,5,
   2,176,26,169 :rem 82
50180 DATA0,136,145,163,200,14
   5,163,200,145,163:rem 46
50190 DATA56,152,101,163,133,4
   5,169,0,101,164 :rem 209
50200 DATA133,46,76,103,228,76
   ,28,80,0,0 :rem 218
```

#### Program 4: Stufferbas

```
10 INPUT"START ADDRESS":SA
      :rem 152
20 INPUT"END ADDRESS":EA
      :rem 212
30 H$=SA/256:L$=SA-256*H$:POKE
   167,L$:POKE168,H$ :rem 143
40 H$=EA/256:L$=EA-256*H$:POKE
   169,L$:POKE170,H$ :rem 111
50 SYS49152:REM VIC USERS SYS
   [SPACE]20480 :rem 248
```

## Friendly Alien

(Article on page 70.)

#### Program 1: Friendly Alien—64 Version

```
6 GOTO20 :rem 209
7 PRINT"[HOME]{BLU}TIME: ";MID
   $(TI$,3,2);": ";RIGHT$(TI$,2)
   :rem 177
8 IFTI$>TUSTHENPRINT"[HOME]TIM
   E IS UP!!!{4 SPACES}":FORI=1
   TO1500:NEXT:GOTO1300:rem 106
10 RETURN :rem 65
11 LO=LO-Q2:RETURN :rem 159
12 LO=LO-Q1:RETURN :rem 159
13 LO=LO+P:RETURN :rem 108
14 LO=LO+Q3:RETURN :rem 161
15 LO=LO+Q2:RETURN :rem 161
16 LO=LO+Q1:RETURN :rem 161
17 LO=LO-P:RETURN :rem 114
18 LO=LO-Q3:RETURN :rem 167
20 POKE56,48:POKE52,48:CLR
      :rem 23
30 POKE53281,1:PRINT"[CLR]
   {6 DOWN}{8 SPACES}[RVS]
   [BLU]*****FRIENDLY ALIEN***
   **[OFF] :rem 1
35 PRINT"[4 DOWN]{4 RIGHT}
   [10 SPACES][BLK]SETTING UP.
   ... :rem 218
36 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254
```



```

:POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251
:rem 138
40 NM=12288:FORI=NMTONM+511:PO
KEI,PEEK(I+40960):NEXT
:rem 199
42 FORI=0TO7:POKENM+8*59+I,PEE
K(53248+81*8+I):NEXT:POKENM
+8*59+3,255
:rem 0
44 FORI=0TO7:POKENM+8*61+I,PEE
K(53248+8*77+I):NEXT
:rem 219
48 POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE56334,
PEEK(56334)OR1:CK=0:rem 144
50 FORI=NM+272TONM+311:READA:C
K=CK+A:POKEI,A:NEXT:rem 95
58 FORI=NM+344TONM+383:READA:C
K=CK+A:POKEI,A:NEXT:rem 112
68 FORI=0TO31:READA:CK=CK+A:PO
KENM+I,A:NEXT:rem 6
69 FORI=0TO7:READA:CK=CK+A:POK
ENM+8*60+I,A:NEXT:rem 205
70 IFCK=15391THEN100:rem 132
71 PRINT"***ERROR IN DATA STATE
MENTS**":PRINT"[DOWN]**CHEC
K LINES 8070-8093**":END
:rem 162
100 X=RND(-TI):POKE53280,0:POK
E53281,0:rem 180
101 PRINT"[CLR][DOWN][GRN]
[RVS]GUIDE THE LITTLE ALIE
N WITH A JOYSTICK
[2 SPACES]IN PORT 2";
:rem 243
110 PRINT" AND PICK UP ALL THE
CANDY."
:rem 55
135 PRINT:PRINT"[RVS][RED]THEN
GUIDE HIM TO THE PHONE AN
D THEN TO THE SPACESHIP.
:rem 10
160 PRINT:PRINT"[RVS][YEL]LOOK
OUT FOR THE CANS OF COLA.
";
:rem 22
161 PRINT" IF HE[4 SPACES]DRIN
KS COLA HE WILL HAVE AN AL
LERGIC";
:rem 101
165 PRINT"[4 SPACES]REACTION A
ND CAN'T BE GUIDED:rem 39
168 PRINT:PRINT"[RVS][CYN]IF H
E TOUCHES A FLU BUG, ";
:rem 140
169 PRINT"[RVS]OR IF YOU RUN
[2 SPACES]OUT OF TIME, HE
[SPACE]WILL GET THE FLU AN
D CANNOT GO HOME.
:rem 91
170 PRINT"[7 RIGHT][RVS][DOWN]
[8]***YOU HAVE 2 MINUTES**
*
:rem 68
500 PRINT"[DOWN][8 RIGHT][RVS]
[GRN]ENTER SKILL LEVEL 1-5
[OFF]"
:rem 41
502 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN502
:rem 81
503 A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>5THEN50
0
:rem 63
505 SC=1024
:rem 52
510 CM=54272:PRINT"[CLR]":POKE
53280,14:POKE53281,1:P5=15
:rem 44
511 O=0:H1=1:H2=32:H3=3:H4=34:
H5=35:H6=36:H7=42:H8=61:H9
=2:P6=45:P7=46:P8=47
:rem 31
512 VL=54296:SL=54272:SH=54273
:WF=54276:Q1=39:Q2=40:Q3=4
1:Q4=42:P1=56320:P=1
:rem 125
515 POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND2
40)+12:POKESL+5,17:POKESL+
6,241
:rem 226
519 REM: ***BUILD BORDER
:rem 105
520 FORB=SC+Q2TOSC+80:POKEB,35
:POKECM+B,6:NEXT:rem 141

```

```

525 FORB=SC+79TOSC+999STEPQ2:P
OKEB,35:POKECM+B,6:NEXT
:rem 129
530 FORB=SC+998TOSC+960STEP-1:
POKEB,35:POKECM+B,6:NEXT
:rem 134
535 FORB=SC+960TOSC+Q2STEP-Q2:
POKEB,35:POKECM+B,6:NEXT
:rem 182
600 REM: ***PLACE FLUBUGS
:rem 175
605 FORI=1TO9*A
:rem 128
610 GOSUB4000
:rem 219
612 IFPEEK(X)=35THEN610:rem 97
620 POKEB,42:POKECM+X,3:IFI<=A
THENF(I)=X:POKEB+CM,7
:rem 219
622 NEXT
:rem 217
700 REM: ***PLACE COLA:rem 183
705 FORI=1TO15*A
:rem 174
710 GOSUB4000
:rem 220
720 IFPEEK(X)=35ORPEEK(X)=42OR
PEEK(X-Q2)=36ORPEEK(X+Q2)=
36THEN710
:rem 252
725 POKEB,36:POKECM+X,2:NEXT
:rem 13
800 REM: ***PLACE CANDY:rem 8
803 C=2:FORI=1TO20:C=C+1:IFC>7
THENC=2
:rem 229
810 GOSUB4000
:rem 221
820 IFPEEK(X)<>32ORPEEK(X+1)<>
32ORPEEK(X-1)<>32ORPEEK(X+
Q2)<>32THEN810
:rem 240
822 IFPEEK(X-Q2)<>32THEN810
:rem 80
825 POKEB,34:POKECM+X,C:NEXT
:rem 29
830 RP=20:LO=SC+918:TI$="00000
0":TU$="000159"
:rem 164
899 REM: ***MAIN LOOP:rem 165
900 IFRP=THEN3000
:rem 39
920 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:POK
ELO+CM,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4
:rem 48
922 GOSUB7
:rem 84
930 POKESH,50:POKEVL,10:POKEWF
,17:GOTO1500
:rem 98
935 POKEWF,16
:rem 0
1000 AA=P5-(PEEK(P1)ANDP5)
:rem 210
1050 LT=LO:ONAAGOSUB11,15,10,1
7,18,16,10,13,12,14
:rem 145
1080 POKELT,H2:POKELT+Q2,H2
:rem 155
1099 REM: ***COLLISION CHECKER
:rem 16
1100 TL=PEEK(LO):BL=PEEK(LO+Q2
)
:rem 116
1102 IFTL=H1ORL=H3ORL=H5ORBL
=.ORBL=H9ORBL=H5THENLO=LT
:GOTO900
:rem 192
1103 IFTL=H2ANDBL=H2THEN900
:rem 139
1110 IFTL=H7ORBL=H7THEN1300
:rem 140
1115 IFTL=H8ORBL=H8THEN3500
:rem 151
1120 IFTL=H6ORBL=H6THEN1400
:rem 140
1130 IFTL=H4ORBL=H4THENRP=RP-1
:GOTO1200
:rem 217
1135 IFTL=P6ORL=P7ORL=P8ORBL
=P8THEN3100
:rem 174
1140 GOTO900
:rem 152
1199 REM: ***CANDY PICKUP
:rem 171
1200 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:PO
KELO+CM,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4
:rem 88
1210 POKESH,150:POKEWF,33:FORL
=1TO25:NEXT
:rem 70
1220 POKESH,200:FORL=1TO25:NEX

```

```

T:POKEWF,32:GOTO900
:rem 78
1299 REM: ***FLUBUG COLLISION
:rem 226
1300 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:PO
KELO+CM,3:POKELO+CM+Q2,3
:rem 87
1310 POKESL,150:FORL=1TO5:POKE
WF,17:POKESH,25:FORX=1TO3
0:NEXT:POKEWF,16
:rem 56
1320 POKEWF,33:FORX=1TO50:NEXT
:POKESL,0:FORX=1TO200:NEX
T:NEXT:POKEWF,32
:rem 149
1325 GOTO2000
:rem 198
1399 REM: ***COLA COLLISION (G
LUG-GLUG)
:rem 25
1400 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:PO
KELO+CM,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4
:rem 90
1410 POKESL,150:FORL=1TO4:POKE
WF,17:POKESH,25:FORX=1TO1
5:NEXT:POKEWF,16
:rem 59
1412 FORX=1TO25:NEXT:POKESL,0:
FORX=1TO200:NEXT:NEXT
:rem 106
1415 POKELO,32:POKELO+Q2,32:PO
KELO+CM,1:POKELO+CM+Q2,1
:rem 79
1416 AA=INT(RND(1)*8)+1:GOTO10
50
:rem 36
1499 REM: ***SELECT & MOVE FLU
BUG
:rem 85
1500 D=INT(RND(P)*A)+P:rem 238
1510 LT=LO:LO=F(D):X=INT(RND(P
)*8)+P:FT=F(D)
:rem 133
1515 ONXGOSUB11,12,13,14,15,16
,17,18
:rem 161
1634 F(D)=LO
:rem 129
1635 LO=LT:IFPEEK(F(D))<>H2AND
PEEK(F(D))<>37ANDPEEK(F(D
))<>38THENF(D)=FT
:rem 71
1700 POKEF,H2
:rem 55
1702 IFF(D)=LOORF(D)=LO+Q2THEN
POKELO+CM,H3:POKELO+CM+Q2
,H3:GOTO1310
:rem 181
1710 POKEF(D),H7:POKEF(D)+CM,7
:GOTO935
:rem 244
2000 POKEVL,17:POKESH,17
:rem 75
2001 PRINT"[CLR][5 DOWN][BLK]H
E CAUGHT THE FLU FROM THE
FLU BUG AND[2 SPACES]CAN
NOT GO HOME."
:rem 122
2002 GOTO2040
:rem 195
2025 PRINT"[CLR][RIGHT]
[3 DOWN][BLK][15 SPACES]
[RVS]YOU WON!!"
:rem 82
2030 PRINT"[DOWN][11 SPACES]";
MID$(TT$,3,2);" MINUTE ";
RIGHT$(TT$,2)" SECONDS
:rem 148
2035 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]
[13 SPACES]SKILL LEVEL"A
:rem 1
2040 PRINT"[2 DOWN][3 RIGHT]
[12 SPACES][RVS]PLAY AGAI
N?"
:rem 247
2045 POKE53272,21
:rem 140
2050 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2050
:rem 177
2055 IFA$="Y"THENRUN100:rem 79
2060 PRINT"[CLR]":END
:rem 61
2999 REM: ***BUILD SPACEPHONE
:rem 207
3000 Q=SC+80:R=SC+160:GOSUB600
0:GOSUB7:POKELO,32:POKELO
+Q2,32:LO=SC+918
:rem 89
3002 PRINT"[HOME][2 DOWN]
[RIGHT][CYN]+,[2 SPACES]"
:PRINT"[RIGHT]-,[YEL]/ "
:RP=20:GOTO900
:rem 181
3099 REM: ***RING SPACEPHONE
:rem 135
3100 LO=SC+84:POKELO,37:POKELO

```



```

+Q2,38:POKELO+CM,4:POKELO
+CM+Q2,4 :rem 152
3110 POKEWF,17:FORL=1TO3:FORM=
1TO50:POKESH,150:FORN=1TO
13:NEXT :rem 221
3120 POKESH,0:NEXT:GOSUB7:FORM
=1TO1000:NEXT:GOSUB7:NEXT
:POKEWF,16 :rem 18
3399 REM: ***BUILD SPACESHIP
:rem 132
3400 Q=SC+200:R=SC+440:GOSUB7:
GOSUB6000:GOSUB7 :rem 44
3401 PRINT"[HOME]{2 DOWN}
[RIGHT]{4 SPACES}":PRINT"
[RIGHT]{4 SPACES}":rem 19
3402 LO=SC+918:POKELO,37:POKEL
O+Q2,38:POKELO+CM,4:POKEL
O+CM+Q2,4 :rem 211
3406 GOSUB7:GOSUB3600:GOSUB7
:rem 248
3408 PRINT"[7 DOWN]"SPC(20)"
{CYN}; :rem 172
3410 GOSUB7:GOSUB3600:GOSUB7
:rem 243
3425 PRINT"[HOME]{6 DOWN}"SPC(
19)"{CYN}@#B :rem 31
3430 PRINTSPC(17)"<<###<<
:rem 113
3435 PRINTSPC(19)"A#C :rem 198
3440 GOSUB7:GOSUB3600:GOSUB7
:rem 246
3450 PRINT"[HOME]{5 DOWN}"SPC(
18)"{CYN}@#B :rem 81
3452 PRINTSPC(18)"{CYN}####
:rem 107
3460 PRINTSPC(13)"{CYN}#####
:rem 195
3462 PRINTSPC(18)"{CYN}####
:rem 108
3470 PRINTSPC(18)"{CYN}A###C
:rem 169
3480 GOSUB7:GOSUB3600:GOSUB7
:rem 250
3490 T=SC+343:FORB=1TO3:POKET,
H8:POKECM+T,H3:T=T+Q3:NEX
T:POKESC+387,H2 :rem 164
3492 POKESC+427,H2 :rem 5
3495 POKEVL,0:POKESH,0:RP=20:G
OTO900 :rem 233
3499 REM: ***PUT ALIEN ON RAMP
:rem 164
3500 TT$=TI$:LO=SC+386:POKELO,
37:POKELO+Q2,38:POKELO+CM
,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4:rem 213
3505 FORL=1TO1500:NEXT :rem 80
3510 POKESC+386,32:POKESC+426,
32:POKESC+384,32:POKESC+3
43,32:POKESC+425,32
:rem 71
3520 FORL=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO202
5 :rem 133
3599 REM: ***SPACESHIP SOUND
:rem 159
3600 POKEVL,15:POKEWF,33:FORL=
1TO3:FORM=1TO255STEP2:POK
ESH,M:NEXT:GOSUB7:NEXT
:rem 94
3640 POKEWF,32:RETURN :rem 66
4000 X=INT(RND(1)*740)+SC+3*Q2
:RETURN :rem 166
5999 REM: ***RELOCATE FLUBUGS
:rem 227
6000 FORI=PTOA:IFF(I)>QANDF(I)
<RTHENPOKEF(I),H2:F(I)=F(
I)+280 :rem 192
6022 NEXTI:GOSUB7:RETURN
:rem 93
8070 DATA,,,24,24,,,255,255,2
55,255,255,255,255,255,,,
,56,56,56,56,56 :rem 160
8075 DATA36,126,126,60,24,24,2
4,60,126,189,189,189,189,

```

```

36,66,66 :rem 125
8080 DATA,31,127,127,255,255,
255,,,248,240,224,192,128
,,,254,253,248,240,224
:rem 202
8085 DATA192,128,,,128,64,32,
18,9,6,63,33,63,63,43,53,
235,63 :rem 243
8090 DATA7,31,63,127,127,255,2
55,255,255,255,255,127,12
7,63,31,7 :rem 151
8092 DATA224,248,252,254,254,2
55,255,255,255,255,255,25
4,254,252,248,224 :rem 51
8093 DATA,,,255,255,255,,
:rem 246

```

## Program 2: Friendly Alien—VIC Version

See instructions in article before typing.

```

6 GOTO20 :rem 209
7 PRINT"[HOME]{BLU}TIME: ";MID
$(TI$,3,2);": ";RIGHT$(TI$,2)
:rem 177
8 IFTI$>TU$THENPRINT"[HOME]TIM
E IS UP!!!{4 SPACES}":FORI=1
TO1500:NEXT:GOTO1300:rem 106
9 RETURN :rem 25
11 LO=LO-Q2:RETURN :rem 159
12 LO=LO-Q1:RETURN :rem 159
13 LO=LO+P1:RETURN :rem 157
14 LO=LO+Q3:RETURN :rem 161
15 LO=LO+Q2:RETURN :rem 161
16 LO=LO+Q1:RETURN :rem 161
17 LO=LO-P1:RETURN :rem 163
18 LO=LO-Q3:RETURN :rem 167
20 IFPEEK(44)<32THENPOKE56,28:
POKE52,28:CLR :rem 80
30 PRINT"[CLR]{6 DOWN}{RVS}
[BLK]****FRIENDLY ALIEN****
[OFF] :rem 85
35 PRINT"[4 DOWN]{4 RIGHT}SETT
ING UP.... :rem 74
40 NM=7168:FORI=NMTONM+511:POK
EI,PEEK(I+25600):NEXT
:rem 146
50 FORI=NM+272TONM+311:READA:P
OKEI,A:NEXT :rem 96
58 FORI=NM+344TONM+383:READA:P
OKEI,A:NEXT :rem 113
62 FORI=0TO7:POKENM+8*59+I,PEE
K(32768+81*8+I):NEXT:POKENM
+8*59+3,255 :rem 6
64 FORI=0TO7:POKENM+8*61+I,PEE
K(32768+8*77+I):NEXT:CK=0
:rem 22
68 FORI=0TO31:READA:CK=CK+A:PO
KENM+I,A:NEXT :rem 6
69 FORI=0TO7:READA:CK=CK+A:POK
ENM+8*60+I,A:NEXT :rem 205
94 FORI=832TO936:READA:CK=CK+A
:POKEI,A:NEXT :rem 234
95 IFCK=16964THEN100 :rem 146
96 PRINT"[RVS]{BLK}{DOWN}*DATA
STATEMENT ERROR*[DOWN]* SE
E LINES 8070-9040*":END
:rem 55
100 X=RND(-TI) :rem 37
110 PRINT"[CLR]{BLU}{RVS}GUIDE
THE LITTLE ALIENWITH A JO
YSTICK AND[3 SPACES]PICK U
P ALL THE CANDY. :rem 110
135 PRINT"[BLK]{RVS}THEN GUIDE
HIM TO THE PHONE AND SPAC
ESHIP. :rem 4
160 PRINT"[DOWN]{BLU}{RVS}LOOK
OUT FOR THE CANS OF COLA.
IF HE DRINKS COLA,";
:rem 19
161 PRINT" HE WILL HAVE AN ALL
ERGIC REACTION AND CAN'T B
E GUIDED. :rem 222

```

```

165 PRINT"[DOWN]{BLK}{RVS}IF H
E TOUCHES A FLU[3 SPACES]B
UG, OR IF YOU RUN OUTOF TI
ME,"; :rem 206
167 PRINT" HE WILL GET
[2 SPACES]THE FLU AND CAN'
T GO[2 SPACES]HOME.
:rem 199
169 PRINT"[DOWN]{BLU}{RVS}YOU'
VE 1 MIN. 30 SEC. :rem 255
500 PRINT"[DOWN]{PUR}{RVS}ENTE
R SKILL LEVEL 1-5[OFF]
:rem 157
502 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN502
:rem 81
503 A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>5THEN50
0 :rem 63
505 SC=4*(PEEK(36866)AND128)+6
4*(PEEK(36869)AND112)
:rem 10
510 CM=37888+4*(PEEK(36866)AND
128)-SC:PRINT"[CLR]"
:rem 161
515 POKE36869,PEEK(36869)AND24
0OR15 :rem 252
517 VI=36878:SL=36874:SH=36876
:Q1=21:Q2=22:Q3=23:P1=1
:rem 17
519 REM**BUILD BORDER :rem 5
520 FORB=SC+Q2TOSC+44:POKEB,35
:POKECM+B,6:NEXT :rem 141
525 FORB=SC+43TOSC+505STEPQ2:P
OKEB,35:POKECM+B,6:NEXT
:rem 103
530 FORB=SC+504TOSC+484STEP-1:
POKEB,35:POKECM+B,6:NEXT
:rem 118
535 FORB=SC+484TOSC+Q2STEP-Q2:
POKEB,35:POKECM+B,6:NEXT
:rem 183
600 REM**PLACE FLUBUGS :rem 75
605 FORI=1TO9*A :rem 128
610 GOSUB4000 :rem 219
612 IFPEEK(X)=35THEN610:rem 97
620 POKEX,42:POKECM+X,3:IFI<=A
THENF(I)=X:POKECM+CM,7
:rem 219
622 NEXT :rem 217
700 REM**PLACE COLA :rem 83
705 FORI=1TO12*A :rem 171
710 GOSUB4000 :rem 220
720 IFPEEK(X)=35ORPEEK(X)=42OR
PEEK(X-Q2)=36ORPEEK(X+Q2)=
36THEN710 :rem 252
725 POKEX,36:POKECM+X,2:NEXT
:rem 13
800 REM**PLACE CANDY :rem 164
803 C=2:FORI=1TO20:C=C+1:IFC>7
THENC=0 :rem 229
810 GOSUB4000 :rem 221
820 IFPEEK(X)<>32ORPEEK(X+1)<>
32ORPEEK(X-1)<>32ORPEEK(X+Q2)
<>32ORPEEK(X-Q2)<>32THE
N810 :rem 238
825 POKEX,34:POKECM+X,C:NEXT
:rem 29
830 RP=20:LO=SC+460:TI$=""00000
0":TU$=""000129" :rem 153
899 REM**MAIN LOOP :rem 65
900 IFRP=0THEN3000 :rem 41
920 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:POK
ELO+CM,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4
:rem 48
922 GOSUB7 :rem 84
930 POKEVL,10:POKESH,220:GOTO1
500 :rem 247
935 POKEVL,0:POKESH,0 :rem 46
1000 SYS832:AA=PEEK(830)
:rem 103
1050 LT=LO:ONAAGOSUB11,12,13,1
4,15,16,17,18 :rem 119

```



```

1080 POKELT,32:POKELT+Q2,32      :rem 113
1099 REM**COLLISION CK :rem 69
1100 TL=PEEK(LO):BL=PEEK(LO+Q2)  :rem 116
1102 IFTL=1ORTL=3ORTL=35ORBL=0  :rem 115
ORBL=2ORBL=35THENLO=LT:GO
TO9000 :rem 185
1110 IFTL=42ORBL=42THEN1300      :rem 90
1115 IFTL=61ORBL=61THEN3500      :rem 101
1120 IFTL=36ORBL=36THEN1400      :rem 98
1130 IFTL=34ORBL=34THENRP=RP-1  :rem 175
1135 IFTL=45ORTL=46ORTL=47ORBL  :rem 58
=47THEN3100
1140 GOTO9000 :rem 152
1199 REM**CANDY PICKUP :rem 71
1200 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:PO  :rem 88
KELO+CM,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4
1210 POKESH,150:POKEVL,15:FORL  :rem 69
=1TO10:NEXT
1220 POKESH,200:FORL=1TO10:NEX  :rem 120
T:POKESH,0:POKEVL,0:GOTO9
00
1299 REM**FLUBUG COLLISION      :rem 126
1300 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:PO  :rem 87
KELO+CM,3:POKELO+CM+Q2,3
1305 FORZ=1TO10 :rem 124
1310 POKESH,150:POKEVL,15:FORL  :rem 74
=1TO50:NEXT
1320 POKESL,150:FORL=1TO50:NEX  :rem 178
T :rem 198
1325 POKESH,0:FORL=1TO50:NEXT:  :rem 181
NEXT:POKEVL,0:POKESL,0:GO
TO2000
1399 REM**COLA COLLISION (GLUG  :rem 181
-GLUG)
1400 POKELO,37:POKELO+Q2,38:PO  :rem 90
KELO+CM,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4
1410 POKESH,0:POKEVL,10:FORX=1  :rem 149
TO3:POKESL,210:FORL=1TO10
:NEXT:POKESL,250:FORL=1TO
25:NEXT :rem 137
1412 POKESL,0:FORL=1TO200:NEXT  :rem 244
:NEXT
1415 POKELO,32:POKELO+Q2,32:PO  :rem 79
KELO+CM,1:POKELO+CM+Q2,1
1416 AA=INT(RND(1)*8)+1:GOTO10  :rem 36
50
1499 REM**SELECT & MOVE FLUBUG  :rem 241
:rem 176
1500 D=INT(RND(1)*A)+1:rem 176
1510 LT=LO:LO=F(D):X=INT(RND(1  :rem 71
)*8)+1:FT=F(D)
1515 ONXGOSUB11,12,13,14,15,16  :rem 161
,17,18
1635 F(D)=LO:LO=LT:IFPEEK(F(D)  :rem 31
)<>32ANDPEEK(F(D))<>37AND
PEEK(F(D))<>38THENF(D)=FT
:rem 34
1700 POKEFT,32 :rem 34
1702 IFF(D)=LOORF(D)=LO+Q2THEN  :rem 41
POKELO+CM,3:POKELO+CM+Q2,
3:GOTO1305
1710 POKEF(D),42:POKEF(D)+CM,7  :rem 219
:GOTO935
2000 POKEVL,0:POKESH,0 :rem 79
2001 PRINT"[CLR]{5 DOWN}[BLK]H  :rem 195
E CAUGHT THE FLU FROMTHE
[SPACE]FLU BUG AND CAN
[3 SPACES]NOT GO HOME."
:rem 122
2002 GOTO2040 :rem 195
2025 PRINT"[CLR]{RIGHT}
[3 DOWN][BLK]{5 SPACES}

```

```

[RV$]YOU WON!!" :rem 82
2030 PRINT"[DOWN]";MID$(TT$,3  :rem 229
,2);" MINUTE ";RIGHT$(TT$,
,2)" SECONDS :rem 148
2035 PRINT"[DOWN]{RIGHT}
[3 SPACES]SKILL LEVEL"A
:rem 1
2040 PRINT"[2 DOWN]{3 RIGHT}
[2 SPACES]PLAY AGAIN?"
:rem 229
2045 POKE36869,PEEK(36869)AND2  :rem 246
40OR0
2050 GETA$:IFA$=" "THEN2050
:rem 177
2055 IFA$="Y"THENRUN100:rem 79
2060 PRINT"[CLR]":END :rem 61
2999 REM**BUILD SPACEPHONE
:rem 107
3000 Q=SC+44:R=SC+88:GOSUB6000
:GOSUB7:POKELO,32:POKELO+
Q2,32:LO=SC+460 :rem 42
3002 PRINT"[HOME]{2 DOWN}
[RIGHT]{CYN}+, [2 SPACES]"
:PRINT"[RIGHT]-{YEL}/ " :rem 181
RP=20:GOTO900
3099 REM**RING SPACEPHONE
:rem 35
3100 LO=SC+48:POKELO,37:POKELO
+Q2,38:POKELO+CM,4:POKELO
+CM+Q2,4 :rem 152
3110 POKEVL,15:FORL=1TO3:FORM=
1TO50:POKESH,230:FORN=1TO
5:NEXT :rem 176
3120 POKESH,0:NEXT:GOSUB7:FORM
=1TO1000:NEXT:GOSUB7:NEXT
:POKEVL,0 :rem 224
3399 REM**BUILD SPACESHIP
:rem 32
3400 Q=SC+110:R=SC+242:GOSUB60
00:GOSUB7 :rem 59
3401 PRINT"[HOME]{2 DOWN}
[RIGHT]{4 SPACES}":PRINT"
[RIGHT]{4 SPACES}":rem 19
3402 LO=SC+460:POKELO,37:POKELO
+Q2,38:POKELO+CM,4:POKELO
+CM+Q2,4 :rem 203
3406 GOSUB7:GOSUB3600:GOSUB7
:rem 248
3408 PRINT"[7 DOWN]"SPC(10)"
[CYN]; :rem 171
3410 GOSUB3600:GOSUB7 :rem 2
3425 PRINT"[HOME]{6 DOWN}"SPC(
9)"[CYN]@#B :rem 238
3430 PRINTSPC(7)"<<###<<
:rem 64
3435 PRINTSPC(9)"A#C :rem 149
3440 GOSUB7:GOSUB3600:GOSUB7
:rem 246
3450 PRINT"[HOME]{5 DOWN}"SPC(
8)"[CYN]@###B :rem 32
3452 PRINTSPC(8)"[CYN]####
:rem 58
3460 PRINTSPC(5)"[CYN]#####
### :rem 8
3462 PRINTSPC(8)"[CYN]####
:rem 59
3470 PRINTSPC(8)"[CYN]A###C
:rem 120
3480 GOSUB7:GOSUB3600:GOSUB7
:rem 250
3490 T=SC+189:FORB=1TO3:POKET,
61:POKECM+T,3:T=T+Q3:NEXT
:POKESC+215,32:POKESC+237
,32 :rem 131
3495 POKEVL,0:POKESH,0:RP=20:G
OTO900 :rem 233
3499 REM**PUT ALIEN ON RAMP
:rem 64
3500 TT$=TI$:LO=SC+214:POKELO,
37:POKELO+Q2,38:POKELO+CM
,4:POKELO+CM+Q2,4:rem 203
3505 FORL=1TO1500:NEXT :rem 80

```

```

3510 POKESC+214,32:POKESC+236,
32:POKESC+212,32:POKESC+1
89,32:POKESC+235,32 :rem 57
3520 FORL=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO20
2 :rem 133
3599 REM**SPACESHIP SOUND
:rem 59
3600 POKEVL,15:FORL=1TO5:FORM=
220-LTO160-LSTEP-4:POKESH
,M:NEXT :rem 221
3640 FORM=160-LTO220-LSTEP4:PO
KESH,M:NEXT:GOSUB7:NEXT:R
ETURN :rem 232
4000 X=INT(RND(1)*372)+SC+3*Q2
:RETURN :rem 167
5999 REM**RELOCATE FLUBUGS
:rem 127
6000 FORI=1TOA:IFF(I)>QANDF(I)
<RTHEMPOKEF(I),32:F(I)=F(
I)+154 :rem 140
6022 NEXTI:RETURN :rem 108
8000 REM**CUSTOM CHARACTER DAT
A :rem 130
8070 DATA,,,24,24,,,255,255,2
55,255,255,255,255,255,,,
56,56,56,56,56,56 :rem 11
8075 DATA36,126,126,60,24,24,2
4,60,126,189,189,189,189,
36,66,66 :rem 125
8080 DATA,,31,127,127,255,255,
255,,,248,240,224,192,128
,,,254,253,248,240,224,192
,128 :rem 89
8085 DATA,,,128,64,32,18,9,6,6
3,33,63,63,43,53,235,63
:rem 100
8090 DATA7,31,63,127,127,255,2
55,255,255,255,255,127,12
7,63,31,7 :rem 151
8092 DATA224,248,252,254,254,2
55,255,255,255,255,255,25
4,254,252,248,224 :rem 51
8093 DATA,,,255,255,255,,,
:rem 246
8999 REM**ML JOYSTICK ROUTINE
:rem 74
9000 DATA120,8,72,152,72,138,7
2,173,19,145,72,173,34,14
5,72,169,0,141,62,3,141,6
3,3,169 :rem 241
9010 DATA127,141,34,145,173,32
,145,73,255,41,128,42,8,1
69,195,141,19,145,173,17,
145,73 :rem 207
9020 DATA255,41,60,74,74,40,42
,168,41,16,201,16,208,3,1
41,63,3,152,41,15,162,0,2
32,224 :rem 159
9030 DATA9,240,8,221,160,3,208
,246,142,62,3,104,141,34,
145,104,141,19,145,104,17
0,104 :rem 109
9040 DATA168,104,40,88,96,2,3,
1,5,4,12,8,10 :rem 105

```

### Program 3: Friendly Alien—VIC Disk Loader

See instructions in article before typing.

```

60000 PRINT"[CLR]{4 DOWN}LOADI
NG MAIN PROGRAM.." :rem 53
60001 PRINT"[4 DOWN]" :rem 12
60002 IFFRE(8)<4000THENPRINT"N
OT ENOUGH MEMORY!!
[3 SPACES]YOU NEED AN EX
PANDER!!":END :rem 17
60003 IFFRE(8)<7000THEN60008
:rem 30
60007 POKE8192,0:POKE44,32:POK
E642,32 :rem 84
60008 POKE631,13:POKE632,82:PO

```



```

KE633,85:POKE634,78:POKE
635,13:POKE198,5 :rem 51
60009 PRINT"LOAD"+CHR$(34)+"VI
CFRIENDLY*"+CHR$(34)+" ,8
{3 UP}":END :rem 39

```

## Program 4: Friendly Alien—VIC Tape Loader

See instructions in article before typing.

```

60000 PRINT"[CLR]{4 DOWN}LOADI
NG MAIN PROGRAM.." :rem 53
60001 IF FRE(8)<4000THENPRINT"
NOT ENOUGH MEMORY!!
{3 SPACES}YOU NEED AN EX
PANDER!!":END :rem 16
60002 IF FRE(8)<7000THEN60004 :rem 25
60003 POKE8192,0:POKE642,32:PO
KE44,32 :rem 80
60004 POKE631,131:POKE198,1:EN
D :rem 253

```

## Weather Prophet

(Article on page 73.)

```

10 REM IF COMPUTER IS 64, DELE
TE "REM" IN LINE 20:rem 113
20 REM POKE53280,1:POKE53281,1
:rem 157
30 REM IF COMPUTER IS +4, DELE
TE "REM" IN LINE 40:rem 106
40 REM COLOR 0,2:POKE65305,249
:rem 140
50 DIMIN$(720),HO$(720),MH(12)
,ML(12),AR(12),AS(12),NO$(7
20),D$(50) :rem 174
60 BL$="{40 SPACES}":rem 153
70 FORT=1TO12:READMH(T):NEXT:F
ORT=1TO12:READML(T):NEXT
:rem 21
80 FORT=1TO12:READAR(T):NEXT:F
ORT=1TO12:READAS(T):NEXT
:rem 15
90 FORT=1TO8:READDI$(T):NEXT
:rem 18
100 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN1,8,2,"RC.
INDEX,S,R":rem 38
110 INPUT#15,A:IFA=62THENGOSUB
240:GOTO1110 :rem 66
120 INPUT#1,RC$,TR$,HD$,CD$,MP
$,AP$,MS$,AS$:GOSUB240:IFR
C%=720THENRC%=0 :rem 168
130 GOTO1110 :rem 144
140 OPEN4,4,7:CMD4:RETURN
:rem 26
150 PRINT#4:CLOSE4:RETURN
:rem 120
160 PRINT#15,"P"+CHR$(2)+CHR$(
LB)+CHR$(HB)+CHR$(1):RETUR
N :rem 246
170 HB=INT(X1/256):LB=X1-HB*25
6:RETURN :rem 22
180 RC$="":FORA=1TO100:GET#1,A
$:RC$=RC$+A$:NEXT:RETURN
:rem 226
190 PRINT#15,"I0":RETURN
:rem 179
200 CLOSE1:OPEN1,8,2,"WX.DAT
A,L"+CHR$(100):RETURN
:rem 203
210 OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB190:RETUR
N :rem 143
220 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN220 :rem 87
230 RETURN :rem 117
240 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:RETURN
:rem 109
250 MO=0:PRINT"[CLR]{DOWN}ENTE
R NUMBER OF MONTH FOR REPO
RT:":INPUTMO :rem 207

```

```

260 YR=0:PRINT"[CLR]{DOWN}ENTE
R YEAR FOR REPORT:":INPUTY
R :rem 1
270 IFMO<1ORMO>12THEN250 :rem 213
280 PRINT"[CLR]{8 DOWN}
{18 SPACES}WAIT!!":rem 125
290 HI=0:LO=200:BA=0:RA=0:SN=0
:WS=0:DE=0:ED=0:RH=0:BL=33
:PC=0 :rem 128
300 PRINT"[DOWN]{13 SPACES}PRE
PARING REPORT":GOSUB210:GO
SUB200 :rem 146
310 FORX1=1TOTR$:GOSUB170:G$="
":GOSUB160 :rem 169
320 FORA=1TO6:GET#1,A$:G$=G$+A
$:NEXT :rem 89
330 IFYR<>VAL(MID$(G$,5,2))THE
N360 :rem 191
340 IFMO=VAL(MID$(G$,3,2))THEN
GOSUB630 :rem 242
350 IFMO<VAL(MID$(G$,3,2))THEN
X1=TR$ :rem 106
360 NEXT:CLOSE1:GOSUB190:CLOSE
15 :rem 35
370 IFLO=200THENPRINT"[CLR]
{5 DOWN}NO DATA FOR THIS M
ONTH EXISTS.":GOTO620 :rem 112
380 IFPR=1THENGOSUB140:rem 126
390 PRINT"[CLR]{RVS}{2 SPACES}
MONTHLY REPORT FOR :{OFF}"
:MO:"/YR :rem 252
400 PRINT"NORMAL HIGH:":MH(MO)
:PRINT"{3 SPACES}NORMAL L
OW:":ML(MO) :rem 6
410 PRINT"NORMAL RAIN:":AR(MO)
:PRINT"{2 SPACES}NORMAL S
NOW:":AS(MO) :rem 36
420 PRINT"[DOWN]HIGHEST BAROME
TER READING.":BA:rem 102
430 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(1,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(1,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(1,5,2) :rem 144
440 PRINT"LOWEST BAROMETER REA
DING.":BL :rem 40
450 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(2,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(2,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(2,5,2) :rem 149
460 PRINT"HIGHEST TEMPERATURE.
.....":HI :rem 244
470 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(3,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(3,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(3,5,2) :rem 154
480 PRINT"LOWEST TEMPERATURE..
.....":LO :rem 0
490 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(4,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(4,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(4,5,2) :rem 159
500 PRINT"HIGHEST WIND "WS" FR
OM ";DI$(WD) :rem 158
510 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(5,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(5,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(5,5,2) :rem 155
520 PRINTPC:"DAYS WITH PRECIP
ITATION." :rem 44
530 PRINT"MOST RAINFALL.....
.....":RA :rem 186
540 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(6,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(6,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(6,5,2) :rem 161
550 PRINT"HEAVIEST SNOWFALL...
.....":SN :rem 197
560 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(7,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(7,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(7,5,2) :rem 166
570 PRINT"HIGHEST HUMIDITY....
.....":RH :rem 168
580 PRINT"ON "MID$(DA$(9,3,2)
)/"MID$(DA$(9,1,2)"/"MID$(
DA$(9,5,2) :rem 174
590 PRINT"TOTAL HEATING DEGREE
DAYS.":DE :rem 227

```

```

600 PRINT"TOTAL COOLING DEGREE
DAYS.":ED :rem 230
610 IFPR=1THENGOSUB150:rem 123
620 GOSUB2350:RETURN :rem 252
630 GOSUB160:GOSUB180 :rem 3
640 IFBA<VAL(MID$(RC$,7,5))THE
NBA=VAL(MID$(RC$,7,5)):DA$(
1)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 64
650 IFBL>VAL(MID$(RC$,7,5))THE
NBL=VAL(MID$(RC$,7,5)):DA$(
2)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 90
660 IFHI<VAL(MID$(RC$,13,3))TH
ENHI=VAL(MID$(RC$,13,3)):D
A$(3)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 182
670 IFLO>VAL(MID$(RC$,16,3))TH
ENLO=VAL(MID$(RC$,16,3)):D
A$(4)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 212
680 IFWS<VAL(MID$(RC$,20,3))TH
ENWS=VAL(MID$(RC$,20,3)):W
D=VAL(MID$(RC$,19,1)) :rem 188
690 IFWS=VAL(MID$(RC$,20,3))TH
ENDAS(5)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 160
700 IFRA<VAL(MID$(RC$,23,5))TH
ENRA=VAL(MID$(RC$,23,5)):D
A$(6)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 190
710 IFVAL(MID$(RC$,23,5))<>0TH
ENPC=PC+1 :rem 237
720 IFSN<VAL(MID$(RC$,28,4))TH
ENSN=VAL(MID$(RC$,28,4)):D
A$(7)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 229
730 IFRH<VAL(MID$(RC$,32,3))TH
ENRH=VAL(MID$(RC$,32,3)):D
A$(9)=MID$(RC$,1,6) :rem 206
740 H=VAL(MID$(RC$,13,3)):L=VA
L(MID$(RC$,16,3)) :rem 60
750 TP=65-INT((H+L)/2):IFSGN(T
P)=-1THENTP=INT((H+L)/2)-6
5:GOTO770 :rem 105
760 DE=DE+TP:GOTO780 :rem 205
770 ED=ED+TP :rem 188
780 RETURN :rem 127
790 PRINT"[CLR]{DOWN}
{6 SPACES}SEARCHING FOR "M
O$"/"DA$"/"YR$ :rem 46
800 GOSUB210:GOSUB200:R=0:FORP
T=1TOTR$:X1=PT:GOSUB170:RC
$="" :rem 251
810 GOSUB160:RC$="":FORA=1TO6:
GET#1,A$:RC$=RC$+A$:NEXT
:rem 190
820 IFSE$=RC$THENR=PT:PT=TR$:R
C$="" :rem 151
830 NEXT :rem 218
840 IFR=0THEN870 :rem 184
850 A$="":GOSUB160:GOSUB180
:rem 39
860 GOSUB240:RETURN :rem 206
870 GOSUB240:PRINT"{10 SPACES}
RECORD NOT FOUND.":RETURN
:rem 180
880 F=1:PRINT"[CLR]SEARCH BY
{RVS}F{OFF}IELD OR {RVS}R
{OFF}ECORD NUMBER?" :rem 215
890 GOSUB220:IFG$="R"THEN1060 :rem 178
900 IFG$<>"F"THEN890 :rem 103
910 PRINT"[CLR]{5 DOWN}ENTER N
UMBER OF FIELD FOR SEARCH:
" :rem 234
920 PRINTTAB(7)"[DOWN]{RVS} 1.
{OFF}{2 SPACES}SPECIFIC D
ATE :rem 33
930 PRINTTAB(7)"[DOWN]{RVS} 2.
{OFF}{2 SPACES}GENERATE M
ONTHLY REPORT :rem 145

```



```

940 PRINTTAB(7){DOWN}{RVS} 3.
    {OFF}{2 SPACES}RETURN TO
    {SPACE}MAIN MENU:rem 30
950 GOSUB220:G=ASC(G$)-48:ONGG
    OTO980,250,970:rem 35
960 GOTO950:rem 118
970 RETURN:rem 128
980 PRINT"{CLR}{14 SPACES}
    {RVS} SEARCH FOR DATE
    :rem 176
990 PRINT"ENTER DATE (MONTH, D
    AY, YEAR)":rem 205
1000 PRINT"SEPARATE EACH ENTRY
    WITH A COMMA.":INPUTMO$,
    DA$,YR$:rem 124
1010 IFVAL(DA$)<=9THENDAS="0"+
    DA$:rem 61
1020 IFVAL(MO$)<=9THENMO$="0"+
    MO$:rem 131
1030 IFVAL(YR$)<=9THENYR$="0"+
    YR$:rem 177
1040 SS$=DA$+MO$+YR$:GOSUB790:
    IFR=0THENGOSUB2350:RETURN
    :rem 193
1050 GOSUB2640:GOSUB2350:RETUR
    N:rem 176
1060 PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB210:GOS
    UB200:RC$="":rem 56
1070 PRINT"RECORD NUMBER FOR S
    EARCH?":INPUTR:IFR>TR$THE
    N720:rem 5
1080 X1=R:GOSUB170:GOSUB160:GO
    SUB180:GOSUB190:GOSUB240:
    GOSUB2640:GOSUB2350
    :rem 133
1090 RETURN:rem 170
1100 GOSUB240:PRINT"{CLR}INVAL
    ID RECORD NUMBER":GOSUB23
    50:RETURN:rem 35
1110 PRINT"{GRN}":PRINTCHR$(14
    ):FL=0:F=0:Q=FRE(0)
    :rem 155
1120 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}
    {11 SPACES}WEATHER PROPHE
    T:rem 107
1130 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{4 SPACES}
    {RVS} 1 {OFF}{5 SPACES}EN
    TER NEW DATA:rem 109
1140 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}
    {RVS} 2 {OFF}{5 SPACES}FO
    RECAST:rem 51
1150 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}
    {RVS} 3 {OFF}{5 SPACES}SE
    ARCH DATA:rem 46
1160 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}
    {RVS} 4 {OFF}{5 SPACES}DE
    GREE DAY REGISTER:rem 207
1170 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}
    {RVS} 5 {OFF}{5 SPACES}EX
    IT PROGRAM:rem 180
1180 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}
    {RVS} 0 {OFF}{5 SPACES}TO
    GGLE PRINTER OPTION
    :rem 157
1190 PRINT"{RED}":PRINT"{DOWN}
    {5 SPACES}";TR$;" RECORDS
    IN DATA BASE.":PRINT"
    {GRN}"
    :rem 14
1200 IFR=1THENPRINT"
    {12 SPACES}{RVS} PRINTER
    {SPACE}ON "
    :rem 181
1210 IFR=0THENPRINT"{RED}
    {12 SPACES}{RVS} PRINTER
    {SPACE}OFF {GRN}":rem 173
1220 GOSUB220:G=VAL(G$):ONGGOS
    UB1270,3000,880,3150,3280
    :rem 71
1230 IFG$="0"THENGOSUB1250
    :rem 232
1240 GOTO1110:rem 195
1250 IFPR=0THENPR=1:RETURN
    :rem 191
1260 IFPR=1THENPR=0:RETURN
    :rem 192

```

```

1270 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}ENTER DA
    TE: MONTH, DAY, YEAR AS 1
    2,31,84":rem 161
1280 PRINT"SEPARATE EACH ENTRY
    WITH A COMMA.":INPUTMO$,
    DA$,YR$:rem 134
1290 IFVAL(DA$)<=9THENDAS="0"+
    DA$:rem 71
1300 IFVAL(MO$)<=9THENMO$="0"+
    MO$:rem 132
1310 IFVAL(YR$)<=9THENYR$="0"+
    YR$:rem 178
1320 IFR=0THEN1370:rem 118
1330 GOSUB210:GOSUB200:X1=RC$:
    GOSUB170:GOSUB160:rem 131
1340 G$="":FORA=1TO6:GET#1,A$:
    G$=G$+A$:NEXT:GOSUB240
    :rem 2
1350 IFMID$(G$,3,2)<MO$THENMP$
    ="00":MS$="00":rem 123
1360 IFMID$(G$,5,2)<YR$THENAP$
    ="00":MP$="00":MS$="00":A
    S$="00":rem 48
1370 BA$="":GOSUB3020:GOSUB303
    0:rem 242
1380 HI$="":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}E
    NTER HIGH TEMPERATURE:":
    INPUTHI$:rem 17
1390 LO$="":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}E
    NTER LOW TEMPERATURE:":
    INPUTLO$:rem 248
1400 GOSUB3090:WS$="":PRINT"
    {CLR}{DOWN}ENTER AVERAGE
    {SPACE}WIND SPEED:":INPUTW
    S$:WS=VAL(WS$):rem 32
1410 RA$="":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}E
    NTER PRECIPITATION {0.00}
    INCHES.":INPUTRA$
    :rem 229
1420 MP$=STR$(VAL(MP$)+VAL(RA$
    )):AP$=STR$(VAL(AP$)+VAL(
    RA$)):rem 215
1430 SN$="":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}E
    NTER SNOWFALL TO NEAREST
    {SPACE}TENTH INCH.":INPUT
    SN$:rem 184
1440 MS$=STR$(VAL(MS$)+VAL(SN$
    )):AS$=STR$(VAL(AS$)+VAL(
    SN$)):rem 1
1450 RH$="":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}E
    NTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY:":
    INPUTRH$:rem 66
1460 CC$="":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}E
    NTER CLOUD COVER PERCENTA
    GE:":INPUTCC$:rem 166
1470 WC$="":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}E
    NTER COMMENT ON CURRENT W
    X CONDITIONS:":rem 110
1480 PRINT"{DOWN}LIMIT COMMENT
    S TO 40 CHARACTERS.
    {2 SPACES}(ONE{2 SPACES}F
    ULL SCREEN LINE.):rem 131
1490 PRINT"{RVS}{DOWN}
    {6 SPACES}DO NOT USE A CO
    MMA OR COLON.{6 SPACES}":
    PRINT:INPUTWC$:PRINT"
    {CLR}":rem 152
1500 RC$=DA$+MO$+YR$+BA$:
    :rem 28
1510 RC$=RC$+CR$+LEFT$(BL$,1-L
    EN(CR$)):rem 74
1520 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,3-LEN(H
    I$))+HI$:rem 69
1530 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,3-LEN(L
    O$))+LO$:rem 90
1540 RC$=RC$+DI$+LEFT$(BL$,1-L
    EN(DI$)):rem 61
1550 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,3-LEN(W
    S$))+WS$:rem 122
1560 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,5-LEN(R
    A$))+RA$:rem 79
1570 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,4-LEN(S
    N$))+SN$:rem 107

```

```

1580 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,3-LEN(R
    H$))+RH$:rem 93
1590 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,3-LEN(C
    S$))+CS$:rem 54
1600 RC$=RC$+WC$+LEFT$(BL$,40-
    LEN(WC$)):rem 135
1610 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,5-LEN(M
    P$))+MP$:rem 95
1620 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,6-LEN(A
    P$))+AP$:rem 73
1630 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,5-LEN(A
    S$))+AS$:rem 79
1640 RC$=RC$+LEFT$(BL$,5-LEN(M
    S$))+MS$:rem 104
1650 RC%=RC%+1:TR%=TR%+1:R=RC%
    :IFTR%=721THENTR%=720
    :rem 0
1660 GOSUB2640:PRINT"{RVS}
    {5 SPACES}IS DATA CORRECT
    ? (YES OR NO){7 SPACES}"
    :rem 61
1670 GOSUB220:IFG$="N"THENRC$=
    RC%-1:TR%=TR%-1:rem 142
1680 IFG$="N"THENPRINT"RE-ENTE
    R FROM START:":FORT=1TO5000
    0:NEXT:GOTO1270:rem 29
1690 IFG$<"Y"THEN1670:rem 222
1700 GOSUB210:X1=RC$:GOSUB170:
    GOSUB190:GOSUB200:GOSUB16
    0:rem 216
1710 PRINT#1,RC$:CLOSE1:GOSUB1
    90:PRINT#15,"S0:RC.INDEX"
    :CLOSE15:rem 146
1720 OPEN1,8,2,"RC.INDEX,S,W"
    :rem 156
1730 PRINT#1,RC$,"TR$","HD$","
    CD$","MP$","AP$","MS$","
    AS$:CLOSE1:rem 155
1740 IFR=1ANDTR%=1THEN1770
    :rem 141
1750 NO$(RC%)=RC$:IN$(RC%)=MID
    $(RC$,7,5):IFRC%=1ANDTR%=
    1THEN1770:rem 149
1760 GOSUB2520:rem 23
1770 BA=VAL(MID$(RC$,7,5)):CR$
    =VAL(MID$(RC$,12,1)):DI=V
    AL(MID$(RC$,19,1)):rem 27
1780 IFPR=1THENGOSUB140
    :rem 179
1790 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINT"{RVS}
    {7 SPACES}GENERAL SHORT T
    ERM FORECAST{6 SPACES}"
    :rem 111
1800 IFBA>=30.2ANDCR%=1ANDDI>=
    6ANDDI<=8THEN2040:rem 43
1810 IFBA>=30.2ANDCR%=2ANDDI>=
    6ANDDI<=8THEN2050:rem 46
1820 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=1ANDDI>=6ANDDI<=8THEN1
    990:rem 203
1830 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=5ANDDI>=6ANDDI<=8THEN2
    000:rem 191
1840 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=2ANDDI>=6ANDDI<=8THEN2
    020:rem 191
1850 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=3ANDDI>=6ANDDI<=8THEN2
    030:rem 194
1860 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=2ANDDI<=5ANDDI>=4THEN2
    060:rem 192
1870 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=3ANDDI=5ORDI=4THEN2070
    :rem 23
1880 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=2ANDDI<=4ANDDI>=2THEN2
    090:rem 194
1890 IFBA>=30.1ANDBA<=30.2ANDC
    R%=3ANDDI<=4ANDDI>=2THEN2
    100:rem 188
1900 IFBA<=29.8ANDCR%=2ANDDI>=
    2ANDDI<=3THEN2140:rem 49

```



```

1910 IFBA<=29.8ANDCR%=3ANDDI<=
5ANDDI>=3THEN2230:rem 54
1920 IFBA<=29.8ANDCR%=3ANDDI<=
3ANDDI>=1THEN2260:rem 54
1930 IFBA<=29.8ANDCR%=5THEN229
0:rem 36
1940 IFBA<=30.1ANDCR%=3ANDDI>=
4ANDDI<=8THEN2180:rem 50
1950 IFBA<=30.1ANDCR%=4ANDDI<=
6ANDDI>=5THEN2200:rem 44
1960 IFBA<=30.1ANDCR%=2ANDDI>=
2ANDDI<=3THEN2110:rem 37
1970 IFBA<=30.1ANDCR%=2ANDDI<=
4THEN2170:rem 228
1980 PRINT"LITTLE CHANGE DURIN
G NEXT 24 HOURS.":GOTO2300
:rem 252
1990 PRINT"FAIR, WITH LITTLE T
EMPERATURE CHANGE FORNEXT
DAY OR TWO.":GOTO2300
:rem 117
2000 PRINT"FAIR TODAY, WARMER
[SPACE]WITH A CHANCE OF S
OME":rem 211
2010 PRINT"RAIN WITHIN 2 DAYS.
":GOTO2300:rem 90
2020 PRINT"TURNING WARMER, WIT
H RAIN LIKELY IN 24
[2 SPACES]TO 36 HOURS.":G
OTO2300:rem 102
2030 PRINT"WARMER, WITH RAIN I
N 18-36 HOURS.":GOTO2300
:rem 3
2040 PRINT"CONTINUED FAIR WITH
LITTLE CHANGE IN
[4 SPACES]TEMPERATURE.":G
OTO2300:rem 221
2050 PRINT"FAIR, WITH SLOWLY R
ISING TEMPERATURES
[3 SPACES]FOR NEXT 2 DAYS
.":GOTO2300:rem 232
2060 PRINT"PRECIPITATION LIKEL
Y WITHIN 24 HOURS.":GOTO2
300:rem 110
2070 PRINT"INCREASING WINDS, P
RECIPITATION LIKELY
:rem 177
2080 PRINT"WITHIN 12-24 HOURS.
":GOTO2300:rem 91
2090 PRINT"RAIN WITHIN 12-18 H
OURS.":GOTO2300:rem 9
2100 PRINT"BECOMING WINDY WITH
RAIN LIKELY WITHIN
[2 SPACES]12-24 HOURS.":G
OTO2300:rem 211
2110 PRINT"IN WINTER,
[2 SPACES]PRECIPITATION L
IKELY WITHIN 24 HOURS.
:rem 44
2120 PRINT"IN SUMMER, CLOUDY W
ITH LIGHT BREEZES.
[3 SPACES]RAIN LIKELY IN
[SPACE]A DAY OR TWO.
:rem 69
2130 GOTO2300:rem 196
2140 PRINT"IN SUMMER, RAIN LIK
ELY WITHIN 24 HOURS.
:rem 126
2150 PRINT"IN WINTER, RAIN OR
[SPACE]SNOW LIKELY, WINDS
[3 SPACES]INCREASING.
:rem 177
2160 GOTO2300:rem 199
2170 PRINT"MORE RAIN FOR NEXT
[SPACE]DAY OR TWO.":GOTO2
300:rem 253
2180 PRINT"HIGH WINDS AND POSS
IBLE HEAVY RAIN TODAY":
:rem 88
2190 PRINT"CLEARING AND COOLER
TOMORROW.":GOTO2300
:rem 232
2200 PRINT"CLEARING WITHIN A F
EW HOURS.[2 SPACES]FAIR
:rem 143
2210 PRINT"WEATHER FOR NEXT SE
VERAL DAYS.
:rem 27
2220 GOTO2300:rem 196
2230 PRINT"[RED]{RVS} SEVERE S
TORM WARNING!
:rem 186
2240 PRINT"WINDY WITH HEAVY PR
ECIPITATION TODAY.
:rem 197
2250 PRINT"CLEARING AND TURNIN
G COOLER TOMORROW.":PRINT
"[GRN]":GOTO2300:rem 53
2260 PRINT"SEVERE. NORTHEAST GA
LES, WITH HEAVY RAIN OR S
NOW.
:rem 12
2270 PRINT"TURNING COOLER IN W
INTER.
:rem 3
2280 GOTO2300:rem 202
2290 PRINT"CLEARING AND COOLER
:rem 6
2300 IFPR=1THENGOSUB150
:rem 169
2310 GOSUB2350:IFTR%=1THENCLE=0
:GOSUB2580:GOTO2330:rem 1
2320 GOSUB2380:rem 20
2330 IFCL=0THENPRINT"
[5 SPACES]NO ADDITIONAL D
ATA AVAILABLE":GOTO2350
:rem 161
2340 PRINT"[3 SPACES]SIMILIAR
[SPACE]DATA FOUND IN FILE
":GOSUB2350:GOSUB3290:PRI
NT"[2 UP]"
:rem 250
2350 CLOSE15:GOSUB210:CLOSE15
:rem 9
2360 PRINT"[RVS]{7 SPACES}PRES
S ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
[8 SPACES]":rem 207
2370 GOSUB220:PRINT"[CLR]":RET
URN:rem 152
2380 CL=0:A=0:U=1:IFRC%=1ANDTR
%=1THEN2520:rem 163
2390 U=0:FORT=1TOTR%:IFT=RC%TH
EN2410:rem 235
2400 IFBA%=IN$(T)ANDNO$(T)<>RC
%THENU=U+1:HO$(U)=NO$(T)
:rem 185
2410 NEXT:IFU=0THEN2510
:rem 136
2420 T=0:C=0:GOSUB210:GOSUB200
:rem 12
2430 T=T+1:RC$="":IFT>UTHEN251
0:rem 37
2440 X1=HO$(T):GOSUB170:rem 67
2450 GOSUB160:FORA=1TO19:GET#1
,A$:rem 190
2460 RC$=RC$+A$:NEXT:rem 132
2470 IFCR$<>MID$(RC$,12,1)THEN
2430:rem 123
2480 IFDI$<>MID$(RC$,19,1)THEN
2430:rem 123
2490 C=C+1:D$(C)=HO$(C)
:rem 178
2500 CL=1:GOSUB240:RETURN
:rem 46
2510 CL=0:GOSUB240:RETURN
:rem 46
2520 GOSUB210:OPEN1,8,2,"BA.IN
DEX,S,R":rem 209
2530 FORP=1TOTR%:INPUT#1,NO$(P
),IN$(P):NEXT:GOSUB240
:rem 219
2540 FORI=1TOTR%:IFI=RC%THENI=
I+1:rem 58
2550 FORJ=1TOTR%:IFIN$(I)<IN$(
J)THEN2570:rem 158
2560 HI$=IN$(I):IN$(I)=IN$(J):
IN$(J)=HI$:NI=NO$(I):NO$(
I)=NO$(J):NO$(J)=NI
:rem 189
2570 NEXT:NEXT:rem 134
2580 GOSUB210:PRINT#15,"S0:BA.
INDEX":rem 136
2590 IFTR%=1THENNO$(1)=RC$:IN$
(1)=STR$(BA):rem 167
2600 OPEN1,8,2,"BA.INDEX,S,W":
I=0:rem 120
2610 I=I+1:IFI>TR%THEN2630
:rem 9
2620 PRINT#1,NO$(I):PRINT#1,IN
$(I):GOTO2610:rem 11
2630 GOSUB240:PRINT"[CLR]":RET
URN:rem 153
2640 IFPR=1THENGOSUB140
:rem 175
2650 PRINT"[CLR]{RVS}RECORD#
[OFF]"R:"[RVS]DATA ENTRY
[SPACE]FOR:[OFF]":
:rem 180
2660 PRINTMID$(RC$,3,2);"/";MI
D$(RC$,1,2);"/";MID$(RC$,
5,2):rem 124
2670 PRINT"BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
.....":MID$(RC$,7,5)"
INCHES":rem 118
2680 PRINT"HIGH TEMPERATURE...
.....":HI$=MID$(RC$,1
3,3):rem 103
2690 PRINTVAL(HI$)"DEG. F"
:rem 207
2700 PRINT"[6 SPACES]NORMAL HI
GH.....":MH(VAL(MID$(
RC$,3,2)))"DEG. F"
:rem 241
2710 PRINT"LOW TEMPERATURE....
.....":LO$=MID$(RC$,1
6,3):rem 110
2720 PRINTVAL(LO$)"DEG. F"
:rem 211
2730 PRINT"[6 SPACES]NORMAL LO
W.....":ML(VAL(MID$(
RC$,3,2)))"DEG. F"
:rem 248
2740 PRINT"WIND DIRECTION.....
.....":rem 2
2750 WD=VAL(MID$(RC$,19,1)):PR
INTDI$(WD):rem 57
2760 PRINT"WIND SPEED.....
.....":VAL(MID$(RC$,20
,3)):"MPH":rem 153
2770 PRINT"RAINFALL (PAST 24 H
RS).....":VAL(MID$(RC$,23
,5)):"INCHES":rem 19
2780 PRINT"[6 SPACES]NORMAL MO
NTHLY RAIN..":AR(VAL(MID$(
RC$,3,2)))"INCHES"
:rem 237
2790 PRINT"[6 SPACES]MONTHLY R
AIN TO DATE.":VAL(MID$(RC
$,79,5)):"INCHES":rem 89
2800 PRINT"[6 SPACES]YEARLY RA
IN TO DATE..":VAL(MID$(RC
$,83,6)):"INCHES":rem 38
2810 PRINT"SNOWFALL (PAST 24 H
RS).....":VAL(MID$(RC$,28
,4)):"INCHES":rem 47
2820 PRINT"[6 SPACES]NORMAL MO
NTHLY SNOW..":AS(VAL(MID$(
RC$,3,2)))"INCHES"
:rem 203
2830 PRINT"[6 SPACES]MONTHLY S
NOW TO DATE.":VAL(MID$(RC
$,89,5)):"INCHES":rem 114
2840 PRINT"[6 SPACES]YEARLY SN
OW TO DATE..":VAL(MID$(RC
$,94,6)):"INCHES":rem 73
2850 PRINT"RELATIVE HUMIDITY..
.....":VAL(MID$(RC$,32
,3)):"%":rem 64
2860 PRINT"PERCENT CLOUD COVER
.....":VAL(MID$(RC$,35
,3)):"%":rem 166
2870 HI=VAL(HI$):LO=VAL(LO$):H
D=65-INT((HI+LO)/2)
:rem 109

```



```

2880 TD=(HI+LO)/2:RH=VAL(MID$(RC$,32,3)):RH=RH/100
      :rem 88
2890 IFSGN(HD)=-1 THEN 2930
      :rem 191
2900 Z=VAL(HD$)+HD:HD$=STR$(Z)
      :PRINT "HEATING DEGREE DAY
S.....":HD :rem 139
2910 IFF=1 THEN 2970 :rem 16
2920 PRINT "[6 SPACES] TOTAL FOR
SEASON.....":HD$:GOTO 297
0 :rem 232
2930 CD=(INT(HI+LO)/2)-65:IFSG
N(CD)=-1 THEN 2970 :rem 148
2940 Z=VAL(CD$)+CD:CD$=STR$(Z)
      :PRINT "COOLING DEGREE DAY
S.....":CD :rem 134
2950 IFF=1 THEN 2970 :rem 20
2960 PRINT "[6 SPACES] TOTAL FOR
SEASON.....":CD$:rem 162
2970 PRINT MID$(RC$,38,40):
      :rem 201
2980 IFPR=1 THEN GOSUB 150
      :rem 183
2990 RETURN :rem 180
3000 PRINT "[CLR]{10 SPACES} FOR
ECAST WEATHER :rem 108
3010 GOSUB 3020:GOSUB 3030:GOSUB
3090:PRINT "[CLR]":GOSUB 1
80:RETURN :rem 81
3020 PRINT "[CLR]{DOWN}ENTER:":
PRINT "BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
":INPUT BA$:BA=VAL(BA$):RE
TURN :rem 62
3030 PRINT "[CLR]{DOWN}RATE OF
[SPACE]CHANGE:":rem 220
3040 PRINT "RAPID CHANGE IS ANY
CHANGE GREATER THAN 0.06
INCHES PER HOUR.:rem 188
3050 PRINT "[DOWN]ENTER:":PRINT
"[DOWN]{RVS} 1.{OFF}
{2 SPACES}STEADY"TAB(20)"
{RVS} 4.{OFF}{2 SPACES}SL
OWLY RISING" :rem 213
3060 PRINT "[DOWN]{RVS} 2.{OFF}
{2 SPACES}FALLING SLOWLY"
TAB(20)"{RVS} 5.{OFF}
{2 SPACES}RISING RAPIDLY"
:rem 76
3070 PRINT "[DOWN]{RVS} 3.{OFF}
{2 SPACES}FALLING RAPIDLY
":PRINT :rem 138
3080 CR$="":INPUT CR$:CR$=VAL(C
R$):RETURN :rem 192
3090 PRINT "[CLR]{DOWN}ENTER NU
MBER FOR WIND DIRECTION:
      :rem 90
3100 PRINT "[DOWN]{RVS} 1.{OFF}
NORTH"TAB(20)"{RVS} 5.
{OFF} SOUTH :rem 122
3110 PRINT "[DOWN]{RVS} 2.{OFF}
NORTHEAST"TAB(20)"{RVS}
[SPACE]6.{OFF} SOUTHWEST
      :rem 237
3120 PRINT "[DOWN]{RVS} 3.{OFF}
EAST"TAB(20)"{RVS} 7.
{OFF} WEST :rem 210
3130 PRINT "[DOWN]{RVS} 4.{OFF}
SOUTHEAST"TAB(20)"{RVS}
[SPACE]8.{OFF} NORTHWEST
      :rem 243
3140 DI$="":PRINT:INPUT DI$:DI=
VAL(DI$):RETURN :rem 63
3150 PRINT "[CLR]{DOWN}
{8 SPACES}{RVS} DEGREE DA
Y REGISTERS :rem 240
3160 PRINT "[DOWN]HEATING DEGRE
E DAYS: ":HD$:rem 46
3170 PRINT "[DOWN]COOLING DEGRE
E DAYS: ":CD$:rem 53
3180 PRINT TAB(5)"{DOWN}TOTALS
[SPACE]AS OF LAST ENTRY.
      :rem 93
3190 PRINT "[6 DOWN]{6 SPACES}

```

```

[ RVS] 1.{OFF}{2 SPACES}CL
EAR HEATING DEGREE DAYS
      :rem 41
3200 PRINT "[DOWN]{6 SPACES}
{RVS} 2.{OFF}{2 SPACES}CL
EAR COOLING DEGREE DAYS
      :rem 216
3210 PRINT "[DOWN]{6 SPACES}
{RVS} 3.{OFF}{2 SPACES}RE
TURN TO MAIN MENU:rem 232
3220 GOSUB 220:IFG$="3" THEN RETU
RN :rem 210
3230 IFG$="1" THEN HD$="00":GOTO
3260 :rem 114
3240 IFG$="2" THEN CD$="00":GOTO
3260 :rem 111
3250 GOTO 3220 :rem 202
3260 GOSUB 210:PRINT #15,"S0:RC*
":CLOSE #15:OPEN #1,2,"RC.I
NDEX,S,W" :rem 60
3270 PRINT #1,RC$,"TR$","HD$","
CD$","MP$","AP$","MS$","
AS$":CLOSE #1:RETURN:rem 182
3280 END :rem 164
3290 F=1:FOR X=1 TO C :rem 79
3300 IF D%(X)=TR$+1 AND TR$<720 TH
EN RETURN :rem 77
3310 X1=D%(X):GOSUB 170:GOSUB 21
0:GOSUB 200 :rem 138
3320 GOSUB 160:GOSUB 180 :rem 50
3330 R=D%(X):IFR=RC$ THEN 3370
      :rem 120
3340 IFR=0 THEN 3370 :rem 20
3350 GOSUB 2640:GOSUB 2350:GOSUB
240:Y=Y+1:IF Y<4 THEN D%(X)=
D%(X)+1:GOTO 3300 :rem 39
3360 IF D%(X)+3<D%(X+3) THEN X=X+
4 :rem 242
3370 NEXT :rem 12
3380 PRINT "[16 SPACES]END OF F
ILE":GOSUB 240:F=0:RETURN
      :rem 130
3390 REM HIGH TEMPERATURE DATA
      :rem 59
3400 DATA 47.6,50.8,59.3,70.7,7
7.9,84.2 :rem 147
3410 DATA 87.4,86.2,80.4,70.1,5
9.9,50.4 :rem 137
3420 REM LOW TEMPERATURE DATA
      :rem 7
3430 DATA 27.3,29.0,36.5,45.9,5
5.0,62.6 :rem 131
3440 DATA 66.9,66.3,59.3,46.7,3
7.1,29.9 :rem 154
3450 REM MONTHLY PRECIPITATION
DATA :rem 208
3460 DATA 3.32,3.30,3.77,3.17,3
.61,3.81 :rem 119
3470 DATA 4.57,4.21,3.65,3.00,2
.74,3.31 :rem 116
3480 REM MONTHLY SNOWFALL DATA
      :rem 94
3490 DATA 3.2,2.4,1.9,.1,0,0,0,
0,0,0,.2,1.4 :rem 255
3500 DATA "NORTH","NORTHEAST","
EAST","SOUTHEAST","SOUTH",
"SOUTHWEST" :rem 239
3510 DATA "WEST","NORTHWEST"
      :rem 168

```

## TinyTerm

(Article on page 82.)

(Note: This is a VIC version. Commodore 64 owners should see article for modifications.)

```

10 OPEN 2,2,3,CHR$(38)+CHR$(224
) :rem 128
20 Z1=37136:Z2=37138:POKE 36879
,137:Z3=0 :rem 172

```

```

30 POKE Z1,98:PRINT "{CLR}"
      :rem 88
40 PRINT "{HOME}{3 DOWN}"SPC(Z3
)"DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD":P
RINT SPC(Z3) "[BLK]
{7 SPACES}TINYTERM" :rem 54
50 PRINT SPC(Z3)"{DOWN}DDDDDDDD
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD":GOSUB 230
      :rem 50
60 ID$(1)="NAME":ID$(2)="ID":I
D$(3)="PASS WORD" :rem 26
70 GOTO 300 :rem 51
80 PRINT CHR$(147)+CHR$(14)+"ON
LINE":PRINT CHR$(187):
      :rem 237
90 GET #2,A$:IFA$=" " THEN 130
      :rem 161
100 IF I%(ASC(A$))=13 THEN PRINT "
[LEFT]" :rem 170
110 PRINT CHR$(157);CHR$(I%(ASC
(A$)));CHR$(187);:IFI%(ASC
(A$))=34 THEN POKE 212,0
      :rem 87
120 GOTO 90 :rem 53
130 GETA$:IFA$=" " THEN 90:rem 32
140 IFA$=CHR$(137) THEN S=1:GOTO
180 :rem 175
150 IFA$=CHR$(138) THEN S=2:GOTO
180 :rem 178
160 IFA$=CHR$(139) THEN S=3:GOTO
180 :rem 181
170 PRINT #2,CHR$(O%(ASC(A$)));
:GOTO 90 :rem 97
180 FOR X=1 TO LEN(ID$(S))
      :rem 110
190 T$=MID$(ID$(S),X,1)
      :rem 212
200 PRINT #2,CHR$(O%(ASC(T$)));
      :rem 146
210 NEXT:PRINT CHR$(13):PRINT #2
,CHR$(13) :rem 77
220 GOTO 90 :rem 54
230 DIM I%(255),O%(255) :rem 87
240 FOR Z=32 TO 64:O%(Z)=Z:NEXT:O
%(13)=13:O%(20)=8:O%(160)=
32 :rem 1
250 FOR Z=65 TO 90:Y=Z+32:O%(Z)=Y
:NEXT:FOR Z=91 TO 95:O%(Z)=Z:
NEXT :rem 74
260 FOR Z=193 TO 218:Y=Z-128:O%(Z
)=Y:NEXT :rem 75
270 O%(133)=3:O%(134)=19:O%(13
5)=17:O%(136)=16 :rem 29
280 FOR Z=0 TO 255:Y=O%(Z):IF Y<0
THEN I%(Y)=Z :rem 32
290 NEXT:RETURN :rem 244
300 PRINT CHR$(147)+CHR$(14)
      :rem 240
310 P$(1)="1235559876":P$(2)="
1235556789":P$(3)="1235554
433" :rem 153
320 FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT X;"+-"+P$(X
):NEXT :rem 207
330 PRINT "4 -MANUAL ENTRY"
      :rem 24
340 PRINT:PRINT "SELECTION ?"
      :rem 148
350 GETB$:IFB$=" " THEN 350
      :rem 85
360 IFB$="1" THEN PH$=P$(1)
      :rem 94
370 IFB$="2" THEN PH$=P$(2)
      :rem 97
380 IFB$="3" THEN PH$=P$(3)
      :rem 100
390 IFB$="4" THEN 410 :rem 10
400 GOTO 430 :rem 100
410 PRINT:PRINT "ENTER PHONE NU
MBER":INPUT PH$ :rem 244
420 IF LEN(PH$)<7 THEN 410:rem 72
430 POKE Z2,100 :rem 15
440 PRINT:PRINT "DIALING...":PO
KE Z1,32:FOR X=1 TO 1000:NEXT X
      :rem 211

```



```

450 FORPN=1TOLEN(PH$) :rem 27
460 NN=VAL(MID$(PH$,PN,1))
      :rem 217
470 GOSUB540:NEXTPN :rem 203
480 FORDL=1TO300:POKEZ?,6:POKE
   Z1,100:IFPEEK(Z1)=45THEN57
   0 :rem 250
490 IFPEEK(Z1)<>125THENPRINT"
   [SPACE]&+3":GOTO510
      :rem 238
500 PRINT"[RVS]{2 SPACES}[OFF]
   " :rem 10
510 NEXTDL :rem 101
520 POKEZ1,0 :rem 173
530 PRINT:PRINT"NO CONNECTION
   [SPACE]FOR NR. ":PRINT"
   [DOWN]"PH$:GOTO600 :rem 83
540 PRINTNN;:IFNN=0THENNN=10
      :rem 56
550 FORX=1TONN:POKEZ1,0:FORXX=
   1TO45:NEXTXX:POKEZ1,32:FOR
   XX=1TO24:NEXTXX:NEXTX
      :rem 17
560 FORDL=1TO200:NEXTDL:RETURN
      :rem 216
570 FORX=1TO3:FORRR=1TO20:C(X)
   =PEEK(Z1):NEXT:NEXT
      :rem 173
580 IFC(1)+C(2)+C(3)=135THEN61
   0 :rem 112
590 PRINT"NR. ";PH$ " BUSY-"
      :rem 232
600 FORX=1TO300:POKEZ2,32:POKE
   Z1,0{2 SPACES}:NEXT:GOTO43
   0 :rem 210
610 FORX=1TO100:POKE36878,15:P
   OKE36875,245:NEXT:POKE3687
   8,0:GOTO80 :rem 233

```

## Power BASIC: QuickScan

(Article on page 76.)

**Program 1: QuickScan—64  
Version**

```

100 PRINTCHR$(147);CHR$(144)
                                :rem 50
110 FORAD=704TO766:READDA:POKE
    AD,DA:NEXT: REM SPRITE
                                :rem 4
120 FORAD=49152TO49251:READDA
    POKEAD,DA:{4 SPACES}CS=CS+
    DA:NEXT:REM M-L PROGRAM
                                :rem 43
130 IFCS<>11879THENPRINT"ERROR
    IN DATA STATEMENTS":END
                                :rem 145
140 PRINT"ENTER SYS 49152 TO A
    CTIVATE SPRITE-BAR"
                                :rem 181
1000 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
    0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 :rem 131
1001 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,85,85,85,85,
    85,85,85,85,85 :rem 221
1002 DATA85,85,85,0,0,0,0,0,0,
    0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 :rem 224
1003 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
    0,169 :rem 206
2000 DATA11,160,7,153,247,7,13
    6,208,250,169,24,160,0,24
    ,153,0,208,105,48 :rem 244
2001 DATA200,200,144,247,169,9
    6,141,16,208,169,8,141,10
    ,208,169,56,141,12 :rem 54
2002 DATA208,169,127,141,28,20
    8,141,27,208,141,29,208,1
    41,23,208,141,21 :rem 206
2003 DATA208,169,1,141,37,208,
    120,169,74,160,192,141,20
    ,3,140,21,3,88,96 :rem 2

```

```
2004 DATA24,173,134,2,141,38,2
      08,165,214,10,10,10,105,3
      4,160,14,153,255 :rem 182
2005 DATA207,136,136,208,249,7
      6,49,234 :rem 142
```

## Program 2: QuickScan—VIC Version

```

10 FORA=679TO735:READB:CK=CK+B
   :POKEA,B:NEXT:IFCK<>6811THE
   NPRINT"DATA ERROR":END
                                     :rem 45
15 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}SYS 679 TO
   ACTIVATE"                         :rem 116
20 DATA 120,169,185,141,20,3,1
   69,2,141,21,3,169                :rem 250
30 DATA 25,141,37,145,88,96,17
   3,15,144,72,165                  :rem 180
40 DATA 214,10,10,24,105,24,20
   5,4,144,208,251                  :rem 135
50 DATA 162,19,202,208,253,169
   ,11,141,15,144                   :rem 109
60 DATA 162,81,234,202,208,252
   ,104,141,15,144                 :rem 152
70 DATA 76,191,234                 :rem 122

```

## Maze-Mania

(Article on page 68.)

```

10 W=54272:FOR T=WTOW+24:POKE T,
   0:NEXT                                :rem 31
20 POKE 657,128:POKE 53280,0:POKE
   53281,0:PRINT "{CLR}
   {8 DOWN}{GRN}"TAB(14)"{RVS}
   MAZE-MANIA                                :rem 78
30 PRINT "{6 DOWN}"TAB(4)"{E4}PL
   EASE WAIT WHILE DATA IS LOA
   DED":DIMU(255),H(255)
                                           :rem 79
40 CZ=0:FOR IG=49152 TO 49619:REA
   DYA:POKE IG,YA:CZ=CZ+YA:NEXT
                                           :rem 175
50 FOR BI=50176 TO 50442:READ KA:P
   OKE BI,KA:CZ=CZ+KA:NEXT
                                           :rem 40
60 IF CZ<>91037 THEN PRINT "{DOWN}
   {8 SPACES}{RVS}{WHT}ERROR I
   N DATA STATEMENTS{E4}":STOP
                                           :rem 146
70 FOR F=1 TO 23:READ U(F),H(F):NE
   XT                                :rem 208
80 LV=1:VL=LV+1:PL=1:MN(1)=3:M
   N(2)=3:PP=65:J=5:K=15:GS="
   {WHT}O":POKE 198,0                :rem 101
90 FOR I=1 TO 2:SC(I)=0:NEXT
                                           :rem 44
100 PRINT "{CLR}{3 DOWN}{GRN}"TA
   B(12)"{RVS}MAZE-MANIA":PR
   INT "{4 DOWN}"TAB(11)"{RVS}
   1{OFF} NORMAL GAME"
                                           :rem 188
110 PRINT "{2 DOWN}"TAB(11)"
   {RVS}2{OFF} FADE GAME":PRI
   NT "{2 DOWN}"TAB(11)"{RVS}3
   {OFF} NERVOUS GAME"
                                           :rem 113
120 PRINT "{3 DOWN}"TAB(10)"INP
   UT YOUR CHOICE {WHT}{EB}
   {GRN}{LEFT}";:POKE 204,0
                                           :rem 3
130 GETMT$:IF MT$="" OR MT$<"1" OR
   MT$>"3" THEN 130                    :rem 61
140 PRINT MT$:PRINT "{2 DOWN}"TA
   B(7)"HOW MANY PLAYERS (1 O
   R 2) {WHT}{EB}{LEFT}{GRN}":
   :POKE 204,0                          :rem 100
150 GETA$:IFA$="" OR A$<"1" OR A$>
   "2" THEN 150                          :rem 192
160 NP=VAL(A$):MT=VAL(MT$):PRI
   NT A$:POKE 204,1:POKE 207,0:PO

```

```

OKE646,VL                                :rem 217
170 MT$=" {RVS} {OFF} {RVS}
      {OFF} {RVS} {OFF} {RVS}
      {OFF} {RVS} {OFF} {RVS}B
      {OFF}":M$="{RVS}
      {12 SPACES}":MM$="{RIGHT}
      {RVS}B{OFF}"+MT$+" {2 LEFT}
      "                                :rem 75
180 A=1226:B=55498:POKE56322,P
      EEK(56322)AND127              :rem 38
190 C=A:D=B:PRINT "{CLR}{DOWN}
      {2 SPACES}LEVEL"LVTTAB(15)"
      TIME 000"TAB(28)"SCORE"SC(
      PL)                                :rem 135
200 PRINT "{DOWN} {RVS}{A}CCCCC
      CCCCCCMAZE-MANIACCCCCC
      CCCCC$S"                          :rem 114
210 FORI=1TO17:PRINT " {RVS}B
      {OFF}"MT$TAB(25)MM$" {RVS}
      B{OFF}":NEXT:PRINT "{HOME}
      {5 DOWN}";FORI=1TO8
      "                                :rem 67
220 PRINTTAB(14)M$"{DOWN}":NEX
      T:PRINT "{HOME}{4 DOWN}"TAB
      (13)" "                          :rem 31
230 PRINT "{HOME}{12 DOWN}"TAB(
      38)" " :PRINT "{7 DOWN}"TAB(
      26)" "                          :rem 114
240 PRINT " {RVS}{Z}CCCCCCCCCCCC
      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC"
      {X3}":PRINT "{DOWN}"TAB(12)"
      PLAYER"PL;                        :rem 222
250 PRINTTAB(22)"MEN " ;:FORI=1
      TOMN(PL):PRINTG$;:NEXT
      "                                :rem 248
260 T=INT(15*RND(1)):A=A-T*40:
      B=B+T*40:POKEA+1,32:POKEA+
      34,32                            :rem 205
270 FORP=5TO11STEP2:Q=INT(11*R
      ND(1))+6:Z=INT(11*RND(1))+
      6:PRINT "{HOME}";:FORI=0TOQ
      "                                :rem 144
280 PRINT "{DOWN}";:NEXTI:PRINT
      TAB(P)" " :PRINT "{HOME}";:F
      ORI=0TOZ:PRINT "{DOWN}";:NE
      XT I                              :rem 66
290 PRINTTAB(P+23)" " ;:NEXTP:F
      ORQ=4TO19STEP2:P=INT(10*RN
      D(1))+15:PRINT "{HOME}";
      "                                :rem 180
300 FORI=0TOQ:PRINT "{DOWN}";:N
      EXT I:PRINTTAB(P);:PRINT "
      :NEXTQ                            :rem 140
310 POKE1542,102:POKE55814,0:P
      OKE1543,160:POKE55815,0
      "                                :rem 224
320 AA=INT(A/256):BB=AA*256:CC
      =A-BB:POKE167,CC:POKE169,C
      C:POKE168,AA:POKE170,AA
      "                                :rem 169
330 POKE911,K:POKE910,200:POKE
      912,K                            :rem 20
340 POKE900,0:POKE904,J:POKE90
      5,0:POKE902,0:POKE903,0:P
      OKE901,8:POKE56325,PP
      "                                :rem 252
350 IFMT=2THENPOKE902,1:GOTO37
      0                                :rem 154
360 IFMT=3THENPOKE903,1
      "                                :rem 144
370 SYS49152                          :rem 158
380 IFPEEK(900)=1THENSYS65418:
      GOTO410                          :rem 229
390 IFPEEK(910)<=0THENSYS65418
      :GOTO700                          :rem 36
400 GOTO380                          :rem 104
410 IFPEEK(167)+256*PEEK(168)=
      1541THENT=PEEK(910):SC(PL)
      =SC(PL)+(T*LV):GOTO430
      "                                :rem 58
420 N1=1:N2=9:GOSUB730:MN(PL)=
      MN(PL)-1:GOTO520                :rem 246
430 POKE1541,32:POKE1542,81:P
      OKE55814,1:N1=10:N2=23:GOS

```



```

B730 :rem 192
440 IFA$="1"THENMN(PL)=MN(PL)+
1:GOTO490 :rem 38
450 POKE646,VL :rem 54
460 IFPL=1THENGOSUB680:PL=2:CK
=1:GOTO510 :rem 4
470 S2=S2+SC(PL):GOSUB680:PL=1
:GOTO490 :rem 60
480 IFA$="1"THENPL=2 :rem 124
490 PP=PP-5:CK=0:J=J+1:K=K+4:L
V=LV+1:IFLV=11THEN660
:rem 112
500 VL=VL+1 :rem 114
510 GOSUB710:POKE900,0:POKE646
,VL:GOTO170 :rem 238
520 IFMN(PL)>0THEN510 :rem 225
530 IFA$="1"THEN570 :rem 9
540 PRINT"[HOME]{12 DOWN}"TAB(
11)"[WHT]GAME OVER PLAYER"
PL:LV(PL)=LV:GOSUB690
:rem 220
550 IFPL=2THENA$="1":PL=1:GOTO
640 :rem 203
560 A$="1":PL=2:GOTO510 :rem 0
570 LV(PL)=LV:PRINT"[CLR]
{11 DOWN}"TAB(14)"[GRN]GAM
E OVER":GOSUB690 :rem 1
580 PRINT"[CLR]{2 DOWN}"TAB(15
)"SCOREBOARD":PRINTTAB(15)
"[10 T]{3 DOWN}" :rem 3
590 POKE56322,PEEK(56322)OR128
:FORI=1TONP :rem 200
600 PRINT"[DOWN]"TAB(8)"PLAYER
"ISPC(5-LEN(STR$(SC(I))))S
C(I)TAB(27)"LEVEL"LV(I)-1
:rem 176
610 NEXT:PRINT"[5 DOWN]"TAB(12
)"PRESS [RVS]FIREBUTTON
[OFF]{DOWN}":PRINTTAB(13)"
TO PLAY AGAIN" :rem 25
620 WAIT56321,16,16:WAIT56321,
16 :rem 247
630 PRINT"[CLR]":POKE53265,27:
POKE53270,200:GOTO800:rem 3
640 IFCK=1THEN490 :rem 241
650 GOTO510 :rem 106
660 PRINT"[CLR]{7 DOWN}"TAB(14
)"[GRN]WELL DONE!!" :rem 2
670 PRINT"[DOWN]{3 SPACES}YOU
[SPACE]HAVE COMPLETED ALL
[SPACE]TEN LEVELS":GOSUB69
0:GOTO580 :rem 49
680 PRINT"[HOME]{DOWN}"TAB(28)
"SCORE"SC(PL):MN(PL)=MN(PL
)+1:FORI=1TO1000:NEXT:RETU
RN :rem 26
690 FORI=1TO2800:NEXT:RETURN
:rem 61
700 PRINT"[HOME]{12 DOWN}"TAB(
14)"[WHT]OUT OF TIME":FORI
=1TO500:NEXT:GOTO420
:rem 107
710 IFMN(PL)>3THENMN(PL)=3
:rem 71
720 RETURN :rem 121
730 POKEW+24,15:POKEW+5,17:POK
EW+6,241 :rem 219
740 FORI=N1TON2:POKEW,U(I):POK
EW+1,H(I):POKEW+4,17:FORI=
1TO50:NEXT:POKEW+4,16
:rem 120
750 POKEW+1,U(I)-20:POKEW,H:PO
KEW+4,17:FORI=1TO50:NEXT:P
OKEW+4,16:NEXT:RETURN
:rem 184
760 DATA 120,169,255,141,15,21
2,169,129,141,18,212,162,1
7,173,27 :rem 84
770 DATA 212,74,74,74,74,205,1
33,3,144,244,157,48,194,15
7,0 :rem 105
780 DATA 194,202,16,235,162,35
,189,150,193,157,96,194,15
7,144,194 :rem 168

```

```

790 DATA 138,157,192,194,138,7
4,168,189,186,193,157,240,
194,202,16 :rem 229
800 DATA 231,169,73,141,20,3,1
69,192,141,21,3,88,96,173,
132 :rem 93
810 DATA 3,240,3,76,49,234,173
,135,3,240,21,173,27,212,2
01 :rem 22
820 DATA 50,176,14,230,2,165,2
,41,7,9,24,141,17,208,141
:rem 130
830 DATA 22,208,162,17,222,0,1
94,240,3,76,80,193,189,48,
194 :rem 103
840 DATA 157,0,194,138,10,168,
189,240,194,16,27,73,255,2
4,105 :rem 205
850 DATA 1,133,251,185,96,194,
56,229,251,153,96,194,185,
97,194 :rem 28
860 DATA 233,0,153,97,194,76,1
76,192,185,96,194,24,125,2
40,194 :rem 19
870 DATA 153,96,194,185,97,194
,105,0,153,97,194,138,10,1
68,185 :rem 26
880 DATA 96,194,133,251,185,97
,194,133,252,140,61,3,160,
0,177 :rem 207
890 DATA 251,201,160,144,44,18
9,240,194,73,255,24,105,1,
157,240 :rem 34
900 DATA 194,173,27,212,74,74,
74,74,205,133,3,144,3,157,
48 :rem 52
910 DATA 194,172,61,3,185,144,
194,153,96,194,185,145,194
,153,97 :rem 72
920 DATA 194,76,80,193,201,81,
208,8,169,1,141,132,3,76,8
0 :rem 0
930 DATA 193,172,61,3,185,144,
194,133,253,185,145,194,13
3,254,160 :rem 148
940 DATA 0,169,32,145,253,169,
102,145,251,172,61,3,165,2
51,153 :rem 238
950 DATA 144,194,24,105,0,133,
253,165,252,153,145,194,10
5,212,133 :rem 124
960 DATA 254,152,41,7,208,2,16
9,13,172,134,3,240,19,254,
192 :rem 92
970 DATA 194,189,192,194,201,8
,144,5,169,0,157,192,194,1
70,189 :rem 22
980 DATA 204,193,160,0,145,253
,202,48,3,76,109,192,206,1
44,3 :rem 139
990 DATA 208,20,173,143,3,141,
144,3,173,142,3,208,6,238,
132 :rem 80
1000 DATA 3,76,147,193,206,142
,3,162,47,173,142,3,232,5
6,233 :rem 129
1010 DATA 100,16,250,142,60,4,
24,105,100,162,47,232,56,
233,10 :rem 144
1020 DATA 16,250,142,61,4,24,1
05,10,9,48,141,62,4,76,0
:rem 70
1030 DATA 196,36,7,38,7,40,7,4
2,7,44,7,254,4,78,5
:rem 114
1040 DATA 158,5,238,5,62,6,142
,6,222,6,187,4,189,4,191
:rem 104
1050 DATA 4,193,4,195,4,197,4,
216,216,216,216,216,1,1,1
,1,1,1,1 :rem 249
1060 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,12
,11,0,0,0,11,12,0,173,137
,3,205,136,3,176 :rem 94

```

```

1070 DATA 6,238,137,3,76,49,23
4,160,0,234,234,234,140,1
37,3,169,32,145 :rem 118
1080 DATA 167,165,169,133,167,
165,170,133,168,162,0,134
,4,134,5,173,1 :rem 74
1090 DATA 220,74,176,1,136,74,
176,1,200,74,176,1,202,74
,176,1,232,134 :rem 59
1100 DATA 4,132,5,74,42,41,1,1
41,188,2,165,4,201,1,240,
18,201,255 :rem 89
1110 DATA 240,3,76,145,196,165
,169,208,2,198,170,198,16
9,76,100,196,230,169
:rem 144
1120 DATA 208,2,230,170,160,0,
177,169,201,32,208,3,76,1
26,196,201,102,240
:rem 240
1130 DATA 3,76,137,196,169,1,1
41,132,3,76,229,196,165,1
69,133,167,165,170:rem 37
1140 DATA 133,168,76,229,196,1
65,167,133,169,165,168,13
3,170,165,5,201,1,240
:rem 178
1150 DATA 23,201,255,240,3,76,
229,196,56,165,169,233,40
,133,169,165,170,233
:rem 122
1160 DATA 0,133,170,76,187,196
,24,165,169,105,40,133,16
9,165,170,105,0,133
:rem 62
1170 DATA 170,160,0,177,169,20
1,32,208,3,76,221,196,201
,102,208,8,169,1 :rem 157
1180 DATA 141,132,3,76,229,196
,165,167,133,169,165,168,
133,170,76,229,196,165
:rem 250
1190 DATA 170,133,168,165,169,
133,167,160,0,169,81,145,
167,165,168,72,165,167
:rem 246
1200 DATA 72,24,165,167,105,0,
133,167,165,168,105,212,1
33,168 :rem 185
1210 DATA 169,1,145,167,104,13
3,167,104,133,168,76,49,2
34,70 :rem 146
1220 DATA 70,68,66,64,62,60,58
,56,54,52,50,48,46,44,42,
40,38 :rem 152
1230 DATA 56,56,144,254,58,56,
40,108,28,16,56,124,254,2
54,124,56 :rem 94
1240 DATA 215,254,124,255,255,
223,147,161,255,255,255,2
55,255 :rem 202

```

## Horizons: Litter Patrol

(Article on page 60.)

```

100 GRAPHIC 0,1:COLOR 0,12:COL
OR 4,6:GOSUB760 :DF=1:LV=5
:R=RND(-TI):R=RND(0)
110 FORI=1TO40:SP$=SP$+" ":LN$
=LN$+"- "
120 BL$=BL$+CHR$(210):UL$=UL$+
CHR$(183):NEXT
130 BL$=CHR$(146)+BL$:UL$=CHR$
(146)+UL$:SP$=CHR$(18)+SP$
140 FORI=1TO8:SPRITE I,0:MOVSP
R I,0,0:NEXT
150 PRINTCHR$(147);:COLOR 5,6:
PRINTSP$
160 TL=38:COLOR 5,7:PRINTLEFT$

```



```

(SP$,40):COLOR 5,6:PRINT "
"SP$
170 PRINT:PRINT:COLOR 5,16:PRI
NTLN$:PRINT:PRINT
180 COLOR 5,6:PRINT SP$SP$:PRI
NT:PRINT:COLOR 5,16:PRINTLN
N$:PRINT:PRINT
190 COLOR 5,6:PRINT SP$SP$:PRI
NT:PRINT:COLOR 5,8:PRINTBL
$:UL$:PRINT:PRINT
200 COLOR 5,6:PRINTSP$LEFT$(SP
$,40)CHR$(157)CHR$(148)CHR
$(32);
210 COLOR 5,14:CHAR 1,12,0," L
ITTER PATROL ",1:GOSUB720
[SPACE]:GOSUB730
220 COLOR 5,6:FOR Y=2 TO 27 ST
EP 7
230 FOR X=8 TO 32 STEP 12:CHAR
1,X,Y,CHR$(215),1:NEXT:NE
XT
240 M$="V1 O2 T0 IEGEGEGEGG .Q
#E I DFFDFFDFF .QE"
250 M$=M$+"I EGEGEGEGG .Q A I
[SPACE]AAGGEGFFD .Q CRRR"
260 SPRCOLOR 2,1
270 RESTORE1110:FORI=2TO7:REA
D SY,SN:SPRS AV SS$(SN),I
280 MOVSPR I,0,56+SY*8
290 SPRITE 1,1,I+1,0,0,0,1
300 ANG$(I)=90-180*(SN=2):SPD$
(I)=5*RND(1)+DF
310 MOVSPR I,ANG$(I)#SPD$(I)
320 NEXT
330 XP=102:YP=237:MOVSPR 1,XP,
YP
340 SPRITE 1,1,11,0,0,0,1:SPRS
AV SS$(0),1
350 COLLISION 1,580
360 IF DF=1 THEN:PLAY M$:SOUND
1,0,0
370 IFTI-T>120THENCOLOR 5,6:CH
AR 1,TL,1,CHR$(32),1:T=TI:
TL=TL-1:IFTL<0THEN640
380 GET AS:IF AS<>" THEN GOSU
B740:GETKEY AS:GOSUB750
390 IF RND(1)<.95 THEN420
400 S$=2+6*RND(1):X=RSPPPOS(S$,
0):Y=RSPPPOS(S$,1)
410 IF X>31 AND X<336 THEN COL
OR 5,2:CHAR 1,(X-24)/8,(Y-
50)/8+1,". "
420 J=JOY(1):IF J=0 THEN370
430 IF J AND 128 THEN480
440 XP=XP+DX(J):IF XP<24 OR XP
>343 THEN XP=XP-DX(J)
450 YP=YP+DY(J):IF YP<61 OR YP
>237 THEN YP=YP-DY(J)
460 MOVSPR 1,XP,YP
470 GOTO370
480 X$=(XP-24)/8+1:Y$=(YP-50)/
8:SP=1024+X$+40*Y$:C=PEEK(
SP)
490 IF C=46 AND HT=0 THEN BEGI
N:POKE 3584,65:POKESP,32:H
T=1
500 :SOUND 1,700,20,0,600,10,3
:SC=SC+1:GOSUB720:BEND
510 IF HT AND C=215 THEN BEGIN
:POKE SP,209:POKE 3584,64:
SOUND 1,5000,5,,,,,3
520 :HT=0:F=F+1:SC=SC+10:GOSUB
720:FL=FL+1:IF FL<12 THEN
370
530 :GOSUB740:FOR I=0 TO 63
540 :COLOR 5,(IAND15)+1:CHAR 1
,4,12,"BONUS 1000 POINTS F
OR COMPLETION",1
550 :NEXT:SC=SC+1000:DF=DF-(D
F<3):FL=0:GOTO140
560 BEND
570 GOTO370
580 IF BUMP(1)=0 THEN RETURN
590 COLOR 5,9:CHAR 1,12,0,"OH!

```

```

YOWEE OUCHI",1
600 FORI=1TO1:SPRITE 1,1,I:SO
UND 1,2000+RND(1)*1000,1,,
,,3:NEXT
610 COLOR 5,14:CHAR 1,12,0," L
ITTER PATROL ",1
620 XP=102:YP=237:MOVSPR 1,XP,
YP:POKE 3584,64:HT=0:A=BUM
P(1)
630 LV=LV-1:GOSUB730:IF LV TH
EN RETURN
640 COLLISION 1:PLAY "T0 O2 I
[SPACE]C C E E G R B R A A
F D Q C R R":SOUND 1,0,0
650 COLOR 5,16:CHAR 1,7,12,"GA
ME OVER -- PRESS TRIGGER",
1:C=0
660 IF JOY(1)=128 THEN660
670 IF JOY(1)=128 THEN690
680 COLOR 5,C+1:CHAR 1,7,12,"G
AME OVER",1:C=(C+1)AND15:G
OTO670
690 FORI=1TO8:SPRITE I,0:MOVSP
R I,0,0:NEXT
700 RUN
720 COLOR 5,15:CHAR 1,0,0,"SCO
RE:"MID$(STR$(SC),2),1:RE
TURN
730 COLOR 5,4:CHAR 1,30,0,"TRU
CKS:"+STR$(LV),1:RETURN
740 FORI=2TO7:MOVSPR I,90#0:NE
XT:RETURN
750 FOR I=2TO7:MOVSPR I,ANG$(I
)#SPD$(I):NEXT:RETURN
760 FOR I=0 TO 8:READ DX(I),DY
(I):NEXT
770 FOR I=0 TO 2:FOR J=1 TO 67
:READ AS:SS$(I)=SS$(I)+CHR
$(DEC(AS)):NEXT:NEXT
780 RETURN
790 DATA 0,0,0,-8,8,-8,8,0,8,8
,0,8,-8,8,-8,0,-8,-8
810 DATA 40,10,00,40,10,00,40,
10,00,15,40,00,05,00,00,05
820 DATA 00,00,2A,80,00,EA,B0,
00,EA,B0,00,2A,80,00,2A,80
830 DATA 00,EA,B0,00,EA,B0,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
840 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,17
850 DATA 00,14,00
900 REM CAR FACING LEFT
910 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
920 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
930 DATA 6A,3A,7D,6A,2B,AA,6A,
AB,96,A9,0F,00,3C,00,00,00
940 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,17
950 DATA 00,14,00
1000 REM CAR FACING RIGHT
1010 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
1020 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
1030 DATA A9,7D,AB,A9,7D,AC,69
,AA,EA,6A,96,BA,3C,00,00,00
1040 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
1050 DATA 00,00,00,17,00,14,00
1100 DATA POSITION AND DIRECTI
ON OF EACH CAR
1110 DATA 2,1,5,1,9,2,12,2,16,
1,20,2

```

```

49164 :133,253,162,032,168,177,169
49170 :251,145,251,177,253,145,216
49176 :253,136,208,245,230,252,068
49182 :230,254,202,208,238,160,042
49188 :002,185,240,192,153,039,079
49194 :184,185,243,192,153,218,193
49200 :228,185,246,192,153,110,138
49206 :160,136,016,235,169,072,074
49212 :141,038,003,169,192,141,232
49218 :039,003,056,176,049,234,111
49224 :036,157,048,040,072,152,065
49230 :072,138,072,056,032,240,176
49236 :255,192,009,176,003,076,027
49242 :105,192,192,031,144,015,001
49248 :169,013,032,202,241,056,041
49254 :032,240,255,160,009,024,054
49260 :032,240,255,104,170,104,245
49266 :168,104,076,224,198,234,094
49272 :173,000,221,041,252,009,048
49278 :001,141,000,221,169,005,151
49284 :141,024,208,169,128,141,175
49290 :136,002,169,147,032,210,066
49296 :255,165,001,041,253,133,224
49302 :001,169,240,141,005,144,082
49308 :169,150,141,002,144,169,163
49314 :216,141,022,208,169,006,156
49320 :141,134,002,169,001,141,244
49326 :033,208,169,003,141,032,248
49332 :208,076,233,197,000,000,126
49338 :000,000,000,000,000,000,186
49344 :165,021,072,165,020,072,195
49350 :032,247,183,234,056,176,102
49356 :015,160,000,177,020,168,232
49362 :104,133,020,104,133,021,213
49368 :076,162,179,234,165,021,029
49374 :166,020,201,016,144,003,004
49380 :076,033,193,201,002,208,173
49386 :029,076,250,192,234,234,225
49392 :076,240,193,169,001,234,129
49398 :192,192,124,234,224,136,068
49404 :208,207,173,005,144,032,253
49410 :202,196,076,209,192,234,087
49416 :201,000,240,003,076,205,221
49422 :192,076,119,197,176,248,254
49428 :138,005,016,133,020,169,089
49434 :003,133,021,076,205,192,144
49440 :234,201,032,176,035,041,239
49446 :254,133,002,173,005,144,237
49452 :032,202,196,197,002,240,145
49458 :003,076,205,192,165,021,200
49464 :041,001,032,045,194,165,022
49470 :021,009,128,133,021,076,194
49476 :205,192,234,234,201,128,238
49482 :176,003,076,205,192,201,159
49488 :144,176,026,105,080,133,232
49494 :021,120,165,001,072,041,250
49500 :251,133,001,160,000,177,046
49506 :020,168,104,133,001,088,100
49512 :076,210,192,234,234,201,227
49518 :144,208,038,224,008,240,204
49524 :004,224,009,208,211,138,142
49530 :105,016,133,097,169,212,086
49536 :133,098,169,000,170,168,098
49542 :133,099,024,113,097,144,232
49548 :002,230,099,202,208,247,104
49554 :165,099,076,209,192,201,064
49560 :145,240,003,076,080,197,125
49566 :224,017,240,004,224,031,130
49572 :208,038,032,172,193,076,115
49578 :209,192,173,001,220,072,013
49584 :041,007,010,010,168,104,004
49590 :041,016,008,152,040,240,167
49596 :003,009,032,168,165,001,054
49602 :041,016,008,152,040,240,179
49608 :002,009,064,096,224,032,115
49614 :240,003,076,205,192,162,060
49620 :128,173,001,220,041,008,015
49626 :208,001,170,138,076,209,252
49632 :192,234,234,000,000,000,116
49638 :000,000,000,000,000,000,230
49644 :000,000,000,000,134,002,116
49650 :165,021,201,016,176,003,056
49656 :076,219,196,201,032,144,092
49662 :003,076,163,194,032,000,210
49668 :197,165,021,041,254,133,047
49674 :096,173,005,144,032,202,150
49680 :196,197,096,240,003,076,056
49686 :021,197,165,021,041,001,212
49692 :032,045,194,076,152,194,209
49698 :000,000,000,000,000,000,034
49704 :000,000,000,000,000,133,173

```

## VIC Emulator

(See instructions in article on page 84 before typing in.)

```

49152 :169,160,133,252,169,224,083
49158 :133,254,169,000,133,251,178

```



```

49710 :099,165,020,133,098,173,222
49716 :093,192,056,237,086,192,140
49722 :133,096,169,000,133,097,174
49728 :032,071,194,056,176,042,123
49734 :234,169,000,133,100,133,071
49740 :101,162,016,006,098,038,241
49746 :099,038,100,038,101,165,111
49752 :100,056,229,096,168,165,134
49758 :101,229,097,144,006,230,133
49764 :098,133,101,132,100,202,098
49770 :208,227,096,234,234,234,059
49776 :169,000,133,021,165,098,186
49782 :010,010,010,133,020,162,207
49788 :004,024,101,020,144,002,163
49794 :230,021,202,208,246,024,037
49800 :101,100,144,002,230,021,222
49806 :024,105,009,144,002,230,144
49812 :021,133,020,096,169,128,203
49818 :024,101,021,133,021,076,018
49824 :000,197,234,201,148,176,092
49830 :003,076,202,194,201,152,226
49836 :144,003,076,000,197,032,112
49842 :000,197,165,021,041,253,087
49848 :056,233,148,133,021,032,039
49854 :045,194,169,216,024,101,171
49860 :021,133,021,076,000,197,132
49866 :201,144,240,003,076,183,025
49872 :197,166,002,165,020,201,191
49878 :015,208,018,138,041,007,129
49884 :141,032,208,141,034,208,216
49890 :138,032,057,197,076,000,214
49896 :197,234,234,201,014,208,040
49902 :007,142,024,212,076,066,253
49908 :197,234,201,010,176,003,041
49914 :076,132,195,233,010,162,034
49920 :032,201,003,208,002,162,096
49926 :128,168,185,090,195,072,076
49932 :165,002,201,128,176,009,181
49938 :104,168,138,153,004,212,029
49944 :076,000,197,041,127,133,086
49950 :096,185,094,195,133,097,062
49956 :032,109,195,152,010,168,190
49962 :185,098,195,101,098,133,084
49968 :098,208,185,098,195,101,157
49974 :099,133,099,234,104,168,123
49980 :165,098,153,000,212,165,085
49986 :099,153,001,212,169,000,188
49992 :153,005,212,169,240,153,236
49998 :006,212,138,009,001,153,085
50004 :004,212,076,000,197,234,039
50010 :000,007,014,000,033,058,202
50016 :117,058,024,002,048,004,093
50022 :097,008,048,004,234,234,215
50028 :234,169,000,160,008,070,237
50034 :096,144,003,024,101,097,067
50040 :106,102,098,136,208,243,245
50046 :133,099,096,234,234,234,132
50052 :201,005,240,003,076,006,151
50058 :196,165,002,205,005,144,087
50064 :208,001,096,165,002,041,145
50070 :015,208,004,169,004,208,246
50076 :003,201,002,208,004,169,055
50082 :006,208,075,056,233,012,240
50088 :176,003,076,006,196,133,246
50094 :096,010,010,009,016,133,192
50100 :099,169,000,133,098,133,044
50106 :100,168,169,136,133,011,225
50112 :162,008,177,098,145,100,114
50118 :136,208,249,230,101,230,072
50124 :099,202,240,234,224,004,228
50130 :208,238,165,096,201,003,097
50136 :208,232,120,165,001,041,215
50142 :251,133,001,169,208,133,093
50148 :099,208,219,165,001,009,161
50154 :004,133,001,088,169,002,119
50160 :133,096,173,024,208,041,147
50166 :240,005,096,141,024,208,192
50172 :076,006,196,234,234,234,208
50178 :234,234,234,234,165,020,099
50184 :201,002,240,027,201,005,172
50190 :240,003,076,000,197,165,183
50196 :002,041,240,133,097,173,194
50202 :005,144,041,240,197,097,238
50208 :208,022,076,000,197,234,001
50214 :234,165,002,041,127,201,040
50220 :048,144,001,096,105,009,191
50226 :141,093,192,173,005,144,030
50232 :032,202,196,133,169,032,052
50238 :000,197,173,005,144,032,101
50244 :202,196,133,098,169,000,098
50250 :133,097,133,168,133,106,076

50256 :133,108,169,128,133,100,083
50262 :169,216,133,171,169,009,185
50268 :234,234,234,234,133,099,236
50274 :133,170,165,169,032,117,116
50280 :196,133,107,165,098,032,067
50286 :117,196,133,109,056,176,129
50292 :011,162,148,041,002,240,208
50298 :002,162,150,138,096,234,136
50304 :162,022,173,093,192,233,235
50310 :008,133,101,164,101,136,009
50316 :177,099,145,168,177,097,235
50322 :145,099,177,170,145,106,220
50328 :177,108,145,170,136,016,136
50334 :237,165,097,024,101,101,115
50340 :133,097,133,168,133,106,166
50346 :133,108,144,008,230,098,123
50352 :230,169,230,107,230,109,227
50358 :165,099,024,105,040,133,230
50364 :099,133,170,144,004,230,206
50370 :100,230,171,202,208,193,018
50376 :096,234,041,240,056,233,076
50382 :192,074,074,009,016,044,103
50388 :002,144,016,002,009,002,131
50394 :096,165,021,166,020,201,119
50400 :002,208,010,224,136,208,244
50406 :003,096,234,234,076,000,105
50412 :197,201,000,208,249,224,035
50418 :243,176,245,224,217,144,211
50424 :001,096,224,003,176,236,216
50430 :144,008,165,002,160,000,221
50436 :145,020,096,234,138,105,230
50442 :016,133,020,169,003,133,228
50448 :021,076,000,197,234,032,064
50454 :000,197,173,005,144,041,070
50460 :015,056,233,012,176,001,009
50466 :096,010,010,009,016,133,052
50472 :097,165,021,056,229,097,193
50478 :176,001,096,105,135,133,180
50484 :021,076,000,197,234,074,142
50490 :074,074,074,141,033,208,150
50496 :096,234,138,074,074,242,242
50502 :074,141,035,208,076,000,092
50508 :197,234,234,234,169,148,012
50514 :044,002,144,016,002,169,203
50520 :150,133,002,165,021,041,088
50526 :254,197,002,240,003,076,098
50532 :205,192,165,021,041,001,213
50538 :032,045,194,165,021,024,075
50544 :105,216,133,021,076,205,100

50550 :192,224,197,240,007,224,178
50556 :003,076,018,193,234,234,114
50562 :165,197,201,064,144,003,136
50568 :076,205,192,072,041,007,217
50574 :168,185,164,197,133,002,223
50580 :104,074,074,074,168,165,039
50586 :002,024,121,172,197,076,234
50592 :209,192,234,234,007,015,027
50598 :023,063,039,047,055,031,168
50604 :000,250,251,252,253,254,152
50610 :255,249,234,234,234,201,049
50616 :145,240,003,076,000,197,077
50622 :166,020,224,028,240,003,103
50628 :076,000,197,165,002,041,165
50634 :008,208,013,169,001,133,222
50640 :192,165,001,009,032,133,228
50646 :001,076,000,197,169,000,145
50652 :133,192,165,001,041,223,207
50658 :133,001,076,000,197,234,099
50664 :234,162,008,134,097,160,003
50670 :000,132,098,185,102,198,185
50676 :200,190,102,198,168,024,102
50682 :032,240,255,164,098,200,215
50688 :200,190,102,198,200,185,051
50694 :102,198,032,210,255,200,235
50700 :202,208,246,198,097,208,147
50706 :220,032,207,255,201,049,214
50712 :144,249,201,054,176,245,069
50718 :056,233,049,010,010,168,044
50724 :185,080,198,133,044,141,049
50730 :130,002,185,001,198,133,003
50736 :056,141,132,002,185,082,134
50742 :198,141,005,144,185,083,042
50748 :198,141,002,144,169,013,215
50754 :032,210,255,032,210,255,036
50760 :076,011,199,234,234,234,036
50766 :234,234,016,030,240,150,214
50772 :004,030,240,150,018,064,078
50778 :192,022,018,096,192,022,122
50784 :018,128,192,022,000,000,200
50790 :013,002,012,086,073,067,099
50796 :032,069,077,085,076,065,080

50802 :084,079,082,011,005,016,135
50808 :066,089,032,070,065,085,015
50814 :083,084,079,032,073,066,031
50820 :065,082,082,065,003,008,181
50826 :012,049,032,085,078,069,207
50832 :088,080,065,078,068,069,080
50838 :068,003,010,009,050,032,066
50844 :086,073,067,032,043,051,252
50850 :075,003,012,009,051,032,088
50856 :086,073,067,032,043,056,013
50862 :075,003,014,010,052,032,104
50868 :086,073,067,032,043,049,018
50874 :054,075,003,016,010,053,141
50880 :032,086,073,067,032,043,013
50886 :050,052,075,005,019,017,160
50892 :069,078,084,069,082,032,106
50898 :083,069,076,069,067,084,146
50904 :073,079,078,058,032,000,024
50910 :000,000,072,133,002,152,069
50916 :072,138,072,165,002,201,110
50922 :157,240,008,104,170,104,249
50928 :168,104,076,202,241,056,063
50934 :032,240,255,192,009,208,158
50940 :240,172,093,192,234,202,105
50946 :024,032,240,255,076,237,098
50952 :198,234,234,169,000,133,208
50958 :043,133,055,141,129,002,005
50964 :141,131,002,168,145,043,138
50970 :230,043,032,068,166,165,218
50976 :055,056,229,043,170,165,238
50982 :056,229,044,032,205,189,025
50988 :169,096,160,228,032,030,247
50994 :171,120,169,066,141,020,225
51000 :003,169,199,141,021,003,080
51006 :088,076,116,164,032,172,198
51012 :193,141,031,145,141,017,224
51018 :145,162,128,173,001,220,135
51024 :208,001,170,138,141,032,002
51030 :145,173,025,212,141,008,022
51036 :144,173,026,212,141,009,029
51042 :144,169,047,133,000,169,248
51048 :053,133,001,076,049,234,138
51054 :000,160,003,200,177,043,181
51060 :208,251,200,200,152,160,007
51066 :000,145,043,165,044,200,207
51072 :145,043,133,060,160,000,157
51078 :132,059,162,000,200,208,127
51084 :002,230,060,177,059,208,108
51090 :245,232,224,003,208,242,020
51096 :200,208,002,230,060,132,216
51102 :045,164,060,132,046,096,189
51108 :000,000,000,000,000,000,164
51114 :000,000,000,000,000,000,170
51120 :255,013,013,013,013,013,240

```

## Printer Wedge

(Article on page 80.)

### Program 1: Printer Wedge— Main Program

```

10 BS=1358:S0=160:S1=32:D0=209
   :D1=81:M=1:MF(J)=M:1:FORJ=1TO
   :6:M=M*2:MF(J)=M:NEXTJ:rem 11
20 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(5)
   :{3 SPACES}PRINTER WEDGE CHA
   :RACTER DESIGNER" :rem 22
30 PRINTCHR$(17)"MOVE WITH CUR
   :SOR KEYS" :rem 123
40 PRINT"PLACE DOT WITH F7":PR
   :INT"ERASE DOT WITH F8"
   :rem 86
50 PRINTCHR$(17)"ASSIGN CHARAC
   :TER WITH F1" :rem 245
60 FORI=1TO5:PRINTCHR$(17):NEX
   :T:PRINT"ASSIGN CHARACTER ST
   :RING WITH F3" :rem 191
70 PRINT"ACTIVATE WEDGE WITH F
   :2" :rem 169
80 CH=S0:FORI=0TO9:FORJ=0TO6:G
   :OSUB110:AR(I,J)=0:NEXTJ:NEX
   :T :rem 50
90 I=0:J=0:CH=S1:GOSUB110:GOTO
   :140 :rem 234
100 I=0:J=0:CH=S1:GOSUB110:GOT
   :O140 :rem 18

```



```

110 X=BS+I+J*40:POKE X,CH:POKE X
+54272,1:RETURN rem 18
120 GETZ$:IFZ$="" THEN 120 rem 123
130 RETURN rem 116
140 GOSUB 120:DC=0:REM *CHARACT
ER EDITOR* rem 156
150 IFZ$=CHR$(29) THEN DC=1 rem 193
160 IFZ$=CHR$(157) THEN DC=2 rem 245
170 IFZ$=CHR$(17) THEN DC=3 rem 194
180 IFZ$=CHR$(145) THEN DC=4 rem 246
190 IFDC>0 THEN GOSUB 370:GOSUB 38
0 rem 188
200 ONDC GOSUB 290,310,330,350 rem 23
210 GOSUB 370:IFDC>0 AND LC=S0 THE
NCH=S1:GOSUB 110 rem 84
220 IFDC>0 AND LC=D0 THEN CH=D1:GO
SUB 110 rem 227
230 IFZ$=CHR$(136) THEN AR(I,J)=
1:CH=D1:GOSUB 110 rem 206
240 IFZ$=CHR$(140) THEN AR(I,J)=
0:CH=S1:GOSUB 110 rem 216
250 IFZ$=CHR$(133) THEN 410 rem 142
260 IFZ$=CHR$(137) THEN PRINT CHR
$(147)CHR$(17)"PLEASE WAIT
":GOTO 660 rem 117
270 IFZ$=CHR$(134) THEN 550 rem 150
280 GOTO 140 rem 104
290 I=I+1:IFI>9 THEN I=0 rem 52
300 RETURN rem 115
310 I=I-1:IFI<0 THEN I=9 rem 45
320 RETURN rem 117
330 J=J+1:IFJ>6 THEN J=0 rem 48
340 RETURN rem 119
350 J=J-1:IFJ<0 THEN J=6 rem 50
360 RETURN rem 121
370 LC=PEEK(BS+I+J*40):RETURN rem 2
380 IFLC=S1 THEN CH=S0 rem 244
390 IFLC=D1 THEN CH=D0 rem 215
400 GOSUB 110:RETURN rem 192
410 FOR I=0 TO 9:REM *COMPUTE CHA
RACTER* rem 42
420 CL(I)=128:FOR J=0 TO 6:CL(I)=
CL(I)+AR(I,J)*MF(J):NEXT J:
NEXT I rem 188
430 PRINT"ASSIGN CHARACTER TO
[SPACE]WHICH KEY?" rem 248
440 GOSUB 120:Z=ASC(Z$):B=3000+
Z*10:REM *PRINT DATA STATE
MENTS* rem 207
450 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(17)CHR$(
17)CHR$(17)"DATA"Z"
[4 SPACES]"; rem 187
460 FOR I=0 TO 9:IF CL(I)=128 AND CL
(I+1)=128 THEN 480 rem 216
470 PRINT",CL(I)CHR$(157);:NE
XTI rem 173
480 PRINT:FORDX=1 TO 5:PRINT 3000
+Z*10+DX:NEXT rem 6
490 PRINT"RUN"CHR$(19);:FOR J=1
TO 3:PRINTCHR$(17);:NEXT rem 62
500 FOR J=1 TO 14:PRINTCHR$(29);:
NEXT:PRINT",ICHR$(19) rem 176
510 IF I>0 THEN 540 rem 164
520 PRINTCHR$(19);:FOR J=1 TO 3:P
RINTCHR$(17);:NEXT:rem 255
530 FOR J=1 TO 20:PRINTCHR$(32);:
NEXT rem 110
540 POKE 198,9:FOR I=0 TO 8:POKE 63
1+I,13:NEXT:END rem 18
550 PRINTCHR$(147)"ENTER CHARA
CTER STRING":INPUTA$:L=LEN
(A$):IF L<1 OR L>39 THEN 550 rem 164

```

```

560 PRINT"ASSIGN TO WHICH KEY?
":GOSUB 120:DX=0:Z=ASC(Z$):
I=1:B=3000+Z*10+DX:rem 186
570 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(17)CHR$(
17)CHR$(17)"DATA"Z"
[4 SPACES],15,17";:LX=2 rem 49
580 PRINT",ASC(MID$(A$,I,1))C
HR$(157);:LX=LX+1:I=I+1 rem 242
590 IFLX>9 AND I<=L THEN LX=0:DX=D
X+1:B=3000+Z*10+DX:GOSUB 65
0 rem 28
600 IF I<=L THEN 580 rem 255
610 PRINT:FORDX=DX+1 TO 5:PRINT 3
000+Z*10+DX:NEXT rem 200
620 PRINT"RUN"CHR$(19);:FOR J=1
TO 3:PRINTCHR$(17);:NEXT rem 57
630 FOR J=1 TO 14:PRINTCHR$(29);:
NEXT:PRINT",L+2 rem 88
640 PRINTCHR$(19):POKE 198,9:FO
RI=0 TO 8:POKE 631+I,13:NEXT:
END rem 150
650 PRINTCHR$(13)"DATA"ASC(MI
D$(A$,I,1))CHR$(157);:LX=L
X+1:I=I+1:RETURN rem 240
660 FOR I=57344 TO 57452:REM POKE
HI CODE rem 179
670 READA:POKE I,A:NEXT:rem 146
680 PRINTCHR$(147)"[2 SPACES]W
HERE SHOULD PWEDGE BE LOCA
TED?" rem 37
690 PRINTCHR$(17)"854
[3 SPACES]= CASSETTE BUFFE
R" rem 30
700 PRINT"679[3 SPACES]= UNUSE
D RAM (MAYBE)" rem 190
710 PRINT"49152 = RESERVED FOR
ML PROGRAMS" rem 246
720 PRINTCHR$(17)"LOCATION
[3 SPACES]854"CHR$(157)CHR
$(157)CHR$(157)CHR$(157)CH
R$(157); rem 4
730 INPUTBA:FOR I=BATOB A+59:REA
DA:POKE I,A:NEXT rem 197
740 IFBA=854 THEN 830 rem 85
750 P=BA+60:GOSUB 990:POKEBA+10
,L:POKEBA+11,H:POKEBA+49,L
:POKEBA+50,H rem 98
760 P=BA+61:GOSUB 990:POKEBA+13
,L:POKEBA+14,H:POKEBA+52,L
:POKEBA+53,H rem 103
770 P=BA+62:GOSUB 990:POKEBA+1,L
:POKEBA+2,H:POKEBA+55,L:P
OKEBA+56,H rem 9
780 POKE 57354,L:POKE 57355,H:PO
KE 57449,L:POKE 57450,H rem 4
790 P=BA+64:GOSUB 990:POKEBA+39
,L:POKEBA+40,H:POKE 57409,L
:POKE 57410,H rem 83
800 POKE 57425,L:POKE 57426,H:PO
KE 57437,L:POKE 57438,H rem 254
810 POKE 57443,L:POKE 57444,H rem 44
820 P=BA+25:GOSUB 990:POKE 57395
,L:POKE 57396,H rem 113
830 P=BA:GOSUB 990:POKE 806,L:PO
KE 807,H rem 2
840 REM POKE CHARACTER DATA rem 86
850 I=57601:CT=0:Z=I+256 rem 70
860 READC:IFC=0 THEN POKEZ-257,C
T:POKEZ+255,0:GOTO 910 rem 175
870 READL:IF(L+I+3)>Z THEN 890 rem 228
880 POKE I,C:POKE I+1,L:FOR K=1 TO
L:READA:POKE I+1+K,A:NEXT:I
=I+L+2:CT=CT+1:GOTO 860 rem 198

```

```

890 POKEZ-257,CT:CT=1:I=Z:Z=I+
256:POKE I,C:POKE I+1,L rem 154
900 FOR K=1 TO L:READA:POKE I+1+K,
A:NEXT:I=I+L+2:GOTO 860 rem 23
910 PRINTCHR$(147)"PWEDGE IS N
OW INSTALLED." rem 115
920 PRINTCHR$(17)"DO YOU WANT
[SPACE]A PRINTER TEST?" rem 212
930 GOSUB 120:IFZ$<>"Y" THEN END rem 19
940 OPEN 4,4,7:PRINT#4,"THE QUI
CK BROWN FOX JUMPED OVER T
HE LAZY DOG." rem 81
950 FOR I=33 TO 64:PRINT#4,CHR$(I
);:NEXT:PRINT#4 rem 53
960 FOR I=65 TO 96:PRINT#4,CHR$(I
);:NEXT:PRINT#4 rem 64
970 FOR I=193 TO 218:PRINT#4,CHR$(
I);:NEXT:PRINT#4:CLOSE#4 rem 131
980 END rem 120
990 H=INT(P/256):L=P-H*256:RET
URN rem 232
1000 REM *HI CODE* rem 165
1010 DATA 172,0,225,192,0,240,
32,162,1,173 rem 247
1020 DATA 148,3,221,0,225,240,
36,232,138,24 rem 47
1030 DATA 125,0,225,170,232,13
6,208,237,238,2 rem 153
1040 DATA 224,238,14,224,238,2
2,224,208,217,169 rem 10
1050 DATA 225,141,2,224,141,14
,224,141,22,224 rem 138
1060 DATA 76,111,3,173,2,224,1
41,70,224,141 rem 48
1070 DATA 79,224,169,8,141,150
,3,232,189,0 rem 22
1080 DATA 225,141,109,224,160,
1,232,189,0,225 rem 154
1090 DATA 153,150,3,232,200,20
6,109,224,208,243 rem 248
1100 DATA 169,128,153,150,3,20
0,169,15,153,150 rem 204
1110 DATA 3,200,169,17,141,148
,3,208,186 rem 169
1200 REM *LO CODE* rem 177
1210 DATA 141,148,3,165,154,20
1,4,208,45,142 rem 103
1220 DATA 146,3,140,147,3,120,
165,1,41,253 rem 252
1230 DATA 133,1,76,0,224,165,1
,9,2,133 rem 56
1240 DATA 1,88,192,0,240,12,16
2,0,189,150 rem 212
1250 DATA 3,32,202,241,232,136
,208,246,174,146 rem 207
1260 DATA 3,172,147,3,173,148,
3,76,202,241 rem 14
10000 DATA 0 rem 59

```

## Program 2: Character Set 1

```

2999 REM *NON PROPORTIONAL SPA
CED- G, P AND Q MODIFIED* rem 174
3340 DATA 34,5,128,135,128,135
,128,71,5,136,212 rem 7
3710 DATA 212,212,184,80,5,252
,148,148,148,136 rem 223
3800 DATA 81,5,184,196,212,164
,216 rem 145

```

## Program 3: Character Set 2

```

3000 REM *PROPORTIONAL SPACED
[SPACE]CHARACTERS WITHOUT
DESCENDERS* rem 72
3010 DATA 34,4,128,135,128,135,
39,3,132,130 rem 54
3020 DATA 129,66,4,255,196,196,
184,67,4,184 rem 94

```



```

3030 DATA196,196,196,68,4,184,
196,196,255,69 :rem 214
3040 DATA4,184,212,212,152,71,
5,136,212,212 :rem 97
3050 DATA212,184,72,4,255,136,
132,248,73,3 :rem 68
3060 DATA196,253,192,74,4,160,
192,192,189,75 :rem 193
3070 DATA4,255,144,168,196,76,
3,129,255,192 :rem 140
3080 DATA77,7,252,132,132,184,
132,132,248,79 :rem 178
3090 DATA4,184,196,196,184,80,
5,252,148,148 :rem 144
3100 DATA148,136,81,5,184,196,
212,164,220,82 :rem 170
3110 DATA4,252,136,132,132,86,
5,156,160,192 :rem 112
3120 DATA160,156,87,7,188,192,
192,184,192,192 :rem 243
3130 DATA252,89,4,204,208,208,
188,201,3,193 :rem 121
3140 DATA255,193,205,7,255,130,
132,152,132,130 :rem 253
3150 DATA255,215,7,255,160,144,
140,144,160,255 :rem 7

```

#### Program 4: Character Set 3

```

3000 REM *PROPORTIONAL SPACED
[SPACE]CHARACTERS WITH DE
SCENDERS* :rem 80
3010 DATA17,5,129,133,148,208,
192,33,1,175 :rem 65
3020 DATA34,3,135,128,135,37,6,
163,147,136 :rem 66
3030 DATA132,178,177,39,3,132,
130,129,40,3 :rem 61
3040 DATA140,146,161,41,3,161,
146,140,44,2 :rem 47
3050 DATA192,176,46,2,176,176,
47,6,160,144 :rem 81
3060 DATA136,132,130,129,48,4,
158,169,165,158 :rem 231
3070 DATA49,3,162,191,160,50,4,
162,177,169 :rem 76
3080 DATA166,51,4,146,161,165,
154,52,4,140 :rem 65
3090 DATA138,137,191,53,4,167,
165,165,153,54 :rem 184
3100 DATA4,158,169,169,144,55,
4,177,137,133 :rem 132
3110 DATA131,56,4,154,165,165,
154,57,4,134 :rem 67
3120 DATA169,169,158,58,1,148,
59,2,192,180 :rem 90
3130 DATA60,4,136,148,162,162,
61,4,148,148 :rem 69
3140 DATA148,148,62,4,162,162,
148,136,63,5 :rem 75
3150 DATA130,129,217,133,130,6,
5,5,152,164,164 :rem 210
3160 DATA156,160,66,4,191,164,
164,152,67,4 :rem 77
3170 DATA152,164,164,164,68,4,
152,164,164,191 :rem 229
3180 DATA69,5,152,172,172,172,
136,70,4,190 :rem 75
3190 DATA137,129,130,71,4,136,
212,212,184,72 :rem 164
3200 DATA4,191,132,132,184,73,
2,189,160,74 :rem 67
3210 DATA4,160,192,192,189,75,
4,191,136,148 :rem 131
3220 DATA160,76,3,129,191,160,
77,7,188,132 :rem 78
3230 DATA132,184,132,132,184,7,
8,5,132,184,132 :rem 215
3240 DATA132,184,79,5,152,164,
164,164,152,80 :rem 176
3250 DATA4,252,148,148,136,81,
5,136,148,148 :rem 131
3260 DATA248,192,82,4,188,136,
132,132,83,4 :rem 79

```

```

3270 DATA200,212,212,160,84,3,
132,190,164,85 :rem 156
3280 DATA5,156,160,160,156,160,
86,5,140,144 :rem 118
3290 DATA160,144,140,87,7,188,
160,160,156,160 :rem 225
3300 DATA160,156,88,5,164,148,
136,148,164,89 :rem 191
3310 DATA4,140,208,208,188,90,
4,164,180,172 :rem 118
3320 DATA164,193,5,156,162,161,
159,160,194,4 :rem 176
3330 DATA191,165,165,186,195,4,
156,162,161,161 :rem 25
3340 DATA196,5,191,161,161,162,
156,197,4,191 :rem 181
3350 DATA165,165,161,198,4,191,
133,133,129,199 :rem 31
3360 DATA5,156,162,169,169,144,
200,4,191,132 :rem 172
3370 DATA132,191,201,3,161,191,
161,202,4,144 :rem 150
3380 DATA160,161,159,203,4,191,
132,138,177,204 :rem 13
3390 DATA4,191,160,160,160,205,
7,191,129,129 :rem 170
3400 DATA142,129,129,190,206,5,
129,190,129,129 :rem 17
3410 DATA190,207,4,158,161,161,
158,208,4,191 :rem 170
3420 DATA137,137,134,209,5,156,
162,169,145,174 :rem 24
3430 DATA210,5,191,137,137,150,
160,211,4,162 :rem 151
3440 DATA165,165,152,212,5,129,
129,191,129,129 :rem 22
3450 DATA213,5,159,160,160,159,
160,214,5,143 :rem 164
3460 DATA144,160,144,143,215,7,
159,160,160,156 :rem 12
3470 DATA160,160,191,216,5,177,
138,132,138,177 :rem 23
3480 DATA217,5,129,130,188,130,
129,218,5,161 :rem 173
3490 DATA177,169,165,163 :rem 227

```

#### Program 5: Graphics To Text Conversion

```

3000 REM *CHARACTER STRINGS FO
R CONVERTING GRAPHICS SYM
BOLS TO TEXT* :rem 250
3010 REM *WHEN PRINTING A LIST
ED FILE* :rem 191
3020 DATA5,7,15,17,91,87,72,84,
93,17 :rem 39
3030 DATA8,15,17,91,68,79,87,7,
8,93,18 :rem 109
3040 DATA7,15,17,91,82,86,83,9,
3,19,8 :rem 45
3050 DATA15,17,91,72,79,77,69,
93,28,7 :rem 105
3060 DATA15,17,91,82,69,68,93,
29,9,15 :rem 100
3070 DATA17,91,82,73,71,72,84,
93,30,7 :rem 89
3080 DATA15,17,91,71,82,78,93,
31,7,15 :rem 87
3090 DATA17,91,66,76,85,93,129,
7,15,17 :rem 151
3100 DATA91,60,49,62,93,133,6,
15,17,91 :rem 128
3110 DATA70,49,93,134,6,15,17,
91,70,51 :rem 126
3120 DATA93,135,6,15,17,91,70,
53,93,136 :rem 180
3130 DATA6,15,17,91,70,55,93,1,
37,6,15 :rem 79
3140 DATA17,91,70,50,93,138,6,
15,17,91 :rem 130
3150 DATA70,52,93,139,6,15,17,
91,70,54 :rem 132
3160 DATA93,140,6,15,17,91,70,

```

```

56,93,144 :rem 182
3170 DATA7,15,17,91,66,76,75,9,
3,145,6 :rem 97
3180 DATA15,17,91,85,80,93,146,
7,15,17 :rem 139
3190 DATA91,79,70,70,93,147,7,
15,17,91 :rem 146
3200 DATA67,76,82,93,149,7,15,
17,91,60 :rem 142
3210 DATA50,62,93,150,7,15,17,
91,60,51 :rem 118
3220 DATA62,93,151,7,15,17,91,
60,52,62 :rem 124
3230 DATA93,152,7,15,17,91,60,
53,62,93 :rem 131
3240 DATA153,7,15,17,91,60,54,
62,93,154 :rem 180
3250 DATA7,15,17,91,60,55,62,9,
3,155,7 :rem 85
3260 DATA15,17,91,60,56,62,93,
156,7,15 :rem 135
3270 DATA17,91,80,85,82,93,157,
8,15,17 :rem 146
3280 DATA91,76,69,70,84,93,158,
7,15,17 :rem 155
3290 DATA91,89,69,76,93,159,7,
15,17,91 :rem 165
3300 DATA67,89,78,93 :rem 29

```

## MLX

(Article on page 89.)

### MLX: VIC Version

```

10 REM LINES CHANGED FROM VIC
[SPACE]MLX VERSION 2.00 ARE
581,582,765 :rem 166
100 PRINT"[CLR][PUR]";CHR$(142)
);CHR$(8); :rem 181
101 POKE 788,194:REM DISABLE R
UN/STOP :rem 174
110 PRINT"[RVS][14 SPACES]" :rem 117
120 PRINT"[RVS][RIGHT][OFF]
[*][RVS][RIGHT][RIGHT]
[2 SPACES][*][OFF][*][*]
[RVS][*][RVS]" :rem 191
130 PRINT"[RVS][RIGHT][*]
[RIGHT][2 RIGHT][OFF][*]
[RVS][*][*][OFF][*][RVS]" :rem 232
140 PRINT"[RVS][14 SPACES]" :rem 120
200 PRINT"[2 DOWN][PUR][BLK]MA
CHINE LANGUAGE":PRINT"EDIT
OR VER 2.02[5 DOWN]" :rem 192
210 PRINT"[BLK][3 UP]STARTING
[SPACE]ADDRESS":INPUTS:F=1
-F:C$=CHR$(31+119*F) :rem 97
220 IFS<256ORS>32767THENGOSUB3
000:GOTO210 :rem 2
225 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT :rem 123
230 PRINT"[BLK][3 UP]ENDING AD
DRESS":INPUT:F=1-F:C$=CHR
$(31+119*F) :rem 158
240 IFE<256ORS>32767THENGOSUB3
000:GOTO230 :rem 234
250 IFE<STHENPRINTC$;"[RVS]END
ING < START[2 SPACES]":GOS
UB1000:GOTO 230 :rem 176
260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT :rem 179
300 PRINT"[CLR]";CHR$(14):AD=S :rem 56
310 A=1:PRINTRIGHT$("0000"+MID
$(STR$(AD),2),5);": :rem 33
315 FOR J=A TO 6 :rem 33

```



```

320 GOSUB570:IFN=-1 THEN J=J+N:G
OTO320 :rem 228
390 IFN=-211 THEN 710 :rem 62
400 IFN=-204 THEN 790 :rem 64
410 IFN=-206 THEN PRINT:INPUT"
[DOWN]ENTER NEW ADDRESS";Z
Z :rem 44
415 IFN=-206 THEN IF Z<>SORZZ>ETH
ENPRINT"[RVS]OUT OF RANGE"
:GOSUB1000:GOTO410:rem 225
417 IFN=-206 THEN AD=ZZ:PRINT:GO
TO310 :rem 238
420 IF N<>-196 THEN 480
:rem 133
430 PRINT:INPUT"DISPLAY:FROM";
F:PRINT,"TO";:INPUTT
:rem 234
440 IFF<SORF>EORT<SORT>ETHENPR
INT"AT LEAST";S;"[LEFT], N
OT MORE THAN";E:GOTO430
:rem 159
450 FORI=FTOTSTEP6:PRINT:PRINT
RIGHT$( "0000"+MID$(STR$(I
),2),5);":": :rem 30
455 FORK=0 TO 5:N=PEEK(I+K):IFK=
3 THEN PRINTSPC(10); :rem 34
457 PRINTRIGHT$( "000"+MID$(STR$(
N),2),3);":": :rem 157
460 GETA$:IFA$>" " THEN PRINT:PRI
NT:GOTO310 :rem 25
470 NEXTK:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXTI
:PRINT:PRINT:GOTO310
:rem 50
480 IFN<0 THEN PRINT:GOTO310
:rem 168
490 A(J)=N:NEXTJ :rem 199
500 CKSUM=AD-INT(AD/256)*256:F
ORI=1 TO 6:CKSUM=(CKSUM+A(I
))AND255:NEXT :rem 200
510 PRINTCHR$(18);:GOSUB570:PR
INTCHR$(146); :rem 94
511 IFN=-1 THEN A=6:GOTO315
:rem 254
515 PRINTCHR$(20):IFN=CKSUMTHE
N530 :rem 122
520 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED W
RONG":PRINT"RE-ENTER":PRI
NT:GOSUB1000:GOTO310
:rem 129
530 GOSUB2000 :rem 218
540 FORI=1 TO 6:POKEAD+I-1,A(I):
NEXT :rem 80
550 AD=AD+6:IF AD<E THEN 310
:rem 212
560 GOTO 710 :rem 108
570 N=0:Z=0 :rem 88
580 PRINT"[E+]"; :rem 79
581 GETA$:IFA$=" " THEN 581
:rem 95
582 AV=- (A$="M")-2*(A$="," )-3*
(A$="." )-4*(A$="J")-5*(A$=
"K")-6*(A$="L") :rem 41
583 AV=AV-7*(A$="U")-8*(A$="I"
)-9*(A$="O"):IFA$="H" THEN A
$="0" :rem 134
584 IFAV>0 THEN A$=CHR$(48+AV)
:rem 134
585 PRINTCHR$(20);:A=ASC(A$):I
FA=13 OR A=44 OR A=32 THEN 670
:rem 229
590 IFA>128 THEN N=-A:RETURN
:rem 137
600 IFA<>20 THEN 630 :rem 10
610 PRINTCHR$(146);:GOSUB690:I
FI=1 AND T=44 THEN N=-1:PRINT"
[LEFT] [LEFT]";:GOTO690
:rem 155
620 GOTO570 :rem 109
630 IFA<48 OR A>57 THEN 580
:rem 105
640 PRINTA$;:N=N*10+A-48
:rem 106
650 IFN>255 THEN A=20:GOSUB100

```

```

0:GOTO600 :rem 229
660 Z=Z+1:IFZ<3 THEN 580 :rem 71
670 IFZ=0 THEN GOSUB1000:GOTO570
:rem 114
680 PRINT",";:RETURN :rem 240
690 S$=PEEK(209)+256*PEEK(210)
+PEEK(211) :rem 149
692 FORI=1 TO 3:T=PEEK(S$-I)
:rem 68
695 IFT<>44 AND T<>58 THEN POKES$-
I,32:NEXT :rem 205
700 PRINTLEFT$( "{3 LEFT}",I-1)
:RETURN :rem 7
710 PRINT"[CLR][RVS]*** SAVE *
**[3 DOWN]" :rem 236
720 F$="":INPUT"[DOWN] FILENAM
E";F$:IFF$=" " THEN 310
:rem 128
730 PRINT:PRINT"[2 DOWN][RVS]T
[OFF]APE OR [RVS]D[OFF]ISK
:(T/D)" :rem 228
740 GETA$:IFA$<>"T" AND A$<>"D" T
HEN 740 :rem 36
750 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8 THEN
F$="0":+F$:OPEN15,8,15,"S"
+F$:CLOSE15 :rem 212
760 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK
(54)-LEN(T$):POKE782,ZK/25
6 :rem 3
762 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:P
OKE780,LEN(T$):SYS65469
:rem 109
763 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE7
82,1:SYS65466 :rem 69
765 K=S:POKE254,K/256:POKE253,
K-PEEK(254)*256:POKE780,25
3 :rem 17
766 K=E+1:POKE782,K/256:POKE78
1,K-PEEK(782)*256:SYS65496
:rem 235
770 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191AND
ST) THEN 780 :rem 111
775 PRINT"[DOWN]DONE.":GOTO310
:rem 96
780 PRINT"[DOWN]ERROR ON SAVE.
[2 SPACES]TRY AGAIN.":IFDV
=1 THEN 720 :rem 171
781 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E
2$:PRINT E1$;E2$:CLOSE15:GO
TO720 :rem 103
782 GOTO720 :rem 115
790 PRINT"[CLR][RVS]*** LOAD *
**[2 DOWN]" :rem 212
800 F$="":INPUT"[2 DOWN] FILEN
AME";F$:IFF$=" " THEN 310
:rem 144
810 PRINT:PRINT"[2 DOWN][RVS]T
[OFF]APE OR [RVS]D[OFF]ISK
:(T/D)" :rem 227
820 GETA$:IFA$<>"T" AND A$<>"D" T
HEN 820 :rem 34
830 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8 THEN
F$="0":+F$: :rem 157
840 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK
(54)-LEN(T$):POKE782,ZK/25
6 :rem 2
841 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:P
OKE780,LEN(T$):SYS65469
:rem 107
845 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE7
82,1:SYS65466 :rem 70
850 POKE780,0:SYS65493 :rem 11
860 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191AND
ST) THEN 870 :rem 111
865 PRINT"[DOWN]DONE.":GOTO310
:rem 96
870 PRINT"[DOWN]ERROR ON LOAD.
[2 SPACES]TRY AGAIN.[DOWN]
":IFDV=1 THEN 800 :rem 172
880 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E
2$:PRINT E1$;E2$:CLOSE15:GO
TO800 :rem 102
1000 REM BUZZER :rem 135

```

```

1001 POKE36878,15:POKE36874,19
0 :rem 206
1002 FORW=1 TO 300:NEXTW:rem 117
1003 POKE36878,0:POKE36874,0:R
ETURN :rem 74
2000 REM BELL SOUND :rem 78
2001 FORW=15 TO 0 STEP -1:POKE3687
8,W:POKE36876,240:NEXTW
:rem 22
2002 POKE36876,0:RETURN
:rem 119
3000 PRINTC$;"[RVS]NOT ZERO PA
GE OR ROM":GOTO1000
:rem 89

```

## MLX: 64 Version

```

10 REM LINES CHANGED FROM MLX
[SPACE]VERSION 2.00 ARE 750
,765,770 AND 860 :rem 50
20 REM LINE CHANGED FROM MLX V
ERSION 2.01 IS 300 :rem 147
100 PRINT"[CLR][E6]";CHR$(142);
CHR$(8);:POKE53281,1:POKE5
3280,1 :rem 67
101 POKE 788,52:REM DISABLE RU
N/STOP :rem 119
110 PRINT"[RVS]{39 SPACES}";
:rem 176
120 PRINT"[RVS]{14 SPACES}
[RIGHT][OFF][E*]{[RVS]
[RIGHT][RIGHT][2 SPACES]
[E*][OFF][E*]{[RVS][E*]
[14 SPACES]"; :rem 250
130 PRINT"[RVS]{14 SPACES}
[RIGHT][E*]{[RIGHT]
[2 RIGHT][OFF][E*]{[RVS]
[E*][OFF][E*]{[RVS]
[14 SPACES]"; :rem 35
140 PRINT"[RVS]{41 SPACES}"
:rem 120
200 PRINT"[2 DOWN][PUR][BLK] M
ACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR VER
SION 2.02[5 DOWN]";:rem 238
210 PRINT"[E5]{2 UP}STARTING AD
DRESS?[8 SPACES]{9 LEFT}";
:rem 143
215 INPUTS:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+11
9*F) :rem 166
220 IFS<256 OR(S>40960 AND S<4915
2) OR S>53247 THEN GOSUB3000:G
OTO210 :rem 235
225 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT :rem 180
230 PRINT"[E5]{2 UP}ENDING ADDR
ESS?[8 SPACES]{9 LEFT}";:I
NPUT E:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+119
*F) :rem 20
240 IFE<256 OR(E>40960 AND E<4915
2) OR E>53247 THEN GOSUB3000:G
OTO230 :rem 183
250 IFE<STHEN PRINTC$;"[RVS]END
ING< START[2 SPACES]":GOS
UB1000:GOTO 230 :rem 176
260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT :rem 179
300 PRINT"[CLR]";CHR$(14):AD=S
:rem 56
310 A=1:PRINTRIGHT$( "0000"+MID
$(STR$(AD),2),5);":": :rem 33
315 FORJ=ATO6 :rem 33
320 GOSUB570:IFN=-1 THEN J=J+N:G
OTO320 :rem 228
390 IFN=-211 THEN 710 :rem 62
400 IFN=-204 THEN 790 :rem 64
410 IFN=-206 THEN PRINT:INPUT"
[DOWN]ENTER NEW ADDRESS";Z
Z :rem 44
415 IFN=-206 THEN IF Z<>SORZZ>ETH
ENPRINT"[RVS]OUT OF RANGE"
:GOSUB1000:GOTO410:rem 225
417 IFN=-206 THEN AD=ZZ:PRINT:GO
TO310 :rem 238

```



```

420 IF N<>-196 THEN 480 :rem 133
430 PRINT:INPUT"DISPLAY:FROM"; :rem 234
F:PRINT,"TO";INPUT :rem 159
440 IFF<SORF>EORT<SORT>ETHENPR :rem 159
INT"AT LEAST";S;"{LEFT}", N :rem 159
OT MORE THAN";E:GOTO430 :rem 159
450 FORI=FTOTSTEP6:PRINT:PRINT :rem 159
RIGHT$("0000"+MID$(STR$(I :rem 159
),2),5);":": :rem 30
451 FORK=0TO5:N=PEEK(I+K):PRIN :rem 30
TRIGHT$("00"+MID$(STR$(N), :rem 30
2),3);":": :rem 66
460 GETAS:IFAS>" "THENPRINT:PRI :rem 25
NT:GOTO310 :rem 25
470 NEXTK:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXTI :rem 25
:PRINT:PRINT:GOTO310 :rem 25
480 IFN<0 THEN PRINT:GOTO310 :rem 25
:rem 168
490 A(J)=N:NEXTJ :rem 199
500 CKSUM=AD-INT(AD/256)*256:F :rem 199
ORI=1TO6:CKSUM=(CKSUM+A(I) :rem 199
)AND255:NEXT :rem 200
510 PRINTCHR$(18);:GOSUB570:PR :rem 200
INTCHR$(146); :rem 94
511 IFN=-1THENA=6:GOTO315 :rem 200
:rem 254
515 PRINTCHR$(20):IFN=CKSUMTHE :rem 254
N530 :rem 122
520 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED W :rem 122
RONG : RE-ENTER":PRINT:GOS :rem 122
UB1000:GOTO310 :rem 176
530 GOSUB2000 :rem 218
540 FORI=1TO6:POKEAD+I-1,A(I): :rem 218
NEXT:POKE54272,0:POKE54273 :rem 218
,0 :rem 227
550 AD=AD+6:IF AD<E THEN 310 :rem 212
:rem 212
560 GOTO 710 :rem 108
570 N=0:Z=0 :rem 88
580 PRINT"£££"; :rem 81
581 GETAS:IFAS=" "THEN581 :rem 95
:rem 95
582 AV=- (AS="M")-2*(AS="")-3* :rem 95
(AS=".")-4*(AS="J")-5*(AS= :rem 95
"K")-6*(AS="L") :rem 41
583 AV=AV-7*(AS="U")-8*(AS="I" :rem 41
)-9*(AS="O"):IFAS="H"THENA :rem 41
S="0" :rem 134
584 IFAV>0THENA=CHR$(48+AV) :rem 134
:rem 134
585 PRINTCHR$(20);:A=ASC(AS):I :rem 134
FA=13ORA=44ORA=32THEN670 :rem 134
:rem 229
590 IFA>128THENN=-A:RETURN :rem 229
:rem 137
600 IFA<>20 THEN 630 :rem 10
610 GOSUB690:IFI=1ANDT=44THENN :rem 10
=-1:PRINT"{OFF}{LEFT} :rem 10
{LEFT}";:GOTO690 :rem 62
620 GOTO570 :rem 109
630 IFA<48ORA>57THEN580 :rem 109
:rem 105
640 PRINTAS;:N=N*10+A-48 :rem 105
:rem 106
650 IFN>255 THEN A=20:GOSUB100 :rem 106
0:GOTO600 :rem 229
660 Z=Z+1:IFZ<3THEN580 :rem 71
670 IFZ=0THENGOSUB1000:GOTO570 :rem 71
:rem 114
680 PRINT",";:RETURN :rem 240
690 S%=PEEK(209)+256*PEEK(210) :rem 240
+PEEK(211) :rem 149
691 FORI=1TO3:T=PEEK(S%-I) :rem 149
:rem 67
695 IFT<>44ANDT<>58THENPOKES%- :rem 67
I,32:NEXT :rem 205
700 PRINTLEFT$("{3 LEFT}",I-1) :rem 205
:RETURN :rem 7
710 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** SAVE *

```

```

**{3 DOWN}" :rem 236
715 PRINT"{2 DOWN}(PRESS {RVS} :rem 236
RETURN{OFF} ALONE TO CANCE :rem 236
L SAVE){DOWN}" :rem 106
720 F$="":INPUT{DOWN} FILENAM :rem 106
E";F$:IFF$=" "THENPRINT:PRI :rem 106
NT:GOTO310 :rem 71
730 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T :rem 71
{OFF}APE OR {RVS}D{OFF}ISK :rem 71
:(T/D)" :rem 228
740 GETAS:IFAS<>"T"ANDAS<>"D" :rem 228
HEN740 :rem 36
750 DV=1-7*(AS="D"):IFDV=8THEN :rem 36
F$="0":+F$:OPEN15,8,15,"S" :rem 36
+F$:CLOSE15 :rem 212
760 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK :rem 212
(54)-LEN(T$):POKE782,ZK/25 :rem 212
6 :rem 3
762 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:P :rem 3
OKE780,LEN(T$):SYS65469 :rem 109
:rem 109
763 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE7 :rem 109
82,1:SYS65466 :rem 69
765 K=S:POKE254,K/256:POKE253, :rem 69
K-PEEK(254)*256:POKE780,25 :rem 69
3 :rem 17
766 K=E+1:POKE782,K/256:POKE78 :rem 17
1,K-PEEK(782)*256:SYS65496 :rem 17
:rem 235
770 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191AND :rem 235
ST)THEN780 :rem 111
775 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.{DOWN}":G :rem 111
OTO310 :rem 113
780 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON SAVE. :rem 113
{2 SPACES}TRY AGAIN." :rem 113
:IFDV :rem 113
=1THEN720 :rem 171
781 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E :rem 171
2$:PRINTE1$;E2$:CLOSE15:GO :rem 171
TO720 :rem 103
790 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** LOAD * :rem 103
**{2 DOWN}" :rem 212
795 PRINT"{2 DOWN}(PRESS {RVS} :rem 212
RETURN{OFF} ALONE TO CANCE :rem 212
L LOAD)" :rem 82
800 F$="":INPUT{2 DOWN} FILE :rem 82
AME";F$:IFF$=" "THENPRINT:G :rem 82
OTO310 :rem 144
810 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T :rem 144
{OFF}APE OR {RVS}D{OFF}ISK :rem 144
:(T/D)" :rem 227
820 GETAS:IFAS<>"T"ANDAS<>"D" :rem 227
HEN820 :rem 34
830 DV=1-7*(AS="D"):IFDV=8THEN :rem 34
F$="0":+F$: :rem 157
F$="0":+F$: :rem 157
840 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK :rem 157
(54)-LEN(T$):POKE782,ZK/25 :rem 157
6 :rem 2
841 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:P :rem 2
OKE780,LEN(T$):SYS65469 :rem 107
:rem 107
845 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE7 :rem 107
82,1:SYS65466 :rem 70
850 POKE780,0:SYS65493 :rem 11
860 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(191AND :rem 11
ST)THEN870 :rem 111
865 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":GOTO310 :rem 111
:rem 96
870 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON LOAD. :rem 96
{2 SPACES}TRY AGAIN.{DOWN} :rem 96
":IFDV=1THEN800 :rem 172
880 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E :rem 172
2$:PRINTE1$;E2$:CLOSE15:GO :rem 172
TO800 :rem 102
1000 REM BUZZER :rem 135
1001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,45 :rem 135
:POKE54278,165 :rem 207
1002 POKE54276,33:POKE 54273,6 :rem 207
:POKE54272,5 :rem 42
1003 FORT=1TO200:NEXT:POKE5427 :rem 42
6,32:POKE54273,0:POKE5427 :rem 42
2,0:RETURN :rem 202
2000 REM BELL SOUND :rem 78
2001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,0:

```

```

POKE54278,247 :rem 152
2002 POKE 54276,17:POKE54273,4 :rem 152
0:POKE54272,0 :rem 86
2003 FORT=1TO100:NEXT:POKE5427 :rem 86
6,16:RETURN :rem 57
3000 PRINTC$;"{RVS}NOT ZERO PA :rem 57
GE OR ROM":GOTO1000 :rem 89
:rem 89

```

## This Publication is available in Microform.



## University Microfilms International

Please send additional information  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106



# FAST DELIVERY

Call Us For  
Fast Service, Experience  
and Affordable Prices

## Software

**SPRING SPECIAL**



**SUBLOGIC**

Flight Simulator ..... \$31.95  
Microprose F-15 Eagle ..... \$21.95  
Solo Flight ..... \$21  
Jet Simulator ..... \$29  
Kennedy Approach ..... \$21.95

**MICROLEAGUE**  
Baseball ..... \$29.95

**FAST LOAD**  
\$24

**WORD PROCESSING**  
*Special of the Month*  
**FLEET SYSTEM 2**  
Great Buy \$48

*Special of the Month*  
Paper Clip ..... \$49  
Paper Clip/Speller ..... \$59  
Home Pak ..... \$33

**PROGRAMMING SERIES**  
Simon Basic ..... \$21

Logo ..... \$45

**ACCOUNTING**  
Home Accountant ..... \$44  
Typing Tutor III ..... \$29  
General Ledger ..... \$35  
A/R, A/P, Payroll ..... \$33  
The Manager ..... \$35

**DATA BASES**  
PFS: File ..... \$57  
Super Base 64 ..... \$48

*Special of the Month*  
**The Consultant**  
\$57

**SPREAD SHEET**  
Multiplan ..... \$59  
Homepak ..... \$34

## Hardware



**C-128** ..... \$299  
**1571 Disk Drive** ... \$269



**1541 Disk Drive**  
\$189  
Commodore single drive floppy disk

**NEW ..... FAST**  
**1660 MODEM**  
\$52

**1541 FLASH** .. \$54.95  
**1702 Monitor**  
\$189

**ZENITH MONITORS**  
122 Amber ..... \$84  
123 Green ..... \$84

*Special of the Month*  
**MSD DISK DRIVE**  
SD1 Disk Drive \$224  
SD2 Disk Drive \$439

**INDUS GT**  
**DISK DRIVE**  
\$229

**COMPUSERVE STARTER**  
**KIT** \$21

**GRADUATION SPECIAL**  
**JUKI 6000**  
Letter Quality Printer \$199

**CARDCO 5 SLOT**  
**EXPANDER**  
\$49.95

## Printers

**SG-10** \$214

SG-10C ..... \$244  
SG-15 ..... \$369  
SD-10 ..... \$329  
SD-15 ..... \$444  
SR-10 ..... \$479  
SR-15 ..... \$579



Letter Quality Powertype \$304  
Gemini 10x Ribbon ..... \$3  
Gemini 15x Ribbon ..... \$3

**THE NEW**  
**HOMEWRITER 10**  
\$209

**NEW LX-80** ... \$234  
RX-80 ..... \$208  
FX-80 ..... \$339  
RX-100 ..... \$359



Epson 80 Ribbon ... \$5  
Epson 100 Ribbon . \$8  
Homewriter Interface \$65

Okidata 182 ..... \$239  
Okidata 192 ..... \$349  
Okidata 193 ..... \$595  
Okidata 92 ..... \$349  
Okidata 93 ..... \$559  
Okidata 84 ..... \$629  
Okidata 92 Ribbon .... \$3

**PROWRITER** ..... \$209  
**PANASONIC**  
1090 ..... \$189  
1091 ..... \$238  
1092 ..... \$395

## COMPUTER COVERS



Reg. \$15.95  
**\$6.99**  
CMD 64 ..... \$6.95  
VIC 20 ..... \$6.99  
Disk Drive ..... \$6.99  
Epson MX 80 ..... \$7.99  
Epson MX 80 FT ..... \$7.99  
Okidata 92 ..... \$7.99

## SURGE PROTECTORS

1 Outlet ..... \$14  
**SPECIAL**  
4 Outlet .... \$24  
6 Outlet ..... \$69

## DISKS

*Special of the Month*  
**BULK SS/DD DISK**  
10 50 100  
\$9.99 \$48 \$90  
Maxell SS/DD ..... \$15.99  
Disk Holder (50) ... \$11.95

## Special Offer

MW-350 ..... \$69  
4K Buffer ..... \$29

## Digital Devices

U Print Interface ... \$54  
16K Printer Buffer .. \$99  
64K Printer Buffer \$169

## PRINTER INTERFACES

Micrografix MW350 ..... \$69  
Tymac Connection ..... \$69  
Cardco + G Interface ..... \$48  
Cardco B Interface ..... \$39  
Grappler CD ..... \$84

## Printer Specials

Doodle ..... \$26  
Print Shop ..... \$29  
Paper 1000 sheets \$19.95  
Paper 2500 sheets \$34.95  
Mailing Labels (1000) \$8

### Ordering & Payment Policy

Prices reflect a cash discount. For Visa, and MasterCard add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

### USA SHIPPING

For shipping and handling add 4% (\$4 minimum)  
Larger shipments require additional charge. C.O.D. add \$3.50

**FOR INFORMATION CALL (609) 596-1944**

MON.-FRI.  
10-5

**ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300**

Mon., Thurs., Fri. 9-8  
Tues., Wed. & Sat. 10-6

WE CHECK FOR STOLEN VISA AND MASTER CARDS

**PC GALLERY**

P.O. Box 3354  
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034



# Computer Marketing & Consultants



[www.commodore.com](http://www.commodore.com)



# Lyco



# Computer

## Marketing & Consultants



### DISKETTES

#### SKC (Box 10)

(Qty)	10	100	500
5 1/4 SSDD	13.75	12.99	11.99
5 1/4 DSDD	15.75	14.99	14.25

#### ELEPHANT (Box 10)

5 1/4 SSDD	13.50	12.99	11.99
5 1/4 SSDD	14.99	13.99	12.99
5 1/4 DSDD	16.99	15.99	14.99
Premium SSDD	15.95	14.95	13.95
Premium DSDD	17.95	16.95	15.95

#### MAXELL (Box 10)

5 1/4 MD-1	16.75	15.75	14.75
5 1/4 MD-2	22.99	21.99	20.99

#### VERBATIM (DataLife) (Box 10)

5 1/4 SSDD	19.99	18.99	17.99
5 1/4 DSDD	24.99	23.99	22.99

#### NO LABEL DISKETTES

NL 5 1/4 SSDD 10.99 (Box 10)	
NL 5 1/4 DSDD 15.99 (Box 10)	
* Free Diskette Writer Pen!	
* Free Storage Case!	
* Lifetime Warranty!	

### PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS	
FANFOLD	\$42.75
1000 SHEETS	
FANFOLD	\$19.75
1000 SHEET LETTER	\$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER	\$8.99
150 RAG STATIONARY	\$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1 in.)	\$9.95
14 x 11 1000	
FANFOLD	\$24.75

### COMPUTER CARE

#### NORTRONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software

REG. 49.95 NOW 19.95

### COMMODORE SOFT-WARE

#### WICO Joysticks

15-9714 Bat Handle	16.75
50-2030 Boss	11.99
50-2002 Super 3-Way	19.99
50-0110 IBM-Analog	29.95
50-1030 Apple-Analog	29.95
72-4545 Trackball	29.95

#### INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10	3.50
Flip-n-File 15	8.25
Flip-n-File 25 Lock	17.95
Flip-n-File 50	17.25
Flip-n-File 50 Lock	22.95
Flip-n-File Rom	17.25

#### COMMODORE

C-128 NEW	CALL
1571 Drive	CALL
1572 Drive	CALL
1902 Monitor	CALL
1670 Modem	CALL
C-64 Computer	CALL
1541 Drive	189
MPS801 Printer	LOW
1702 Monitor	199
Simon's Basic	24.75
Assembler 64	34.75
Super Expander	22.75
Logo 64	49.75
Pilot 64	38.75
Easy Calc	34.75
Easy Script	38.75

#### SPINNAKER (C-64ROM)

Cosmic Life ROM	19.75
Jukebox	19.75
Alphabet Zoo	17.75
All in Color Caves	19.75
Up for Grabs	19.75
Delta Drawing	19.75
Kids on Keys	16.75
Kindercomp	14.75
Facemaker	17.75
Fraction Fever	17.75

#### MICROPROSE (C-64)

Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
Solo Flight	20.75
Nato Commander	20.75
Spitfire Ace	18.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Hellcat Ace	18.75

#### KOALA (C-64)

Koala Pad	59.95
-----------	-------

### CARDCO

Digitizer Camera	189.95
32K Printer Buffer	59.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
CB/5 5-slot Board(64)	54.00
CB/2 2-slot Board(64)	25.00
S'More Basic Rom	49.95
Write Now-64	35.00
Mail Now-64	29.00
Spell Now-64	29.00
File Now-64	29.00
Paint Now-64	29.00
Calc Now-64	29.00
Tax Survival	29.00
Super Printer Utility	27.95
Write Now-Vic-20	29.95

### HES

HES Games 84	22.95
Omni Writer/Spell	34.95
HES Mon 64	23.95
Microsoft Multiplan	55.00
Type N Write	19.95
Turtle Graphics II	23.95
Cell Defense	22.95
Paint Brush	12.95
Tri Math	22.95
Graphics Basic	27.95
HES Kit	29.95
Millionaire	23.95
64 Forth	24.95
HES Writer 64	24.95

### CONTINENTAL

(C-64)	
Home Accountant	44.75
1984 Tax Advantage	35.75
1985 C-64 Book of Software	16.95

### ADVENTURE

Diakay	32.95
Ultra Disassembler	32.95

### QR & D

Copy Q	27.95
GPC Printer Interface	65.00

### EPYX (C-64)

Fast Load	26.75
Breakdance	23.75
Greatest Baseball	24.75
Summer Games	26.75

### SCARBOROUGH (C-64)

Build A Book	24.75
Improved Mastertype	23.75
NET WORTH	48.75
Mastertype Filer	22.75

### SSI (C-64)

Colonial Conquest	24.75
Wings of War	24.75
Computer Ambush	34.75
Field of Fire	24.75
Fighter Command	36.75
Kampfgruppe	36.75
Mech Brigade	36.75
Market Garden	29.75
Six Gun Shootout	24.75
Computer Baseball	24.75
Computer Quarterback	24.75
Imperium Galactum	24.75
Phantasie	24.75
Cartels & Cutthroats	24.75
50 Mission Crush	24.75
Questron	24.75

### EASTERN HOUSE

Rabbit C-64	19.95
Rabbit VIC-20	19.95
MAE C-64	27.95
Telstar 64	19.95
M.L. Monitor 64	18.95

### BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paper Clip	59.95
Spell Pak	34.95
Consultant	59.95
Paper Clip	
w/Spell Pak	75.95
Home Pak	34.95
Bus Card	129.95
80 Column Board	109.95

### BRODERBUND (C-64)

The Print Shop	28.75
Graphics Library	18.75
Graphics Library II	19.75
Karateka	19.75
Castles Dr. Creep	19.75
Bank St. Writer	32.75
Loderunner	20.75
Mask of the Sun	24.75
Spelunker	19.75
Serpent's Star	24.75
Whistler's Brother	18.75
Raid Bungeling Bay	18.75

### SUB LOGIC (C-64)

Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

### PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch 64	32.75
Printer Utility	18.75

### PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase 64	52.75
--------------	-------

AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS  
**LYCO COMPUTER**  
WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-233-8760**  
In PA 1 717-327-1824  
Lyco Computer  
P.O. Box 5088  
Jersey Shore, PA 17740





# COMPUTER

CENTERS  
OF AMERICA  
MAIL ORDER, LTD.

## CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-631-1003 END OF SUMMER

**FREE**  
CARDCO MAIL NOW,  
SPELL NOW, WRITE NOW  
INCLUDED

SAME AS SILVER  
REED 400



**Cardco LQ/3**

DAISY WHEEL  
PRINTER

Letter Quality Printer with  
Built-in Commodore Interface

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

**NEW FROM**

**commodore  
commodore 128  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER  
SYSTEM**

**CALL FOR PRICE**



### INTERFACES

Telesys  
TurboPrint GT  
• Prints Enhanced  
Graphics, 4 Different  
Type Faces & Reverse  
Characters

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

Cardco G + Call  
Microworld 44<sup>95</sup>

### DISC SPECIAL

20 Memorex  
SS/DD DISCS

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

\*After \$5  
Mfr. Rebate

**FREE**  
50 PIECE  
STORAGE  
CASE



### DISKETTES

Nashua . . . 10<sup>95</sup>  
Scotch . . . 13<sup>95</sup>  
Maxell . . . 13<sup>95</sup>  
Memorex . . . 11<sup>95</sup>\*

\*After \$3 Mfr's Rebate

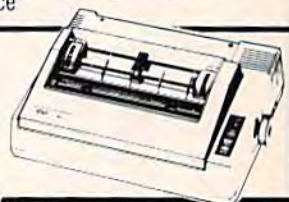
### MONITORS



BMC Color . . . 149<sup>95</sup>  
Pan 1300 RGB  
& Comp . . . 289<sup>95</sup>  
Sharp Green . . . 64<sup>95</sup>  
Sharp Amber . . . 69<sup>95</sup>

### PRINTERS

Gemini SG10 . . . 209<sup>95</sup>  
Gemini SG15 . . . 359<sup>95</sup>  
Gemini SG10C w/Built-in  
Commodore Interface . . . Call  
Gemini SR 10/15 NEW! . . . Call  
Gemini SB10 NEW! . . . Call  
Silver Reed 400 . . . 249<sup>95</sup>  
Panasonic 1091 . . . Call  
HUSH 80CD Smaller,  
Quieter . . . 89<sup>95</sup>



**WICO  
JOYSTICKS**

The Boss 12<sup>88</sup>  
The Bat . . . 14<sup>88</sup>  
3-Way . . . 19<sup>88</sup>

### SUMMER DISC SPECIAL!

Buy 5 Boxes of  
SCOTCH, MAXELL or  
NASHUA and Receive

**FREE...**

YOUR CHOICE  
SCOTCH DISC DRIVE  
HEAD CLEANER or  
CARDCO PRINTER  
UTILITY PROGRAM



### SOFTWARE SPECIALS

#### fisher-price Learning Software

Alpha Build . . . 12.99  
Logic Levels . . . 12.99  
Movie Creator . . . 12.99  
Sea Speller . . . 12.99  
Songmaker . . . 12.99  
Up & Add 'Em . . . 14.99

#### Windsor Classics By Fisher Price

Below The Root . . . 16.99  
Swiss Family Robinson . . . 16.99  
Alice in Wonderland . . . 16.99  
Treasure Island . . . 16.99  
Robin Hood . . . 16.99  
Wizard of Oz . . . 16.99

#### Penguin Software

Quest . . . 19.99  
Transylvania . . . 19.99  
Sword of Kadash . . . 19.99  
Xyphus . . . 19.99  
Graphics Magician Picture  
Painter . . . 21.99

#### Spinnaker

Counting Parade . . . 16.99  
Early Learning Friends . . . 16.99

Math Buster . . . 16.99  
President's Choice . . . 23.99  
Sum Ducks . . . 16.99  
Amazon . . . 19.99  
Dragonworld . . . 19.99  
Fahrenheit 451 . . . 19.99  
Rendezvous with Rama . . . 19.99

#### Professional Software

Fleet System 2—Word Processor  
with built-in 70,000 word spell  
check . . . 59.95

#### CBS Software

Dr. Seuss Fix up The Mix-up  
Puzzler . . . 19.99  
Sesame Street Letter-Go-Round . . . 19.99  
Big Bird's Fun House . . . 19.99  
The Sea Voyager . . . 24.99  
Weather Tamers . . . 12.99  
Movie Musical Madness . . . 9.99  
Success w/Decimals  
(Add/Subt) D-T . . . 14.99  
Success w/Decimals  
(Multi/Div) D-T . . . 14.99

Success w/Fractions  
(Add/Subt) D-T . . . 14.99  
Success w/Fractions  
(Multi/Div) D-T . . . 14.99  
Duck's Ahoy . . . 23.99  
Ernie's Magic Shapes . . . 23.99  
Mastering The SAT . . . 104.99  
Murder by the Dozen . . . 23.99  
Peanut Butter Panic . . . 24.99

#### Epyx

Summer Games II . . . 19.99  
Fast Load . . . 19.99  
Barbie . . . 19.99  
Hot Wheels . . . 19.99  
G. I. Joe . . . 19.99  
Breakdance . . . 19.99  
Baseball . . . 19.99  
Pitstop . . . 24.99  
Pitstop II . . . 24.99  
9 to 5 Typing . . . 24.99  
Moreta . . . 24.99

#### Touch Tablets

Koala Touch Tablet-Cart . . . 64.95

Access . . . 20.95  
Neutral Zone-D/T . . . 20.95  
Sprintmaster-D/T . . . 20.95  
Beachhead-D/T . . . 20.95  
Master Composer D . . . 23.95

#### Commodore

Program Ref. Guide . . . 19.95  
Assembler-D . . . 17.95  
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV, D . . . 19.95  
Easy Calc-D . . . 64.95  
Easy Script-D . . . 39.95  
Easy Spell-D . . . 19.95  
Logo-D . . . 49.95  
The Manager-D . . . 37.95  
General Ledger-D . . . 37.95  
Accts. Rec-D . . . 37.95  
Accts. Pay-D . . . 37.95  
Magic Des'-D . . . 52.95  
Zork I, II or III-D . . . 29.95  
Suspended D . . . 29.95  
Starcross-D . . . 29.95  
Silent Butler . . . 24.95  
Deadline-D . . . 29.95  
Sky Travel . . . 27.00

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020

OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA, 81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



**DISTRIBUTOR PRICES ARE NOW ACCESSIBLE!**

# SPECIALS!

**CCA EXCLUSIVE**

- Faster than Commodore 1541
- Half-Height Drive
- External Power Supply
- No Overheating
- 100% Commodore Compatible
- Direct Drive Mechanism
- 2 Yr. Extended Warranty
- Free Software Included



**NEW FOR Commodore**  
**ENHANCER 2000 DISC DRIVE**

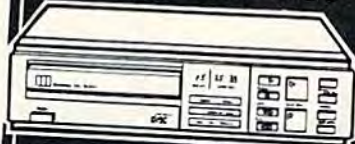
**\$164<sup>95</sup>**

**SHARP 13"**  
**COLOR COMPOSITE**  
**MONITOR 13M31U**



**\$144<sup>95</sup>**

**LOOK! CCA NOW**  
**HAS AN EXCLUSIVE LINE**  
**OF COMPACT DISC PLAYERS!**



Emerson  
ADC  
Sherwood  
Magnavox  
and Many More

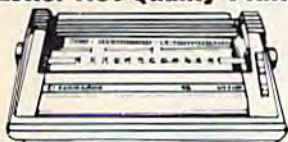
- Triple Beam Pick-up
- Analog Filtering

- 16 Track Programmability
- Front-Loading Disc Tray

Priced From

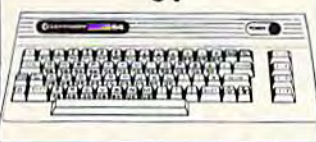
**\$159<sup>95</sup>**

**Commodore**  
**Letter 1101 Quality Printer**



**\$274<sup>95</sup>**

**Commodore**  
**64**



**\$144<sup>95</sup>**

**Commodore**  
**1702 Monitor**



**\$174<sup>95</sup>**

**Commodore**  
**1541 Disc Drive**



**\$169<sup>95</sup>**

**SUMMER**  
**SOFTWARE**  
**SPECIAL!**

from **EPYX**



- Fast Load
- Breakdance
- Jet Combat Simulator
- G.I. Joe
- Summer Games

**YOUR CHOICE**

**\$19<sup>99</sup>**

**MODEMS**

Mighty Mo ..... 64<sup>95</sup>  
Comm 1660 ..... 79<sup>95</sup>  
Total  
Telecommunications Call

**NEW**  
**MSD SUPER**  
**DISC II**

**\$399<sup>95</sup>**

Single Drive ..... \$179<sup>95</sup>

**INDUS GT DISC**  
**DRIVE**



**\$249<sup>95</sup>**



**ATARI 520 ST CALL FOR PRICE**

**WE NOW HAVE A FULL**  
**LINE OF NEW**

**ATARI<sup>®</sup> PRODUCTS!**

130XE Computer 128K ... 139<sup>95</sup>  
800XL Computer ..... 94<sup>95</sup>  
1050 Disc Drive ..... 149<sup>95</sup>  
1027 Letter Quality  
Printer ..... 199<sup>95</sup>  
1010 Program  
Recorder ..... 34<sup>95</sup>  
Touch Tablet ..... 37<sup>95</sup>

Assem/Editor ..... 15.95  
Asteroids ..... 10.95  
Atariwriter ..... 25.95  
Basketball ..... 10.95

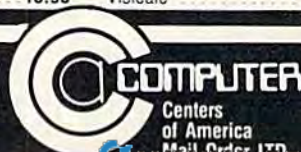
Caverns of Mars ..... 12.95  
Centipede ..... 10.95  
Chess ..... 10.95  
Defenders ..... 12.95  
Dig Dug ..... 12.95  
Donkey Kong ..... 12.95  
Donkey Kong Jr. .... 12.95  
Eastern Front ..... 10.95  
Family Finance ..... 15.95  
First Alphabet ..... 13.95  
Football ..... 10.95  
Galaxian ..... 10.95  
Home File Mgr. .... 15.95

Joust ..... 12.95  
Jungle Hunt ..... 12.95  
Logo Kit ..... 25.95  
Mailing List ..... 10.95  
Mickey & Outdoors ... 17.95  
Micro Soft ..... 18.95  
Millipede ..... 12.95  
Missile Command ..... 10.95  
Moon Patrol ..... 12.95  
Pacman ..... 12.95  
Ms. Pacman ..... 12.95  
Music I ..... 15.95  
Music II ..... 15.95

Music Composer ..... 15.95  
Paint ..... 15.95  
Pengo ..... 12.95  
Pole Position ..... 12.95  
Qix ..... 10.95  
Robotron ..... 12.95  
Space Invaders ..... 10.95  
Star Raiders ..... 10.95  
Super Skywriter ..... 13.95  
Teleline ..... 17.95  
Timewise ..... 10.95  
Typo Attack ..... 13.95  
Visicalc ..... 20.95

**WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES — SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted / No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa / Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.



Centers  
of America  
Mail Order 172

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



## THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- ✓ THE BEST PRICES!
- ✓ Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- ✓ Free easy access order inquiry.
- ✓ Orders from outside Pennsylvania and Nevada save state sales tax.
- ✓ Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- ✓ There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- ✓ There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- ✓ No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- ✓ We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- ✓ Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- ✓ FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

## ORDER LINE

**1-800-233-8950**

In PA 1-800-242-4215  
**CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
AND  
**TECH SUPPORT**  
1-717-327-1450

Dept. A409

## MAILING ADDRESS

### EAST

Dept. A409, 477 E. Third St.  
Williamsport, PA 17701

### WEST

Dept. A409, P.O. Box 6689  
Stateline, NV 89449

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

## CREDIT CARDS



## SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

## CANADIAN ORDERS

**1-800-268-3974**  
Ontario/Quebec

**1-800-268-4559**  
Other Provinces

**1-416-828-0866**  
In Toronto

**TELEX: 06-218960**  
2505 Dunwin Drive,  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.  
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

## PRINTERS

### AXIOM

GP-100 Parallel.....	\$189.00
GP-550 Dual Mode.....	\$239.00
Elite 5 C64.....	\$249.00

### CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 Col.).....	\$349.00
MSP-15 (132 Col.).....	\$499.00
MSP-20 (80 Col.).....	\$489.00
MSP-25 (132 Col.).....	\$679.00

### C. ITOH

Prowriter 7500.....	\$219.00
Prowriter 8510P.....	\$299.00
Prowriter 1550P.....	\$469.00
F10-40P Starwriter.....	\$869.00
Prowriter 8510 -NLQ.....	\$329.00
F10-55 Printmaster.....	\$1049.00

### EPSON

RX-80, RX-100, LX-80, JX80.....	CALL
FX-80+, FX-100+, LQ1500.....	CALL
Homewriter 10.....	CALL
NEW! LX-90, SQ-2000, DX-10, DX-20, HS-80.....	CALL

### JUKI

6000 Letter Quality.....	CALL
--------------------------	------

### NEC

8027 Dot Matrix.....	\$299.00
----------------------	----------

### OKIDATA

182, 192, 193.....	CALL
Okimate-64.....	\$199.00

### OLYMPIA

Compact 2.....	\$369.00
Compact R0.....	\$339.00
Needlepoint Dot Matrix.....	\$299.00

### Panasonic.

Panasonic 1090.....	\$199.00
Panasonic 1091.....	\$279.00

### PRITMAN:

C Plus.....	CALL
-------------	------

### SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality.....	\$279.00
550 Letter Quality.....	\$419.00
770 Letter Quality.....	\$759.00

### star

SB/SD/SG/SR.....	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality.....	CALL
SG-10C (C63 Interface).....	\$NEW

### TOSHIBA

1340 (80 Col.).....	\$599.00
P351 (132 Col.).....	\$1299.00

## INTERFACES

### AXIOM

C64 Parallel Int.....	\$69.99
-----------------------	---------

### DIGITAL DEVICES

U-Print C.....	\$49.99
----------------	---------

### Orange Micro

Grappler CO Interface.....	\$99.99
----------------------------	---------

### TYMAC

C64 Printer Interface.....	\$69.99
----------------------------	---------

### PPI

Super Sketch Graphics Pad.....	\$39.99
--------------------------------	---------

### Koala

C64 Koala Pad ROM.....	\$59.99
------------------------	---------

## COMMODORE

### Commodore 128 LCD CALL



C128 Computer.....	\$NEW
C1571 (Disk Drive for C128).....	\$NEW
C1902 (RGB 13" Monitor for C128).....	\$NEW
C1670 (Modem for C128).....	\$NEW
SK-64 Portable.....	CALL
Commodore 64.....	\$149.00
CBM 4 Plus.....	\$199.00
M-801 Dot Matrix Parallel.....	\$189.00
M802 Serial.....	\$219.00
MCS 803 Dot Matrix.....	\$179.00
1520 Color Printer/Plotter.....	\$129.00
1530 Datasette.....	\$39.99
1541 Disk Drive.....	\$199.00
1660 Auto Modem.....	\$59.99
1702 Color Monitor.....	\$199.00
DPS Daisywheel Printer.....	\$339.00
Desk Organizer Lock.....	\$49.99
1311 Joystick.....	\$5.99
1312 Paddles.....	\$11.99

SD 1 Disk Drive.....	\$219.00
SD 2 Disk Drive.....	\$469.00

### INDUS

GT-C64 Drive.....	\$259.00
-------------------	----------

### cardco, inc.

Light Pen.....	\$32.99
3 Slot VIC Expansion Interface.....	\$32.99
6 Slot Expansion Interface.....	\$79.99
Cassette Interface.....	\$29.99
Parallel Printer Interface.....	\$44.99
Parallel Interface w/Graphics.....	\$69.99
Cassette Deck.....	\$29.99

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

300 Green.....	\$129.00
300 Amber.....	\$139.00
Color 300 Composite.....	\$239.00

### NEC

JB 1260.....	\$59.99
JB 1201/1205.....(ea)	\$99.99
JB 1201/1205.....(ea)	\$99.99

### TAXAN

100 12" Green.....	\$99.99
105 12" Amber.....	\$99.99

### ZENITH

ZVM122 Amber.....	\$79.99
ZVM123 Green.....	\$79.99
ZVM130 Color.....	\$269.00
ZVM131 Color.....	\$249.00

## MODEMS

### TELE-LEARNING

C64 300 Baud.....	\$39.99
-------------------	---------

### ANCHOR

Signalman Express.....	\$299.00
Lightning 2400 Baud.....	\$399.00

### MFP MICROBITS

1064 300 Baud AD/AA.....	\$69.99
--------------------------	---------

## SPECIAL

### SPECIAL PACKAGE!

**Commodore 64 Computer**  
**Commodore 1702 Color Monitor**  
**Commodore C803 Dot Matrix Printer**

**\$499.00**

## SOFTWARE

### pfs:

File.....	\$59.99
Report.....	\$49.99

### Precision Software

Superbase 64 w/Audio.....	\$54.99
---------------------------	---------

### BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip.....	\$59.99
Paperclip w/Spell Pack.....	\$79.99
SpellPak.....	\$39.99
The Consultant.....	\$69.99
Buscard II.....	\$139.99
B.I. 80 Display.....	\$139.99

### Commodore

Simons Basic.....	\$24.99
Assembler.....	\$19.99
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV.....	\$17.99
Gorf.....	\$12.99

### INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III.....	\$27.99
Deadline.....	\$29.99
Witness.....	\$29.99

### ELECTRONIC ARTS\*

Music Construction.....	\$19.99
Pinball Construction.....	\$19.99
7 Cities of Gold.....	\$25.99
Archon II.....	\$25.99

### HESWARE

Games' 84.....	\$16.99
Type 'N' Writer.....	\$14.99
Super Zaxxon.....	\$16.99
Cell Defense.....	\$14.99
Hes Writer 64.....	\$19.99

### Continental Software

The Home Accountant.....	\$49.99
--------------------------	---------

### Professional Software

Trivia Fever.....	\$29.99
Fleet System II Word Processor.....	\$59.99

### SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops 1 or 2.....	\$24.99
Delta Drawing.....	\$29.99
Kids on Keys.....	\$29.99

### SUB LOGIC

Flight Simulator II.....	\$39.99
--------------------------	---------

### synapse

Dreibis.....	\$16.99
Protector II.....	\$16.99
Sentinel.....	\$16.99

## DISKETTES

### maxell.

5 1/4" MD-1 SS/DD.....	\$17.99
------------------------	---------

### Dennison

5 1/4" Elephant SS/SD EM-1.....	\$13.99
---------------------------------	---------



# COMMODORE 64

## SUPER PRINTER PACKAGES FOR C-64

SG 10 & G-Wiz	282
Panasonic 1091 & G-Wiz	323
Panasonic 1090 & G-Wiz	261
Legend 880 & G-Wiz	271
Legend 1080 & G-Wiz	291
Citoh 8510AP & G-Wiz	395

Super Printer packages have no extra charges added when shipped in Continental USA.

## MODEMS

Westridge AA AD	69.95
Total Tele Modem	49.95
Mighty Mo	69.95
1660 Modem	49.95

Buy any modem and get VIP Term or Vidtex for 26.95

## PRINTERS

Citoh 8510AP	299	Legend 880	219
Legend 1080	239	Legend 1080	239
Citoh 7500AP	219	Panasonic 1090	199
Epson	Call	Panasonic 1091	259
Toshiba 1351	Call	Powertype	309
Toshiba 1340	559		

Buy the Print Shop for 27.95 with the purchase of any printer.

INDUS GT For C-64 239

Call for Latest Prices on C-64 & C-128 Hardware

## PRINTER INTERFACES

Data Share	49.95
Axiom	64.95
Cardco G+	49.95
G-Wiz	59.95



SG-10	219
SG-15	369
SD-10	339
SD-15	449
SR-10	Call
SR-15	Call

## PRINTER BUFFERS

Microfazer	Call
MPP Printer	
Stuffer	119
U-Print-16K	
Printer Buffer	79
U-Print-32K	
Printer Buffer	99
U-Print-64K	
Printer Buffer	109

# SUPER SPECIALS\*

Consultant-D 49.95

Computer Ambush-D 37.95

Star Rank Boxing-D 20.95

Voice Messenger 39.95

Carrier Force-D 37.95

Carriers At War-D 32.95

Reach For The Stars-D 29.95

Kampgruppe-D 37.95

Superbase 64-D 44.95

\*EFFECTIVE NOW THRU SEPTEMBER 31, 1985

## C O M M O D O R E 6 4 S O F T W A R E

### ACCESS

Beachhead-D	21.95
Beachhead II-D	24.95
Raid Over Moscow-D	24.95
March V-Cart	21.95

### BATTERIES INCLUDED

Super Buscard II	129.95
B.I. 80	109.95
Paperclip Spellpak-D	79.95
Consultant-D	64.95
Cal-Kit-D	34.95
Home Pak-D	34.95
Home Organizer Items-D	16.95

### BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer-D	34.95
Dr. Creep-D	20.95
Bungling Bay-D	20.95
Spellunker-D	20.95
Music Shop-D	29.95
Print Shop-D	34.95
Karateka-D	20.95
Champ Loderunner-D	23.95
Print Shop Graphics-D	19.95
Print Shop Refill	16.95
Print Shop Graphics II-D	19.95

### CBS SOFTWARE

Call for items and prices

### COMMODORE

Easy Calc-D	34.95
Easy Mail-D	19.95
Easy Script-D	44.95
Easy Spell-D	19.95
Logo-D	49.95
The Manager-D	34.95
General Ledger-D	34.95
Accts. Rec-D	34.95
Accts. Pay-D	34.95
Magic Desk-Cart	39.95
Soccer-Cart	22.95
Magic Voice	54.95
Suspect-D	29.95
Cutthroats-D	29.95
Simon's Basic-Cart	29.95
Inventory Man-D	34.95
Super Expander Cart	29.95
Hulk-D	29.95

### DATASOFT

Conan Barbarian-D	27.95
Bruce Lee-D	27.95
Alternate Reality-D	27.95

### EPYX

Summer Games II-D	27.95
Jet Combat Simulator-D	27.95
Fast Load-Cart	25.95
Rescue at Fractulus-D	27.95
Summer Games-D	27.95
World's Greatest	
Football-D	27.95
Eidolon-D	27.95

### FIRST STAR

Call for items and prices

### INSTA (CIMMARON)

Call for items and prices

### INFOCOM

Deadline-D	29.95
Enchanter-D	24.95
Infidel-D	29.95
Planetfall-D	24.95
Sorcerer-D	29.95
Starcross-D	29.95
Suspended-D	29.95
Witness-D	29.95
Sea Stalker-D	24.95
Zork I, II or III-D	27.95
Wisbringer-D	29.95

### MICROPROSE

Floyd Jungle-D	23.95
Helicat Ace-D	23.95
NATO Commander-D	23.95
Solo Flight-D	23.95
Spillfire Ace-D	23.95
Air Rescue-D	23.95
F-15 Strike Eagle-D	23.95
Decision Desert-D	27.95
Kennedy Approach-D	23.95
Crossade Europe-D	27.95

### MINDSCAPE

Call for items and prices

### MISCELLANEOUS

Ultima III-D	37.95
Flight Simulator II-D	34.95
Castle Wolfenstein-D	20.95
Mastertype-D	27.95
Aztec-D	27.95
Miner 2049er-Cart	27.95
Strip Poker-D	23.95
Astro Chase-D	20.95
Flip Flop-D	20.95
Adventure Writer	
Graphics-D	34.95

### MISC. (cont.)

Beyond Wolfenstein-D	23.95
Sam-D	41.95
Barron-D	27.95
Tycoon-D	27.95
Millionaire-D	27.95
Kwik-Load-D	16.95
Sargon III-D	34.95
Mastering The Sat-D	54.95
Pogo Joe-D	20.95
Movie Maker-D	32.95
Typing Tutor III-D	34.95
Space Taxi-D	20.95
Vip Terminal	29.95
Doodle-D	27.95
Indiana Jones-D	23.95
Ultima IV-D	41.95
Adventure Master-D	34.95

### MISC. (cont.)

Codewriter-D	69.95
Soy vs. Spy-D	23.95
Death Caribbean-D	27.95
Boulder Dash-D	27.95
The Heist-D	23.95
Gyruss-Cart	24.95
Ultima II-D	41.95
Blue Max-D	23.95
Relax-D	79.95
Zaxxon-D	27.95
Frigger-D	19.95
Get Rich Series-D	34.95
Strip Poker-D	23.95
Micro-League	
Baseball-D	29.95
Movie Maker-D	37.95
Popeye-Cart	24.95

### MISC. (cont.)

Chert-Cart	24.95
Math Blaster-D	34.95
Word Attack-D	34.95
Speed Reader II	49.95
Stunt Flyer-D	Call
Sargon III-D	34.95
Super Zaxxon-D	23.95
Expedition Amazon-D	23.95
Halley Project-D	29.95
Transylvania-D	23.95
Bounty Bob-Cart	34.95
Blue Max 2001-D	23.95
Fleet System II-D	49.95
Write Now-Cart	34.95
Space Shuttle-D	20.95
Music Studio-D	20.95
Amer Cross Country	
Race-D	20.95
Alcazar-D	27.95
Ghostbusters-D	24.95
Master of the Lamp-D	20.95
Trolls Tribulations-D	19.95

### SSI

50 Million Crush-D	27.95
Battle Normandy-D	27.95
Combat Leader-D	27.95
Computer Baseball-D	27.95
Cosmic Balance-D	27.95
Eagles-D	27.95
Fortress-D	23.95
Germany 1985-D	41.95
Knight Desert-D	27.95
Professional Golf-D	27.95
RFD 1985-D	23.95
Ringside Seat-D	27.95
Tigers in the Snow-D	27.95
Baltic 85-D	23.95
Broadsides-D	27.95
Questron-D	27.95
Computer Quarterback-D	27.95
Field of Fire-D	27.95
Carrier Force-D	41.95
Breakthrough Ardennes-D	41.95
President-Elect-D	27.95
Computer Ambush-D	41.95
Kampgruppe-D	41.95
Oper Market Garden-D	34.95
Gemstone Warrior-D	23.95
Imperium Galactum-D	27.95
Phantasia-D	27.95
Cartels Cutthroats-D	27.95

### SYNAPSE

Call for items and prices

### TIMEWORKS

Accounts Payable-D	39.95
Accounts Receivable-D	39.95
Sales Analysis-D	39.95
Data Manager 2-D	34.95
General Ledger-D	39.95
Inventory Management-D	39.95
Payroll Management-D	39.95
Word Writer-D	34.95
Swiftcalc-D	34.95
Evelyn Wood-D	34.95

### GAMESTAR

Starleague Baseball-D	20.95
On-Field Football-D	20.95
On-Field Tennis-D	20.95
On-Track Racing-D	20.95

### D-DISK

T-CASSETTE  
CART-CARTRIDGE

EST. 1982  
**ComputAbility**

P.O. Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDER LINES OPEN

Mon-Fri 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. CST • Sat. 12 p.m. - 5 p.m. CST

To Order Call Toll Free

**800-558-0003**

For Technical Info, Order

Inquiries, or for Wisc. Orders

**414-351-2007**

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Please specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Charges for COD are \$3.00. School Purchase Orders welcome. In CONTINENTAL USA, include \$3.00 shipping per software order. Include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders, minimum \$4.00. Mastercard & Visa please include card # and expiration date. WI residents please add 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Canadian orders — add 5% shipping, minimum \$5.00. All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, minimum \$10.00. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call 414-351-2007 to obtain an RA# or your return will NOT be accepted for replacement or repair. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

No surcharge for MasterCard



or Visa



1-800-558-0003 or 414-351-2007





## HAVE YOU GOT THE 1541 BLUES?

WE'VE GOT THE PERMANENT FIX!!

Here's what we do . . .

FIRST, we disassemble your 1541 disk drive.  
SECOND, we re-machine the stepper motor to the shaft.  
THIRD, we adjust the stepper motor and align the heads.  
FOURTH, we upgrade your DOS to the latest version available.

**GUARANTEED FOR SIX MONTHS!**

**AND WE DO IT ALL IN 72 HOURS OR LESS!!**

**TOTAL COST . . . \$69.95, plus \$7.50 shipping & handling**

We also service the entire Commodore Line with a 72 hour turn-around time (subject to parts availability):

C-64 . . . . .	59.00
1541 . . . . .	65.00
1702 . . . . .	85.00
1525/801 . . . . .	59.00
1526/802 . . . . .	75.00
1541 Flash Installed . . . . .	125.00

(Includes DOS Bridge and Switch for 100% Software compatibility)

Call for Repair Prices on other Commodore Equipment

We also repair Televideo Computers and Okidata Printers

**WE DO WARRANTY REPAIRS! — Call for Details**

\$7.50 for shipping/\$15.00 for APO/FPO or outside Continental US.

Our BBS No. is 919-765-3892, Temporary Password — TRIAD

**TRIAD COMPUTERS**

3068 TRENWEST DRIVE, WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27103

919-765-0433

## NOT JUST ANOTHER PRETTY (INTER)FACE



### THE PRINTMASTER/+G With IntelliFeatures™

If you don't care what your printouts look like, you could use any old interface. If you want full performance, with advanced features you can use, then the PRINTMASTER/+G is for you! The Printmaster/+G has many features found nowhere else. Full graphics compatibility with Epson, Star, Tally, Okidata, Gorrila, NEC, and more. Graphics speed has been maximized by reducing or eliminating print head shuffling. It's fast! Completes Commodore printer test program in 4 minutes, 400% faster than most other interfaces. Emulation, transparent, listing, and decimal modes, plus two special wordprocessing modes: Cassette or externally powered.

**WHAT ARE INTELLIFEATUES?** These are the special advanced features of the Printmaster/+G. Set all margins and page length. Single page pause. Double density and reverse graphics switch settings. Secondary address lock. Enhanced graphics characters. The Printmaster ROM contains some special Commodore machine language routines which you can access with a LOAD command, just like a disk drive. LOAD \$ 4.1 displays the disk directory without destroying BASIC memory. LOAD STATUS: 4.1 displays complete Printmaster settings and status. And more! Add \$2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail \$119.95.

**LOOK! 16K BUFFER EXPANSION** — Plugs safely inside Printmaster/+G case. Accepts 16K in 40 seconds. Includes a second ROM which adds many more fantastic IntelliFeatures. LOAD RENUM: 4.1 renames a Basic program. LOAD OLD: 4.1 recovers a NEW d Basic program. LOAD INSERT: 4.1 merges a Basic program. Design and use. Special character sets. LOAD EDIT: 4.1 to design special characters. Program any character to be up to 90 CHR\$s. Many more features than we can list here \$89.95.

**LOOK! PRINTMASTER/S for RS232 printers** — All of the features of the Printmaster/+G for an RS232 printer. Do graphics characters and dot graphics on your serial Epson or other supported printer 300, 600, 1200, 2400 baud, word and parity. DTR or Xon-Xoff handshake. Plus/Minus 12 volts. Specify male or female DB25 connector. Add \$2.50 for shipping. \$139.95.

**CALL (206) 236-2983**

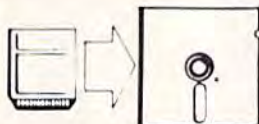
**Omnitronix**

P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.GB - MERCER IS., WA 98040

See your local dealer or call or write us. Visa & Mastercard welcome. 30 day money back guarantee. Call or write if you want to participate in a marketing survey.

**DEALERS CALL US!**

# CBUS™



## End Cartridge Clutter!

**NOW - ANYONE CAN COPY C64 CARTRIDGES - FAST!**

**CBUS** — lets you copy and store up to 17 cartridges on a single diskette.

**WE GUARANTEE STORAGE AND PLAYBACK OF ALL STANDARD COMMODORE 64 CARTRIDGES**

**CBUS — The Cartridge Back-up System for the Commodore 64 . . . . \$99.95**

Price includes CBUS I Cartridge Snapshooter, CBUS II Cartridge Emulator, Diskette with all necessary programs. Additional CBUS II's available for \$69.95. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

PA residents please add 6%.

**VISA, MC, CHECK, M.O. Accepted**

**R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 1077, Havertown, PA 19083  
CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-CBUS-C64  
IN PA — (215) 622-5495  
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



## This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms

International reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles

we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.

☐ Please send information about these titles:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company/Institution \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

**University  
Microfilms  
International**

**www.commodore.ca**



# presenting . . . **CAPTURE™**

## A NEW WAY TO UNLOCK THE POWER OF YOUR C64 OR C128\*

- **CAPTURE** IS A CARTRIDGE THAT PLUGS INTO YOUR COMPUTER'S EXPANSION PORT.
- **CAPTURE** DOES NOTHING — UNTIL YOU PRESS ITS **CAPTURE** BUTTON. UNTIL THEN, A RUNNING PROGRAM CANNOT DETECT ITS PRESENCE.
- **CAPTURE** THEN TAKES CONTROL — NO IFS, ANDS OR BUTS — AND PRESENTS A MENU.
- **CAPTURE** WILL NEATLY SAVE EVERYTHING IN YOUR COMPUTER TO YOUR 1541 OR COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE — ALL 64K OF RAM, CPU, VIC AND SID CHIP REGISTERS — EVERYTHING. IN EASY TO VIEW CHUNKS.
- **CAPTURE** WILL, IF YOU WANT, PRE-CONFIGURE YOUR COMPUTER'S RAM SO THAT ONLY MEMORY ALTERED BY YOUR PROGRAM NEED BE SAVED.
- **CAPTURE** WILL WRITE A BOOT ON YOUR DISK SO YOU CAN RELOAD AND BEGIN EXECUTION RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF.
- **CAPTURE** DOES ALL THIS AT A COST OF JUST **\$39.95**

## BUT HERE'S THE BEST PART

- **CAPTURE** WILL MAKE AN AUTO-START CARTRIDGE OF YOUR PROGRAM. IT'S EASY! JUST FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS ON THE SCREEN. NOW PLUG IN YOUR CARTRIDGE AND TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER. IN LESS THAN TWO SECONDS YOUR PROGRAM BEGINS AGAIN AT PRECISELY THE POINT WHERE YOU **CAPTURE'D** IT. MAGIC!

BESIDES **CAPTURE**, YOU NEED A *promenade* C1 AND A SUPPLY OF CPR3 CARTRIDGE KITS.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

- **CAPTURE** CARTRIDGE — COMPLETE WITH INSTRUCTIONS ..... \$ 39.95
- *promenade* C1 — EPROM PROGRAMMER WITH DISK SOFTWARE ..... 99.50
- CPR3 CARTRIDGE KIT — PC BOARD, CASE AND 3 EPROMS ..... 29.95
- DR—EPROM ERASER, TWO AT A TIME, 3 TO 10 MINUTES ..... 34.95
- STARTER SET — **CAPTURE**, *promenade* C1 AND 1 CPR3 ..... 149.95
- DELUXE SET — **CAPTURE**, *promenade* C1, DR AND 2 CPR's ..... 199.95

SHIPPING AND HANDLING — USA: UPS SURFACE \$3.00

BLUE LABEL \$5.00

NEXT DAY AIR \$13.00

CANADA: AIR MAIL \$7.00

OTHER FOREIGN AIR \$12.00

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX

COD ORDERS, USA ONLY, ADD \$3.00

C64 AND C128 TM COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD. \*WHEN OPERATING IN 64 MODE

TO ORDER: TOLL FREE 800-421-7731  
FROM CALIFORNIA 800-421-7748

TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND 408-287-0259  
FROM OUTSIDE THE US: 408-287-0264



**JASON-RANHEIM**

580 PARROT STREET  
SAN JOSE, CA USA 95112





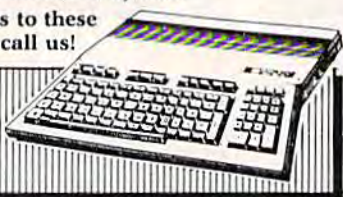
## Confused by Mail Order Ads???

Price is not the only concern. You should ask . . .

1. Do you have the advertised product in stock?
2. If the product is defective who handles the warranty?
3. What is the total price delivered to my door?

For the straight answers to these and all your questions, call us!

**NEW C-128!!!**  
Call for pricing,  
availability & software.



Send Self Address Stamped Business Envelope for Complete Product List!!! C-64 Hardware still available, Call!

### C-128 HARDWARE

1700 . . . . . 128K Expander    1571 Drive . . . . . 350K DS/DD  
1750 . . . . . 384K Expander    1670 Auto Modem . . . . . 1200 Baud  
1902 Color Monitor 13" RGB/Composite . . . . . 80/40 Column Display  
Teknika MJ22 Same Specs as 1902 . . . . . \$289  
1350 Mouse . . . . . Eases Computer Input

### C-128 SOFTWARE

JANE . . . . . Integrated Software for use with 1350  
Perfect Calc/Writer/Filter, Powerful CP/M Business Software

### PRINTERS



**STAR SG10**  
2K Buffer  
NLQ Mode  
**CALL!**

We stock a complete selection of ribbons

Powertype Daisywheel 18 CPS    Okidata 182 . . . . . Call  
with Cardco B . . . . . \$354    MW-350 Interface . . . . . Call  
DPS 1101 Daisywheel    Riteman C+ . . . . . Call  
Direct Connect to C64 . . . . . Call

### MONITORS

Zenith ZVM Gr/Amb . \$89/99    Teknika MJ10 . . . . . \$189

### MODEMS

Commodore 1660 . . . . . \$59    Westridge 6420 . . . . . Call  
Mighty Mo . . . . . Call    VIP Terminal . . . . . Call  
CompuServe Starter Kit & Vidtex . . . . . Both for 39.95

### ACCESSORIES

Com Cool Drive Fan . . . . . \$49    Power Pak . . . . . \$27  
Com Cool Plus w/ surge . . . . . 69    Surge Protector 4-Plug . . . . . 25  
• SPECIAL • Xidex Diskettes SS/DD \$10.95 • SPECIAL •

### BLACK NAUGAHYDE COVERS

C-128 or 1571 Drive . . . . . ea. \$ 7  
C-64 or 1541 Drive . . . . . ea. \$5    1702 Monitor . . . . . 10  
MSD Drives 1/2 . . . . . 5/6    1525/MPS 801 . . . . . 7  
Gemini 10X . . . . . 9    1526/MPS 802 . . . . . 8

### DATABASE MANAGERS

The Consultant . . . . . \$59    PFS:File . . . . . \$59  
Super Base 64 . . . . . 49    PFS:Report . . . . . 49

### WORD PROCESSORS

Paper Clip/& speller . \$55/69    Easy Script . . . . . \$35  
Fleet System 2 . . . . . Call    Easy Spell . . . . . 17

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! Advertised prices are for bank check or money order. VISA/MC orders add 3.5%. NO C.O.D. ORDERS. Personal or company checks delay orders 21 days. All sales are final — defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Call for return authorization number. All returned products are subject to a restocking fee unless they are defective and returned for exact exchange. In the continental U.S. add 3% for shipping (\$2.50 min.) Please call for shipping on monitors. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change.

HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 11 AM to 7 PM • SATURDAY 10 AM to 5 PM

ORDER  
LINE: **800-638-2617**  
INFORMATION & IN OHIO 216/758-0009

# BIG BYTES

1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD POLAND, OHIO 44514

# kyan

## PASCAL

### For the Commodore 64!

### NOW kyan has ... TWO Compilers!

**STANDARD kyan pascal** is perfect for students. It is easy to use and helps students learn the Pascal language.

**STANDARD kyan pascal features:**

- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- Resident Editor/Compiler to Eliminate Disk Swapping;
- MERGE and Other File Management Functions;
- Stand-Alone Runtime Environment;
- Code that Runs Up to 40 Times Faster than BASIC;
- HELP menu and Full Set of Error Messages; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

**ADVANCED kyan pascal** is designed for the more experienced Pascal programmer. It contains all the features of **STANDARD kyan pascal** plus the additional capabilities and extensions demanded by professional programmers.

**ADVANCED kyan pascal features:**


- Optimized Machine Code Compiler (Runs 8 Times Faster than P-code Compiler);
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- String-Handling and Random Access Files;
- ALIAS Procedure to Assign File Pathname;
- INCLUDE File Plus DISPOSE and CHAIN Procedures;
- Special Procedure Prints Assembly Language Code;
- Enhanced Graphics and Text Editing Capabilities; and,
- Expanded Manual and Reference Guide.

Both versions of **kyan pascal** are full implementations and require only a single disk drive. And, both come with kyan's **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE...If you are not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund of the purchase price.**

**STANDARD kyan pascal** . . . . . \$49.95

**ADVANCED kyan pascal** . . . . . \$69.95

(Add \$4.50/copy for handling; \$12.00 outside North America; California residents add 6.5% sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to: **kyan software**, Dept. S  
Call: (415) 775-2923 1850 Union St., Ste. 183  
MC/Visa Accepted  San Francisco, CA 94123

**ADVANCED kyan pascal** is also available for the Apple II and Atari family of computers.



# TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SPECIALIZING IN COMMODORE



We take a bite out of prices!

Orders only Please

**800-468-9044**

Information and PA orders

**814-234-2236**

Open 9-8 Mon-Fri; 10-5 Sat East Coast Time

Write or Call for  
**FREE**  
40 Page Catalog  
of our entire line!

VISA



## PRINTERS

### Epson LX-80

Near letter quality mode, 100 CPS in draft mode. Select typesizes from top control panel. 1 year warranty

**Our Price ..... \$226.00**



### Star SG-10

Upgrade of the popular Gemini 10X, with a near letter quality mode and 2k buffer built in. 120 CPS in draft mode, 30 CPS in NLQ mode. Both friction and tractor feed.

1 year warranty

**Our Price ..... Please Call**

Epson RX-80	\$199.00
Epson FX-80	\$323.95
Epson RX-100, FX-100	Please Call
Okimate 10	\$199.00
Oki 82, 92, 93, 182	Please Call
Cardco LQI	\$299.00
Cardco LQII	\$219.00
Hush 80C0	\$99.99
Ritman LQ	\$239.00

SG-10C	(commode ready)	Please Call
SD-10		\$323.95
SG-15, SD-15		Please Call
Powertype 18 CPS letter quality		\$299.00
Panasonic 1091		\$246.95
Panasonic 1090		\$186.95
Panasonic 1092		Please Call

## SPECIALS

PRICES VALID UNTIL SEPT. 30, 1985

Mirage Professional W.P.	\$36.99
Mirage Database w/report generator	\$36.99
Paperclip	\$49.99
Indus GT	\$216.95
Vizastar	\$86.95
Practicalc (d) or (t)	\$19.95
Practifile (d)	\$19.95
P.S., the Programmable Spreadsheet	\$29.95

## Printer Interfaces

Available Now! New Xetec Printer Interface

w/2k buffer	\$149.99
P.C. PAL Printer Stand	\$19.95
Xetec GPI	\$49.99
Cardco G Whiz Interface	\$49.99
Cardco 7/B	\$44.00
Cardco PS Interface	Call
MW 350	Call
Tymac Connection	\$78.99

## Databases

The Consultant	\$59.99
Mirage Database Manager Report Generator	\$36.99
Superbase 64(d)	\$49.99
Data Manager II by Timeworks	\$26.99
Practifile by MS(d)	\$19.99

## Word Processors

Wordpro by Proline(d)	\$39.99
Wordpro 3+/64 w/spelling(d)	\$59.00
Paperclip(d)	\$49.99
Paperclip w/spellpack(d)	\$69.99
Cardco Write Now/64(cart)	\$37.00
Mirage Professional W P(d)	\$36.99
Xetec Font Master	\$34.99
Fleet System II	Call
Triad	\$64.99

## Cardco

Light pen	\$29.00
Numeric keypad	\$35.00
5 slot exp. interface CB/5	\$58.00
Mail Now/64	\$32.00
Spell Now	\$31.99
File Now	\$27.95
Graph Now	Call
Calc Now	\$31.99

## Hardware

BI-80 Batteries Included 80 column card with Basic	
4.0 built in	\$106.95
BusCard II by Batteries Included	Call

## Spreadsheets

Calc Result Adv. (d. cart)	\$67.00
Calc Result Easy (cart)	\$33.99
P.S. (Prog. Spreadsheet)(d)	\$49.99
Practifile 64(d)	\$29.99
Practicalc 64(d)	\$29.99

## Monitors

Zenith 12" Amber	\$83.99
Zenith 12" Green	\$82.99
Sakata SC 100 Color Monitor	\$239.00
Cable for monitors	\$ 9.95

## Utilities

Canada A/M backup program	\$39.95
Simon's Basic	\$39.95
CSM 1541 Alignment	\$32.99

## MODEMS

### Westridge 6420 Autodemod

This is our best selling modem. It is autodial, autoanswer, autorecall, with upload, download, and a 24k receiver buffer. It is compatible with software for the 1650 modem. **\$76.99**

MPP 1064 modem w/VIP terminal	\$69.95
Compuserve Started Kit	\$21.95
Compuserve Started Kit w/a modem	\$19.95
VIP Terminal	\$39.99

Vidtex terminal	\$23.99
Vidtex Terminal and Compuserve Started Kit	\$39.99
Total Telecommunications Modem	\$35.95

**To Order By Mail:** Send personal check, money order, or certified check. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear.  
**Shipping:** Software and accessories add \$2.50 per order. COD orders add \$3.50 to regular shipping charge per box shipped. Printers add \$10.00. Disk Drives and Monitors add \$8.00. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APD, EPD, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

**Terms:** All prices reflect cash discount, add 3% for MasterCard or Visa. Manufacturer's warranties honored with copy of our invoice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective products replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

## WE FEATURE:

**LOW PRICES**—If we don't have the lowest price (an unlikely event) please give us a chance to beat it.  
**FAST, DEPENDABLE SERVICE**—Your order on in-stock items is shipped UPS ground the next business day. UPS 2nd day and next day air available.

## COMMODORE

### Commodore 128



**PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY OF C-128, 1571, 1572, 1902, and 1670 Modem.**



**CLOSE OUT PRICES ON C-64, 1541, 1702, and SX-64 and 1660 Modem!!!  
PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!**

## PROLINE SOFTWARE

C Power	C language compiler for the C 64, includes 530 page manual	\$89.99
CadPic		\$46.99
Cashbox		\$46.99
Profile		\$39.99
Pal 64		\$33.99
Power 64		\$39.99
Toolbox 64		\$69.99
Wordpro		\$39.99
Spellpro		\$39.99

## Disk Drives

MSD SDI	\$214.95
MSD SDII	Call
Indus GT Disk Drive	\$216.95
1541	Call

## New Products

Triad from Softsync, Integrated W.P., Database, Spreadsheet	\$64.99
Homepak from Bat. Incl. Integrated W.P., Database, Telecommunications	Call
Vizastar-Int. Spreadsheet, Database, Business Graphics	Call
Epyx Fast Load	Call
Broderbund Print Shop	\$26.95

## DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**PLEASE NOTE:** When we ask you to call for a price it's because prices on those items are volatile, and we want to be sure we can give you the lowest prices we can.

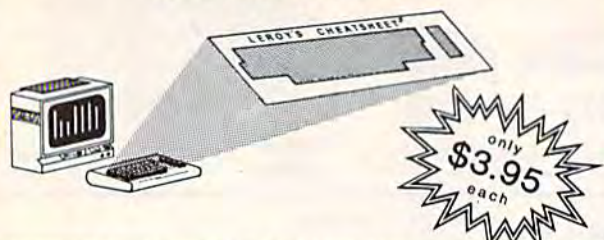
**TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
**BOX 1006**  
**STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801**

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS



## FOR COMMODORE 64™

(VIC-20 also available)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for Commodore's VIC-20 & C-64 computers.

These cut-it-out yourself overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

## LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® make life easier for you

### WORD PROCESSORS

- ☐ Easy Script
- ☐ HES Writer
- ☐ Paper Clip
- ☐ Quick Brown Fox
- ☐ Script 64
- ☐ Speedscript (2.0 & 3.0 GAZETTE)
- ☐ Wordpro 3/PLUS
- ☐ Omniwriter
- ☐ Wordpro 64 (By Steve Punter)
- ☐ Write Now! 64
- ☐ Fleet System 2

### SPREADSHEETS

- ☐ Calc Result (advanced)
- ☐ Calc Result (easy)
- ☐ Easy Calc
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ PractiCalc 64
- ☐ PRACTICALC II

### DATA BASES

- ☐ The Consultant (Delphi's Oracle)
- ☐ The Manager (CBM)
- ☐ SuperBase 64

### MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Blanks (3 each - NOT Laminated)
- ☐ For The Beginner (using the 64)
- ☐ Sprites Only
- ☐ Flight Simulator II
- ☐ Doodle
- ☐ 1541 Disk
- ☐ Sky Travel

### LANGUAGES & UTILITIES

- ☐ COMAL
- ☐ SIMON'S BASIC
- ☐ Basic
- ☐ Hesmon 64
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 1)
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 2)
- ☐ Pilot (CBM)

### TERMINALS

- ☐ Vidtex
- ☐ The Smart 64 Terminal
- ☐ VIP Terminal
- ☐ Term 64

### PRINTERS

- ☐ Printer, (CBM) 1525, MPS 801, MPS 803
- ☐ Printer, (CBM) 1526, MPS 802
- ☐ Printer, (Epson) RX & FX 80 & 100
- ☐ Printer, (Gemini) 10X - 15X
- ☐ Printer, Okidata 92 & 93

GAZ 9

Dealer inquiries welcome

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC**  
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh PA. 15238



(412) 781-1551

☐ Charge My VISA or Master Card NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

... OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER !

# PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR COMPUTER!



**Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!**

With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

**Adding color is simple & inexpensive**

With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt.

**A complete selection of Underware Products...**

The ribbon is available for the NEC 8023, C. Itoh, Apple, Okidata, Star Gemini, Epson and IBM dot matrix printers.

For other printers — try our new Iron-on Coloring Kit with special carbon transfer paper. Please call for details.

Underware Ribbon **\$14.95**

Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **\$14.95**

Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **\$19.95 NEW**

Underware Iron-on Coloring Kit **\$19.95 NEW**

## UNDERWARE™

Diversions, Inc.

1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

415-591-0660

## Software Discounters of America (& Peripherals, too!)

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free Shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

The only telecommunications package  
you will ever need.

*Featuring:*



**THE INFO CENTER™**

Free Subscription  
to over 60 Popular Data Bases

- Auto Dial/  
Answer Modem

# 34<sup>95</sup>

lowest price ever



**For Commodore 64®**

Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.) . . . . \$19

**\*Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping:** Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; **free shipping on orders over \$100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on all orders. Sorry—no international orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291.



# DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROBLEMS?

## HERE'S THE ANSWER

Thousands upon thousands of satisfied users have made the **CSM 1541 Disk Drive Alignment Program** the best selling and most widely used alignment system.

- Used by many commercial alignment technicians.
- Recommended by leading software manufacturers.
- Available through dealers everywhere.
- Comprehensive manual with step-by-step instructions plus trouble shooting tips.
- Knowledgeable staff available for technical assistance in aligning your drive.
- Works with the C-64 or the C-128 computers.

The only complete disk drive alignment program that does not require any specialized equipment.

### COMMENTS FROM OUR USERS

"In less than two hours from the start of reading the accompanying manual, my disk drive was running as good as new—perhaps better."

D.D., North Carolina

"Your software was an enjoyable change from many programs I have bought. I recommend you to all I know."

K.J.P., Colorado

### COMPUTE!s Gazette Said:

"... with 1541 Disk Drive Alignment from C S M Software, you can fix it [the disk drive] yourself in an hour or so and the program will pay for itself the first time you use it. . . . No technical expertise is required to accomplish the alignment procedures, and the manual accompanying the program thoroughly describes the procedures."

"1541 Disk Drive Alignment. . . a wise addition to your home disk library."

From the review in—

COMPUTE!s Gazette, Oct., 1984

**\$44.95 plus Shipping**

**Don't be fooled by imitations**—this is the alignment program that allows you to accurately adjust all the disk drive functions, including speed adjustment, radial head alignment, hysteresis, stepper motor adjustment and end stop positioning.

Version 2.0 includes a highly accurate digital calibration disk. The calibration disk is specially prepared on sophisticated equipment to insure top quality alignment.

- No special tools or equipment needed.
- Exclusive feature: includes directions for "The Fix," to help prevent alignment problems in the future.
- Backups available at reasonable cost.
- In use for over one year.

## DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM V 2.0-THE BEST IS NOW EVEN BETTER

### PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME II

Not just a third edition — a new and up-to-date manual covering the latest advances in program protection. Over 275 pages of valuable information. Topics include:

**ENCRYPTION AND DECRYPTION  
UNDOCUMENTED OPCODES  
GCR RECORDING  
CUSTOM DOS ROUTINES INCLUDING:**

Halftracks  
Extra Tracks and Sectors  
Non-Standard Sectors  
Nybble Counting  
Track Arcing  
Density Changes  
Synchronized Tracks

### CARTRIDGES AND EPROMS

Using an Eprom Programmer  
Cartridge Protection Schemes  
Eprom Design and Manufacture

**PROTECTING YOUR OWN SOFTWARE  
TIPS FROM EXPERTS ON  
PROTECTION AND BACKUP  
AND MUCH, MUCH MORE . . .**

A disk is included to help explain the concepts.

**\$34.95 + Shipping**

\*\*\*\*\*

IF YOUR'RE JUST LEARNING ABOUT PROGRAM PROTECTION YOU'LL WANT TO START WITH THIS MANUAL—DISK INCLUDED

**PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL  
FOR THE C-64 VOLUME I**

**\$29.95 + Shipping**

### NUMERIC KEYPAD

FOR VIC and C-64

NO SOFTWARE  
REQUIRED

**100% COMPATIBLE  
WITH ALL SOFTWARE**

MORE FUNCTIONS THAN  
KEYPADS COSTING \$79.95

7	8	9	*	
4	5	6	/	←
1	2	3	+	↑
0	.	-	DEL	
ENTER	SH	↓		

**\$64.95 + Shipping**

\*\*\*\*\*

### PROGRAM PROTECTION NEWSLETTER

We will examine 3-5 (or more) programs each month. The protection schemes will be examined and broken down for aid in making archival copies. This will be a **How and Why** approach to program protection with special monthly articles covering the DOS, operating system, product reviews and more.

**\$35.00 post paid in U.S. & Canada  
\$45.00 First Class post paid Foreign**

\*\*\*\*\*

**C S M  
SOFTWARE, INC.**

P.O. Box 563, Crown Point, IN 46307  
(219) 663-4335

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Shipping \$3.50 per item in U.S.; foreign orders extra

### CARTRIDGE BACKER

THE ORIGINAL  
CARTRIDGE BACKUP SYSTEM,  
BETTER THAN EVER

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

1. **EXPANSION BOARD, PROGRAM DISK AND USER'S MANUAL**
2. **CARTRIDGE BACKER** software to backup 99% of the most popular cartridges to disk.
3. **SOFTWARE TO BACK UP MANY DISK PROGRAMS.**
4. **SUPERBOOTER** — to create your own autoboots.
5. **SUPERSAVER** — copies files to or from disk or tape.
6. **SOLD FOR ARCHIVAL USE ONLY!!**

Cartridges are saved to disk with an autoboot and will run as-is. Unlike all other cartridge backup systems,

**NO EXTERNAL RAM BOARDS, ROMS OR CARTRIDGES ARE REQUIRED.**

FOR THE C-64

**\$54.95 + Shipping**

\*\*\*\*\*

### SINGLE SLOT EXPANSION BOARD

• FULLY SWITCHED, including GAME, EXROM, ENABLE, POWER & RESET SWITCHES.

**\$24.95 + Shipping**

**ALL CSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER**

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

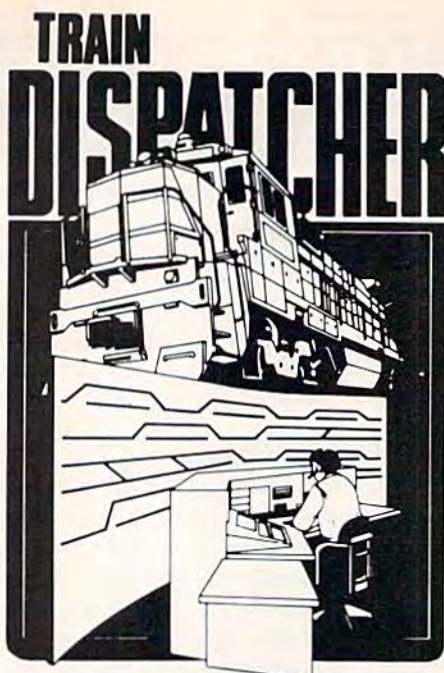


# 2 EXCITING COMPUTER SIMULATIONS from

## SIGNAL

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

**TRAIN DISPATCHER** and **SONAR SEARCH** are available from SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, Ltd., P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 11, Pittsburgh, PA 15236, or call (412) 655-7727. US and Canada add \$2.50 postage and handling (\$4.00 foreign) for each game ordered. PA residents include sales tax. Use Master Card, VISA, moneyorders or checks drawn on US or Canada banks. Master Card and Visa show card number, expiration date and signature. We guarantee and support our products. Free replacement or full refund for 30 day warranty period. Dealer inquiries invited.



Adapted for home computers by designers of systems for major railroads, **TRAIN DISPATCHER** faithfully simulates operations in a railroad traffic control center. In an accelerated 8 hour shift you must move up to 12 trains in both directions through a 150 mile territory—throwing switches and clearing signals to keep the trains on schedule.

VIC 20, COMMODORE 64 and ATARI 400, 800, 800XL versions available at \$25.00; Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc \$30.00; IBM PC \$35.00. Tape or Disc except: ATARI 400-tape only; IBM PC and Apple-disk only. Other requirements: VIC-20-16K Ram; ATARI 400, 800-Basic; IBM PC-Graphics Card.



You never see the submarines. Rely on sonar sounds to track and attack evading enemy targets.

As commander of a group of three destroyers you must locate, pursue and sink a "Wolfpack" of 5 subs. Guided only by the realistic "pinging" of returning sonar echoes and bearing to target, **SONAR SEARCH** offers a unique and authentic simulation of WWII antisubmarine warfare.

Available on disk or tape for the Commodore 64 at \$30.00, plus postage and handling. Includes fully illustrated manual and keyboard template. Not recommended for children under 12.

*Nobody copies better !!*

Since November 1984, Mr. Nibble has successfully copied heavily protected diskettes for grateful C-64 owners!



*While others promise,*  
**MR. NIBBLE™**  
*delivers!*

The next generation in archival methods is here today!

- No better disk copier at any price
- Easy-to-use — no complicated instructions
- Totally automatic — no knowledge of DOS required
- You'll LOVE MR. NIBBLE™ — if not, return within 10 days for full refund

Own **THE FINEST DISK COPIER SYSTEM** for  
The C-64 and 1541 disk drive - *Order today!*



FULL CIRCLE SOFTWARE, INC.  
P.O. Box 1373  
Dayton, Ohio 45401  
Phone (513) 223-2102

**\$49.95** includes shipping & handling  
(Ohio residents add 6% sales tax)



Special MSD Version now available!

All programs  
listed in this  
magazine are  
available on the  
GAZETTE Disk.  
See elsewhere  
in this issue  
for details.



**TOTALLY  
NEW!  
AN IDEA  
WHOSE TIME  
HAS COME!**



TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY IS HERE TODAY...

### THE COPY PROGRAM

- EXACT COPIES IN ONLY 21 SECONDS
- SIMPLE-FULL BACK-UP IN A SINGLE KEY STROKE
- RELIABLE—WORKS VIRTUALLY EVERY TIME

ONLY FROM  
UNIVERSAL

**\$79.95**

**the 21 Second Back-up**

### BLUE CHIP FOR COMMODORE 64



**150/10 PRINTER** \$199.00  
10" CARRIAGE, 150 CPS, SUB AND SUPERScript-UNDERLINE, ETC.

**120/10 PRINTER** \$179.00  
DOT MATRIX, 10" CARRIAGE, 120 CPS, SUB AND SUPERScript-UNDERLINE, ETC.

**150/15 PRINTER** \$249.00  
15" CARRIAGE, 150 CPS, SVB AND SUPERScript-UNDERLINE-IBM CHAR. SET

**M 120/W2Q PRINTER** \$219.00  
LETTER QUALITY, 120 CPS

**D 12/10 PRINTER** \$219.00  
DAISY WHEEL



**BLUE CHIP DISK DRIVE FOR COMMODORE C64**  
30% FASTER \$159.00

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

BY INFO DESIGNS FOR C64

WORD PRO 3	}	REG. \$49.95
ACCT. PAYABLE		NOW ONLY
ACCT. RECEIVABLE		\$34.95
PAYROLL		
INVENTORY		
GENERAL LEDGER		

SALES EDGE	}	REG \$79.95
MANAGEMENT EDGE		NOW ONLY
NEGOTIATION EDGE		\$59.95
COMMUNICATION		

### MISC. SOFTWARE

FASTLOADS	\$24.00
S-GAMES	\$12.95

### LOOSE DISKETTE BONANZA

LOOSE NAME-BRAND DISKETTES  
AT **SUPER LOW** PRICES!

SS/SD .....	70 ea.
SS/DD .....	83 ea.
DS/DD .....	98 ea.

Lifetime Guarantee  
(min. order 50 pieces)

### DISKETTES

NASHUA .....	10.95
SCOTCH .....	14.95
MAXELL .....	14.95
MEMOREX .....	14.95

**TRY OUR OWN TOP QUALITY UNIVERSAL DISKETTES ONLY \$14.95 bx**



<b>C64-COMPUTER</b>	<b>\$139.95</b>
<b>1541 DISK DRIVE</b>	<b>169.95</b>
<b>1702 MONITOR</b>	<b>174.95</b>
<b>1101 PRINTER</b>	<b>274.95</b>
SGIO PRINTER	CALL
<b>NEW: COMMODORE 128</b>	CALL

### ACCESSORIES



**STORAGE CASE**  
60 DISKETTES  
**\$10.95**

**LIBRARY CASE \$2.00**  
Holds 10 Diskettes



**SURGE PROTECTION STRIP** 29.95  
6 OUTLET-EMI/RFI FILTERING

**WICO BOSS JOYSTICK** 13.95



**UNIVERSAL DIST.**

475 MAIN ST.  
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735



**(516) 753-0110**



MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK

NY-ORDERS ADD SALES TAX

All Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Prices are mail order only and do not include shipping & handling.

**SEND \$5.00 FOR  
CATALOG & ADDITIONAL  
SPECIALS**

**IN CANADA CALL: (514) 678-5258 / CALL FOR OUR OTHER N.Y. LOCATIONS**

**www.commodore.ca**



## FOR COMMODORE 64

### • TRACKMIMIC™ •

Why nibble when you can

— Gulp —

Hardware/Software Protected Disk  
Backup System

Installs in 1541 Drive in Minutes  
Just Plug It In!!

2 Minutes For Full Disk Backup!!

Features include:

Automatic Operation, Hyperscan  
Sector Edit (GCR), Bit Density, Tracks 1-45

• For All New Protection Methods •

**89.95**

### • DISKMIMIC 5+™ •

Our Famous Automatic  
Backup System

**49.95**

### DISKAT - Cataloging Program

Reads data directly from Disk,  
Holds 8000 Files, Makes Labels,  
Recalls 12 Way's, Alphabetizes  
Files, Printer/Screen Output.

**34.95**

A.I.D. CORP.

4020 Hempstead Turnpike • Bethpage, New York 11714  
(516) 731-7100

Diskmimic 5+™ is a trademark of A.I.D. Corporation  
Commodore 64™ and 1541™ is a trademark of  
Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Shipping & Handling — \$1.50 each

## COMPUTEREYES™

### VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMMODORE!

Finally... an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your Commodore's Hi-Res display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and the Commodore's User I/O Port. Under simple software control, a bio image is acquired in less than five seconds. A unique multi-screen mode also provides realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk or tape (specify), owner's manual, and one year warranty. COMPUTEREYES™ is available from your dealer or direct from DIGITAL VISION for just \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:  
• COMPUTEREYES™  
• Quality bio video camera  
• Connecting cable  
for only \$349.95 plus \$9.00 S&H

Demo disk available for only \$10.00 postpaid.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call.

Also available for Apple II series.

### DIGITAL VISION

DIGITAL VISION, INC.

14 Oak Street — Suite 2

Needham, MA 02192

(617) 444-9040



Screen dumps of actual COMPUTEREYES™ images.

**INTRODUCING**  
PERIPHERALS THAT WORK TOGETHER!  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Now, use disk drives, modems, parallel printers and more ... all at the same time!

Universal Interface -- connects to C-64, provides buffered bus and device selection .....\$49.95

NOTE: All boards below require the Universal I/F be connected to the computer.

Floppy -- controls 4 single, double, or quad density 5-1/4" drives, or 8" drives .....\$139.95

Dual 5-1/4" drive cable ...\$19.95

Randisk -- contains 256K of RAM, expandable to 2 megabytes. Transfers over 70K bytes/sec .....\$229.95

Print Spooler -- contains 64K buffer. Controls 2 parallel printers .....\$129.95

5 ft. printer cable .....\$24.95

RS-232 Controller -- contains 64K buffer. Controls 2 serial ports. Baud rates to 19,200 .....\$149.95

5 ft. male or female RS-232 cable .....\$12.95

To order or for information:

Research Service Labs (405) 745-9322  
P. O. Box 19124 8am-4pm CST  
OKC, OK 73144 Monday-Friday

## Cartridge back-ups made easy!

- Makes working copies of all C64 program or game cartridges — fully automatic operation — no confusing DIP switches or LED's — no programming knowledge required.
- Copies onto disc or cassette — either will hold several cartridges for convenient storage and access — select and run cartridges from convenient menu (disc only).
- Comes complete with 16 K RAM — includes hardware logic for true cartridge emulation — even supports memory banking.



**Smart  
Cart**

Only  
**\$89.95**

plus \$3 handling and shipping  
(Texas residents add 5% sales tax)

**Satisfaction unconditionally  
guaranteed or your money refunded.**

Send check or money order to:

Merritt Micro Systems

P.O. Box 832505

Richardson, TX 75083

• Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

• Specify Smart Cart operating program on disc or cassette

(procedures included with cassette to upgrade to disc).

Additional information (214) 231-1140

## WIBBOB

THE

## MIRROR

### WIBBOB

### DISK COPIER

**\$24.95**

NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL  
COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.

EASY TO USE.

AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES  
FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED  
SOFTWARE.

NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA  
SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.

REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS  
AUTOMATICALLY.

FAST, COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7  
MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK  
+ \$3 SHIPPING & HANDLING

C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$2  
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX

—WRITE OR CALL—

### Compumed



(408) 758-2436

P.O. BOX 6427

SALINAS, CA 93912

FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE



## ARCHIVER™

by the authors of the  
Cartridge Backer and other systems

**TIRE**d of waiting MONTH after MONTH for a  
newsletter? **GET THE ONLY PUBLICATION  
SHOWING HOW TO BACK UP OVER 250  
DISKS AND CARTRIDGES WITHOUT THE  
ERRORS!**

### INCLUDES:

- Manual showing how to BACK-UP over 250 TOP-SELLING GAME, BUSINESS and UTILITY PROGRAMS
- THE ONLY ML MONITOR that decodes unimplemented op-codes
- Auto-Boot builder, T & S editor, Sector Searcher, 4 ML Monitors, 4 Min Copier, and much more on disk
- Enables the NOVICE to UNDERSTAND and CREATE a back-up copy in as little as 60 SECONDS!
- Back-ups run WITHOUT DOS ERRORS and work with most 1541 compatible drives
- REPLACES those EXPENSIVE disk Cloners, Nibblers, Makers, and Black Boxes

FOR ARCHIVAL USE ONLY

COMMODORE 64™ and C-128™

send CHECK OR M.O. for **29.95**

plus **2.50** Shipping/Handling to:

**CYBERTECH**

P.O. Box 4065

East Lansing, MI 48823



# Sensational Prices!

## ... On Our Most Popular Items!

Introducing . . .

### THE 99¢ DISKETTE

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5 1/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50  
32391

**\$49.50**—\$99c ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50  
32403

**\$64.50**—\$1.29 ea.!

### The Most Complete Disk Drive You Can Buy

Includes Word Processor, Spread Sheet, and Data Base Manager

### INDUS GT **\$Call**

State-of-the-art disk drive for C-64 and VIC-20 features LED sector indicator, electronic write-protect, built-in wedge, and operating speeds up to 400% faster. Package includes cables and power supply, carrying case that doubles as a disk storage file AND software starter package featuring word processor, spreadsheet, and database manager program!

FULL YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY!!

33443 Indus GT Disk Drive

**\$CALL**

### CARTRIDGE EXPANDER



Plus \$22.95  
FAST LOAD  
OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer and cartridges by endless swapping! New design cartridge expander features two cartridge slots. Select either cartridge, or the "off" position if no cartridge is to be used. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access—no blind fumbling behind the computer.

34220 2-Slot Cartridge Expander

**\$19.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge—you can keep it permanently installed plus have a slot free for other cartridges!

34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail \$34.95) **\$29.95**

Fast Load **ONLY \$22.95**

with purchase of cartridge expander!

### LOWEST PRICES!



We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis (Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.) Another plus for charge card customers—your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped—no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

★ THE BEST PRICES ★ THE BEST SERVICE ★  
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?



EPSON  
BMC  
AXIOM  
CARDCO

### COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS

Technical Service Data for  
Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS™—packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques, and other repair data.

33477 Commodore 64 Computer

33496 Commodore 1525 Printer

33513 VIC-20 Computer

33508 Commodore C16 Computer

33551 Commodore Plus/4 Computer

33546 Commodore 1701 Monitor

33481 Commodore 1541 Disk Drive



All packets  
**\$17.95 each**

### TIED UP BY PRINT TIME?

### MicroStuffer PrinterBuffer

Imagine printing a lengthy document in seconds instead of minutes... freeing your computer for other tasks! It's easy with the MicroStuffer printer buffer from Microbits Peripheral Products. Just connect it between your parallel interface and your printer and it's ready for work!

The MicroStuffer will receive print data at rates up to 8000 cps and then send it to your printer at the printer's own print rate, freeing the computer for your next job. The 64K of usable RAM will hold approximately 45 pages of double spaced text or numerous pages of detailed graphics. A built-in repeat function allows you to print up to 255 copies of the data in the buffer's memory. The MicroStuffer can also result in substantially faster print times.

Start saving time now! Order your MicroStuffer today at our low introductory price of \$119.95 (Sug. Retail \$149.95).

33940 MicroStuffer

**ONLY \$119.95**



### DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the Commodore C-64 and VIC-20 Home Computers," for \$2.95 (no extra shipping or handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent, 8 gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shopping available from Tenex Computer Express!



**\$2.95**

31627 Dust Cover and Catalog

### USE SINGLE SHEETS IN YOUR TRACTOR FEED PRINTER WITH

### PAPER TRACTOR™

Paper Tractor carries ordinary sheet paper through your tractor-feed printer!

Simply place your letterhead, checks, invoices, forms, even legal-size sheets into the durable flexible plastic carrier and feed into your adjustable tractor-drive printer. Works with any printer, carries any paper.

**\$11.95**

22084

From Your Friends At

**TENEX**  
Computer  
Express

We gladly accept  
mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578  
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call  
219/259-7051

Ad  
GIF

SHIPPING CHARGES	
ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than \$20.00	\$3.75
\$20.00—\$39.99	4.75
\$40.00—\$74.99	5.75
\$75.00—\$149.99	6.75
\$150.00—\$299.99	7.75
\$300 & up	8.75



NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-348-2778

www.commodore.ca



## FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! C64 and VIC 20 users can use the diskette flip side, if another 'write enable' notch is correctly made.

**TOP NOTCH™** by QUORUM quickly solves that problem. It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut

*Lifetime Warranty*

**TOP NOTCH™** Just \$14.95  
Add \$2.00 s/h • CA Res. add 97¢ tax

*It's the  
Top-Notch  
Notcher!*

ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM

**1-800-227-3800**

24 Hour Ordering Ext. 30

SORRY NO COD Visa/MC

**QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.**  
INDUSTRIAL STATION P.O. BOX 2134 C-2  
OAKLAND, CA 94614

## ALL C-64\* VERSIONS OF SpeedScript\*

CAN USE THESE ENHANCEMENTS:

**JUSTIFICATION:** Full left and right margin alignment for print-outs; with on/off control.

**WORD WRAP OFF/ON:** Offers more control for creating columns on-screen.

**POWERPRINT:** Lets you choose the exact start and stop locations for print-outs.

**POWERPARAMS:** Assign up to eight character values to one alpha printer command, save them to a standard text file, then turn printer functions on or off with a single text command!

**POWERSET:** Now you can have access to all of the Commodore characters; use text codes to change character sets even while printing!

**PowerPacked Performance** that uses only a small portion of text memory!

All Enhancements on DISK, now ONLY \$12.95  
(SpeedScript not included)

Specify SpeedScript 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, or 3.1 Enhancer

Send Check or Money Order to:

**LIDON Enterprises**  
P.O. Box 773  
Elm Grove, WI 53122

\* C-64 Reg. T.M. Commodore Bus, Mach., Inc.  
SpeedScript © COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.

## GeoDestruct

100%  
MACHINE  
LANGUAGE



- Fast, smooth, ARCADE STYLE action
- OUTSTANDING sound effects and graphics
- Flaming Meteors
- Bombdropping Saucers
- Looney Landers
- Trilon Torpedo shooting MAR Fighters
- Can you survive the FINAL BATTLE with the Space Fortress of AGDEN MAR?



- Disk for Commodore 64
- 1 or 2 Players
- 1541 Disk Drive and Joystick required

only \$29.95

Animation, Inc.

Send Cashier's Check, Personal Check or Money Order Payable to Animation, Inc. Payment must be in U.S. Funds. CO Residents add 7% Sales Tax. Add \$1.50 Shipping/Handling to 50 States, APO, FPO, Canada. \$3.50 for C.O.D.'s and U.P.S. air to 48 States only. Foreign Orders add \$4.00. (FAMOUS in 1000 ARE BUSINESSES THROUGHOUT THE COMMODORE 128)

P.O. Box 32171  
Aurora, CO. 80041  
(303) 383-6016



## SPORTS POOL

Commodore 64 & IBM pc

**SPORTS POOL** runs your football pool for the office, family or friends the **fast & easy** way. Although it arrives with the 85' pro schedule, it can easily be set-up to handle any sport at any level. (pro, college, etc.).

**SPORTS POOL** handles all standard pool requirements including the storing and reporting of information on players, teams, schedules, picks & YTD statistics. Options include multiple winners, tie breakers, several reports, pick sheets and other exciting features that allow you to easily custom tailor the pool to meet your individual requirements.

C-64 Disk ..... Only \$29.95  
IBM Diskette ..... Only \$39.95

Add \$2.00 for handling

**BANCOM SYSTEMS INC.**  
P.O. BOX 1783  
KANKAKEE, IL 60901



Value Priced Diskettes!

Lifetime Warranty! Hub Rings! 100% Error-Free!

5 1/4" Diskettes - Boxed

SS SD ..... \$ .97 Each\*  
SS DD ..... \$1.07 Each\*  
DS DD ..... \$1.17 Each\*

**SUPER SAVINGS ON POLY-PACK DISKETTES**  
With Envelopes, WP Tabs, User ID Labels

SS SD ..... \$ .69 Each  
SS DD ..... \$ .79 Each  
DS DD ..... \$ .89 Each

Minimum order - 50 Diskettes. Quantity Discounts Available. MI Residents, add 4% Sales Tax. Shipping & Handling \$4.00/100 Diskettes. C.O.D., add \$3.00 Cert. Check/Money Order

**TO ORDER: Call or Write...**

**Precision Data Products**  
P.O. Box 8367  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508  
(616) 452-3457  
Michigan 1-800-632-2468  
Outside Mich. 1-800-258-0028

**C.O.D.**

## ATTN: LEAGUE SECRETARIES THE LEAGUE ADVISER

C JAN. 1985

A PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED  
LEAGUE SECRETARY PROGRAM  
HANDLES SCRATCH, HANDICAP, AND MIXED  
LEAGUES; WITH UPTO 12 TEAMS AND 5  
BOWLERS PER TEAM AND 50 SUBS  
ALL MENU DRIVEN AND HELP ON DISK.

FOR MORE INFO CALL OR  
SEND \$34.95 FOR C-64 DISK  
N/O OR CHECKS (NYS RES ADD 2.45)

**B.S. SOFTWARE**  
160 E. NORTH ST.  
GENEVA, NY, 14456  
(315) 789-5250

CALL FOR C.O.D. (ADD \$2.00)  
ALLOW TIME FOR PERSONAL CHECKS

## DISKS 75¢

SSDD



**QUALITY MEDIA**  
LIFETIME REPLACE  
GUARANTEE  
HUB RINGS, TYV EPS,  
WRITE PROTECTS

Because we buy in huge volume to supply volume to manufacturers, our prices can't be beat.

	50+	250+	500+	1000+
5.25" SSDD	1.00	.90	.85	.75
5.25" OSDD	1.15	1.05	1.00	.95
PC FORMATTED	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.15
3.5" 1D (For Mac)	2.70	2.60	2.45	CALL
3.5" 2D (For HP)	3.50	3.25	3.15	CALL



**BLACKSHIP**  
COMPUTER SUPPLY

P.O. Box 883362 • San Francisco, CA 94188  
Inquiries + No. Cal. orders 415-550-0512  
So. Cal. orders 800-235-6647 x31  
USA orders 800-235-6646 x31

Add \$3.00 shipping and handling  
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax) VISA/MC/COD

## FREE LANGUAGE!

Do you want to use the advanced features of the 64 without spending months learning a language? Turtle PILOT 64 is the answer!

- Commands for high resolution TURTLE GRAPHICS and music.
- Great for writing educational software or teaching programming to beginners or children.
- Combine PILOT and BASIC commands in the same program.
- Written in machine language.
- No copy protection!

For your free copy, send a blank disk and SASE. Or just send \$5.00 for a copy on disk. To help you use the language, a reference manual, including tutorial sections, is available for \$7.95. Add \$1.00 shipping for manual. Send check or money order to:

**Alan Poole**  
4728 King Road  
Loomis, CA 95650

TAPE USERS! DISK USERS!

## SUPER SERVANT

the easy-to-use file manager for the Commodore 64

**SUPER SERVANT is:**  
\*user defined record format \*up to 15 fields per record, 35 characters per field \*average 150 to 250 records per file \*numeric field checking \*15 sort levels \*15 search levels using strings, =, <, >, <=, >=, <=, >= \*display, add, delete, modify records \*modify format before printing record or file \*write or read files using diskette or cassette tape \*16-color cursor, background, border control \*foolproof menu-assisted data entry \*no copy protect-make back ups as needed \*plus, diskette users enjoy: Save with Replace, Scratch file, Rename file, New Diskette, Initialize drive, Error report, File Directory display

For SUPER SERVANT, manual, and lots more pay only 14.95!

Indicate whether you'd like SUPER SERVANT on tape or diskette and send check or money order for 14.95 to:

**Hudson River Software Corporation**  
P.O. Box 506, Staten Island, N.Y. 10304

We'll ship SUPER SERVANT the day your order arrives  
Required: 1541 diskette drive or cassette tape unit.  
Optional: Commodore 64 interface-compatible printer.



# Classified

## COMPUTE!'s Gazette Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 275,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

**Rates:** \$25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add \$15 per line for boldface words, or \$50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.)

**Terms:** Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard is accepted.

**Form:** Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

**General Information:** Advertisers using post office box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Orders will not be acknowledged. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

**Closing:** 10th of the third month preceding cover date (e.g., June issue closes March 10th). Send order and remittance to: Harry Blair, Classified Manager, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. To place an ad by phone, call Harry Blair at (919) 275-9809.

**Notice:** COMPUTE! Publications cannot be responsible for offers or claims of advertisers, but will attempt to screen out misleading or questionable copy.

### SOFTWARE

**LOTTO-MASTER:** Picks 6 numbers from 40 or more. Sophisticated grouping gives lower "average" combination odds. Specify 40, 42, 44, or 45 numbers. \$25.99; Tape or Disk for Commodore 64 or VIC-20. W. Dick, 1149 Broadway Ave., Masury, Ohio 44438

**YOU WON'T BELIEVE THESE GREAT PRICES. SEND FOR YOUR FREE C-64 CATALOG PANTHER SOFTWARE**  
6608-4 WISTERIA DR., CHARLOTTE, NC 28210

**MUSIC LOVERS!** J S Bach's Goldberg Variations, complete on C64 disk. One hour of glorious music. Send \$19 to E. S. Fern, 73 Windfield Cr., Kingston Ont Canada K7K6G6

**TRIFLING WITH TRIVIA—ONE OF THE BEST!** General or Sports Edition: \$11.00 each or both for \$17.00 (shipping included). Send check/money order to: MTR Software P.O. Box 2153, Streetsboro, Ohio 44240.

**\* PERSONALIZE YOUR COMMODORE 64 \***  
Direct replacement chip for your old kernel!!!  
SEND: PWR/ON Message (up to 29 char. plus color) Border, Screen, Cursor Colors. Default to drive? Plus \$24.95 CHECK or M.O. to: TARA SOFTWARE, 337 Mohawk Road, Brownsboro, AL 35741

**HONEYMOONER TRIVIA\***RALPHIE\*How sweet it is! Not for blabbermouths! Disk or Tape  
**NY BASEBALL TRIVIA**—How much do you know about Mets/Yanks?—Don't be shut out-Disk \$15.95 each-Both for \$25-B.A.R. Software P.O. Box 512, East Northport, NY 11731

**SCREEN EXPANDER**—Fast C64 ML program adds 2nd screen, 2-way 50 line vertical scroll and more. Direct/BASIC control, Tape/Disk AUTO MAINTENANCE REMINDER—Program tracks mileage & indicates when maintenance due Disk, C64. Send \$14.95 ea. or \$24.95 both. SidK, 64 Ridgewood Vlg., Auburn, AL 36830

**EASY DOS**  
for Commodore 64. Send \$12.99 + \$2.50 post. to: Bit by Bit Software, Box 3941, Youngstown, Ohio 44512

**INVESTMENT SOFTWARE THAT WORKS!**  
Tracks stocks & mutual funds, plots graphs (dot matrix printer), gain (loss), more! C64 disk only \$69.95 check or M.O. (NYS add 7% tax). 4-6 wk delivery. RJM Software, P.O. Box 90396, Rochester, NY 14609.

**DOWNHOME CHEF!** Save your favorite recipes, change them at will, print a copy for the kitchen. 100 recipes per disk! C64&C128. Send only \$19.95 + \$1.50 S&H to: Downhome Publishing, 621 E. Chicago St., Elgin, IL 60120

**GRAPHETI** flexible hi-res graphics editor and sketchpad for the Commodore 64.  
Disk \$29.95 (MA add 5% s.t.) ARIES SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3006, Andover, MA 01810

**WIN THE LOTTERY!** 5 basic programs that will let you beat the odds! C20, C64 listings \$20, disk \$25. Lowell Software, 1510 Valley Lake Dr. #103, Schaumburg, IL 60195

**\*FREE VIC-20 GAME WRITING TUTORIAL—**  
Buy RetroRescue + SnakeSnatch action games. Both only \$4.95 tape. Guaranteed. Mail to: P.O. Box 277, Jacksonville, OR 97530

**TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK**—Rated excellent by educators. Full features—several grade/printer options. \$39.95 + \$2.50 s/h. Teacher's Helper, P.O. Box 25003, Lansing, MI 48909. C-64/disk only. Details free.

**U.S. FLAG:** Powerful waving engine generates full-screen animation never before seen on C-64. \$12.50. 21st CENTURY SOFTWARE, Box 2094, Oceanside, CA 92054

**NEW! SPEECH-64 VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR C64**—Clear Infinite Vocabulary, 4 Voices, built-in Software! Send \$49.95 freight paid (MN add 6% tax) Check or M.O.: Lyndale Sales, 9065 Lyndale Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55420

### HARDWARE

**INTERFACE BDS.** for the 64 expansion port. I/O BD. with 4, 8 bit ports and 8 hand shake lines plus interrupts for \$109.00. 8 chan., 8 bit A/D

BD. with OP-AMP scaling on 3 channels for \$119.00. Wire Wrap/solder PROTOTYPE BD. for \$39.00. All bds. have gold plated edge connectors and quick connect terminal strips. Documentation and software examples to aid user. Send check or money order to: IMPACT ELECTRONICS, 2116 E. Arapaho, Ste. 599, Richardson, TX 75081 or call 214-480-8070.

### MISCELLANEOUS

**"OWN YOUR OWN COMPUTER BUSINESS.**  
Earn \$500-\$1,200/wk, selling computers & accessories. Send \$20 for info, kit to: Universal, 475 Main St., Farmingdale, NY 11735."

**FREE C64 SW CLUB—EUROPEAN TOP 20**  
Programs, members discounts. Introd. offer: Free memb. catalog & reviews. Arrow Express, Box 205-G9, Rossland, B.C., Canada V0G 1Y0

**C-64 OWNERS—Clean up your act!** The Disk CATALOGER will organize your disks. Sort by relative, program, sequential, or all files! Hard copy, too! Send \$19.99 to CBA, Box 505, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

**COMMODORE OWNERS:** Free catalog loaded with lots of Commodore computer goodies. Discount prices, so check us out and see. Creative, P.O. 2477, Big Bear, CA 92314

### C64, VIC20 POWER SUPPLY



PS01

\$29.95

UL LISTED EXTRA POWER TO TAKE CARE EXTRA LOADS AND HEATING PROBLEMS.

OUTPUT	MAXTRON	COMMODORE
5V D.C.	1.7 A	1.2 A
9V A.C.	1.0 A	0.6 A



C64 CONTROLLED R/C TANK

\$119.00

PACKAGE INCLUDES ONE 15.5" L RADIO CONTROL TANK, C64 INTERFACE BOX, SOFTWARE IN DISKETTE. OPERATE YOUR R/C TANK WITH C64 JOYSTICK. USE C64 TO REPLAY AND MODIFY JOYSTICK COMMAND IN ANY TIME INCREMENT. R/C TANK COULD ALSO BE CONTROLLED MANUALLY WITHOUT C64.

**MAXTRON**  
1825A Durfee Ave.  
S. El Monte, CA 91733  
(818) 350-5707

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
\$4.00 shipping per item, Calif. add 6.5% Tax  
DEALERS WELCOMED

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
102 Abacus Software	2-3	127 Cybertech	124	150 Precision Data Products	126
103 Abacus Software	37	128 Data Share, Inc.	61	151 Protecto	62-65
104 Acorn of Indiana, Inc.	79	129 Digital Solutions, Inc.	13	Proware Solutions	67
105 Addison Systems, Inc.	51	130 Digital Vision, Inc.	124	152 Quorum International, Unltd.	126
106 A.I.D. Corp.	124	Divisions, Inc.	120	Research Service Labs	124
107 Alan W. Poole	126	131 Dow Jones News/Retrieval	25	153 R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.	116
108 Animation, Inc.	126	132 Electronic Arts	29	Schnedler Systems	71
Aprotek	1	133 The Electronic University	45	Second Source Engineering	128
109 Artificial Intelligence Research Group	79	134 EPYX	11	154 Seymour-Radix	75
110 Bancrom Systems, Inc.	126	135 Full Circle Software, Inc.	122	Signal Computer Consultants	122
111 Basement Boys Software	41	136 Genericware	83	155 Software Discounters of America	86
112 Basix	21	Hudson River Software Corporation	126	156 Software Discounters of America	120
Batteries Included	IFC	137 Integrated-Software Systems	85	157 Starpoint Software	35
113 Big Bytes	118	138 Jason-Ranheim	83	158 Starpoint Software	48
114 Blackship Computer Supply	126	139 Jason-Ranheim	117	159 subLOGIC Corporation	15
115 B. S. Software	126	140 Kyan Software	118	160 Tenex Computer Express	125
Cardinal Software	128	LIDON Enterprises	126	161 Timeworks, Inc.	4
116 CDI/Computer Devices International	38	Lycos Computer	110-111	162 Triad Computers	116
117 Central Point Software, Inc.	52	141 Marathon Software	85	163 Tussey Computer Products	119
118 Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	120	Maxtron	127	Ultrabyte	55
119 CMS Software Systems, Inc.	27	142 MegaSoft Ltd.	47	164 Universal Dist.	123
Comal Users Group, U.S.A., Ltd.	57	143 MegaSoft Ltd.	IBC		
Commodore	BC	144 Merritt Micro Systems	124		
120 CompuServe	124	145 Nibble Notch	75		
121 CompuServe	7	NRI Schools	53		
122 CompuServe	41	146 Omnitronix	86		
123 ComputAbility	115	147 Omnitronix	116		
Computer Centers of America	112-113	148 Pacific Exchanges	83		
124 Computer Mail Order	114	148 Pacific Exchanges	86		
125 Crown Custom Covers	79	149 Parsec Research	41		
126 CSM Software, Inc.	121	PC Gallery	109		

COMPUTE!'s Classified Ads ..... 127  
 COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk Subscription ..... 16-17  
 COMPUTE!'s Gazette Subscription ..... 32  
 COMPUTE!'s Telecomputing on the  
 Commodore 64 ..... 21  
 COMPUTE!'s Tool Kit: Kernl and  
 Commodore 64/128 Collection ..... 9  
 COMPUTE!'s VIC-20 Collection ..... 7  
 Games for the Commodore 64 Books ..... 39

## Commodore Service

3-5 Day  
Turn Around

C-64 Repair ..... \$55<sup>00</sup>  
 1541 Alignment ..... \$35<sup>00</sup>  
 1541 Repair ..... \$75<sup>00</sup>  
 Other Computers .. \$CALL

Parts & Return Shipping  
Included.

Parts & Power Supplies  
Also Available

**To save C.O.D. charges —**  
**send Unit & Power Supply**  
**with check or M.O.**

**Second Source Engineering**  
 9901 Horn Rd., Ste. B  
 Sacramento, CA 95827  
 (916) 364-5134



## 1541 PHYSICAL EXAM \$39.95

See Reviews In: RUN, June 1985, p. 14  
 MIDNIGHT GAZETTE #23, Mar-May '85, p. 78  
 AHOY, April 1985, p. 32

### Reductions of actual signs

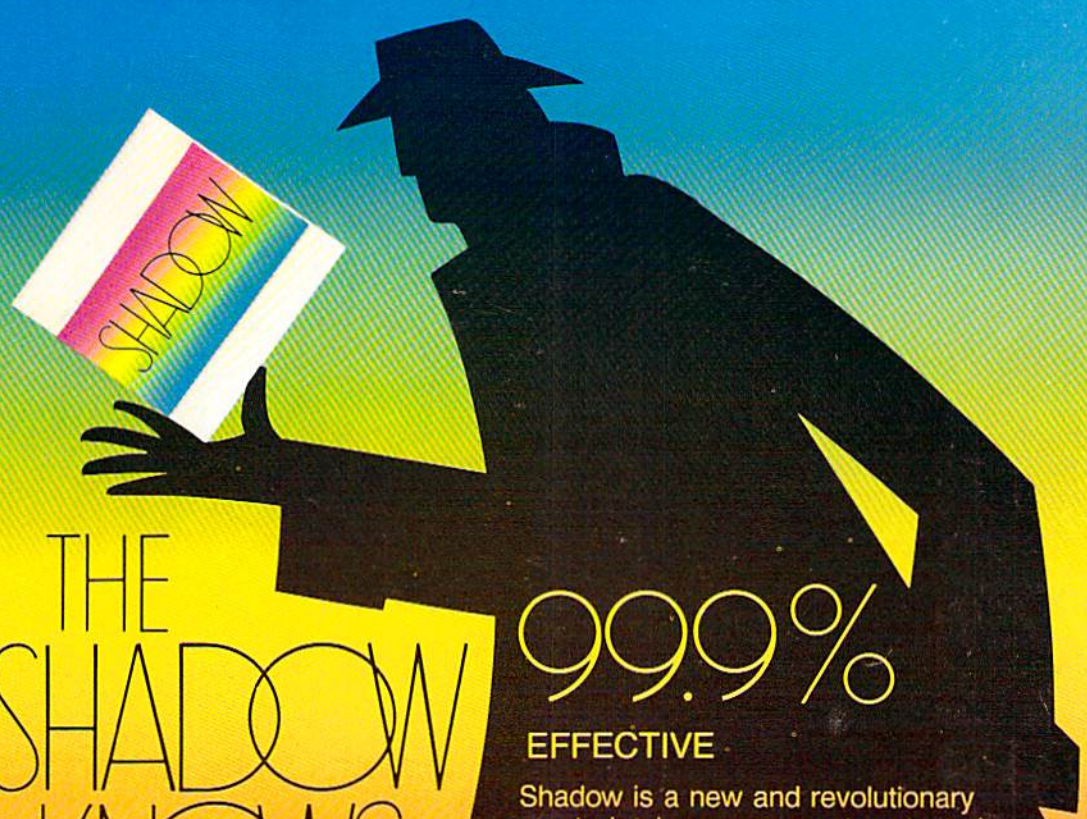
Make signs up to 10" by any length • Borders are  
 variable • 8 sizes of letters, 3/4 to 6 1/2" high. Proportional  
 spacing, centering, rt. & lt. justification •  
 15 textured backgrounds included

included Font Disk	GOthic CONDENSED ITALIC TOMBOLA	optional Font Disk	DATA TO OPTIMA BANNER CAMELET	optional Font Disk	SCOP OPTIMA BANNER CAMELET
--------------------------	--	--------------------------	--	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Printers: Epson MX (with Grafix), RX, FX, JX, LQ; Gemini  
 10 & 15; Commodore MPS 801, 1525E; Banana; Panasonic  
 P1090; Seikosha GP100A; Riteman II, Plus, 15, Man-  
 nesmann Tally, Spirit 80, Okidata 82A, 83A with Okigraph,  
 92A, 93A, Prowriter 8510, C. Itah 8510.

**THE BANNER MACHINE \$49.95 Available on**  
**FONT DISKS (opt.) each \$39.95 DISK only.**





THE  
SHADOW  
KNOWS

99.9%

#### EFFECTIVE

Shadow is a new and revolutionary way to back up your most protected software. It encompasses all the latest advances in software, as well as, a highly sophisticated piece of hardware. This is absolutely **the best** utility available today. You may not even need updates, but if you do, the Shadow's unique design allows for updates to be available for a nominal fee.

By the time you place your order we expect the Shadow to back up 100% — that's right, 100% — of **all** software available for the C-64.

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to MegaSoft. Visa, MasterCard include card # and exp. date. Add \$3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., \$5.50 for UPS air. CODs add \$7.50. Canada add \$10.00 Other foreign orders add \$15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

**MegaSoft**  
LTD.

INTRODUCTORY  
OFFER  
**\$89.95**

P.O. Box 1080 Battle Ground, Washington 98604  
Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After-Hours Computer-to-Computer Ordering



# "Thanks for the memory."



## INTRODUCING THE COMMODORE 128.™

It's here. And it's going to make a lot of Commodore 64™ owners very happy. A personal computer with a 128K memory and 80-column capability that's still compatible with all the peripherals and over 3,000 programs designed for the Commodore 64.

In fact, the new 128 is almost like getting three computers in one. That's because it can run as a 64, a 128 and in a CP/M® mode. Or it can even be expanded to a full 512K memory. And that's about as "personalized" as a personal computer can get. It's intelligence that can match your

own versatility. And then, even take it to a higher level.

### There's more than a bigger memory.

There are a lot of extra features we didn't forget. Like a handy numeric keypad for data-entry efficiency and accuracy.

An expanded keyboard that puts more commands at your fingertips for easier programming. So you can be a whiz at using more varied graphics and text. Or a musical genius playing full three-part melody in any tempo you set. And there's even a "help" key

that comes to your rescue, listing programming errors on-screen with the error in reverse field.

There's also a new faster disk drive. With a separate "Burst" mode that can transfer up to 3,000 characters per second. Just in case you're a speed demon.

"Thanks for the memory!" You're welcome. And for the expandability. And compatibility. And versatility. And for making it all very affordable. After all, one of the other things that should go into a more intelligent computer is a price that makes sense.

## COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

A Higher Intelligence

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)